OMRON

Digital Temperature Controllers

Communications Manual

E5□D-H

H240-E1-01

NOTE

No patent liability is assumed with respect to the use of the information contained herein. Moreover, because OMRON is constantly striving to improve its high-quality products, the information contained in this manual is subject to change without notice. Every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this manual. Nevertheless, OMRON assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of the information contained in this publication.

Trademarks

- Microsoft, Windows is either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.
- MELSEC and GX-Works are trademarks of the Mitsubishi Electric Corporation.
- Keyence KV STUDIO is a registered trademark of Keyence Corporation.
  Other company names and product names in this document are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
- Modbus is a registered trademark or trademark of Schneider Electric USA, Inc. in Japan, the United States or other countries.

Other company names and product names in this document are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Copyrights

Microsoft product screen shots reprinted with permission from Microsoft Corporation.

Preface

This Communications Manual describes the communications capabilities supported by the E5□D-H Digital Controllers.
Read and understand this manual before using communications with the E5□D-H Digital Controllers and be sure you are performing communications correctly.
Keep this manual in a safe location where it will be available when needed.

Terms and Conditions Agreement

Warranty, Limitations of Liability

Warranties

- **Exclusive Warranty**

  Omron's exclusive warranty is that the Products will be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of twelve months from the date of sale by Omron (or such other period expressed in writing by Omron). Omron disclaims all other warranties, express or implied.

- **Limitations**

  OMRON MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ABOUT NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF THE PRODUCTS. BUYER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT ALONE HAS DETERMINED THAT THE PRODUCTS WILL SUITABLY MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THEIR INTENDED USE.
  Omron further disclaims all warranties and responsibility of any type for claims or expenses based on infringement by the Products or otherwise of any intellectual property right.

- **Buyer Remedy**

  Omron's sole obligation hereunder shall be, at Omron's election, to (i) replace (in the form originally shipped with Buyer responsible for labor charges for removal or replacement thereof) the non-complying Product, (ii) repair the non-complying Product, or (iii) repay or credit Buyer an amount equal to the purchase price of the non-complying Product; provided that in no event shall Omron be responsible for warranty, repair, indemnity or any other claims or expenses regarding the Products unless Omron's analysis confirms that the Products were properly handled, stored, installed and maintained and not subject to contamination, abuse, misuse or inappropriate modification. Return of any Products by Buyer must be approved in writing by Omron before shipment. Omron Companies shall not be liable for the suitability or unsuitability or the results from the use of Products in combination with any electrical or electronic components, circuits, system assemblies or any other materials or substances or environments. Any advice, recommendations or information given orally or in writing, are not to be construed as an amendment or addition to the above warranty.

See http://www.omron.com/global/ or contact your Omron representative for published information.

Limitation on Liability; Etc

OMRON COMPANIES SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, LOSS OF PROFITS OR PRODUCTION OR COMMERCIAL LOSS IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE PRODUCTS, WHETHER SUCH CLAIM IS BASED IN CONTRACT, WARRANTY, NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY.
Further, in no event shall liability of Omron Companies exceed the individual price of the Product on which liability is asserted.

Application Considerations

Suitability of Use

Omron Companies shall not be responsible for conformity with any standards, codes or regulations which apply to the combination of the Product in the Buyer's application or use of the Product. At Buyer's request, Omron will provide applicable third party certification documents identifying ratings and limitations of use which apply to the Product. This information by itself is not sufficient for a complete determination of the suitability of the Product in combination with the end product, machine, system, or other application or use. Buyer shall be solely responsible for determining appropriateness of the particular Product with respect to Buyer's application, product or system. Buyer shall take application responsibility in all cases.

NEVER USE THE PRODUCT FOR AN APPLICATION INVOLVING SERIOUS RISK TO LIFE OR PROPERTY OR IN LARGE QUANTITIES WITHOUT ENSURING THAT THE SYSTEM AS A WHOLE HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO ADDRESS THE RISKS, AND THAT THE OMRON PRODUCT(S) IS PROPERLY RATED AND INSTALLED FOR THE INTENDED USE WITHIN THE OVERALL EQUIPMENT OR SYSTEM.

Programmable Products

Omron Companies shall not be responsible for the user's programming of a programmable Product, or any consequence thereof.

Disclaimers

Performance Data

Data presented in Omron Company websites, catalogs and other materials is provided as a guide for the user in determining suitability and does not constitute a warranty. It may represent the result of Omron's test conditions, and the user must correlate it to actual application requirements. Actual performance is subject to the Omron's Warranty and Limitations of Liability.

Change in Specifications

Product specifications and accessories may be changed at any time based on improvements and other reasons. It is our practice to change part numbers when published ratings or features are changed, or when significant construction changes are made. However, some specifications of the Product may be changed without any notice. When in doubt, special part numbers may be assigned to fix or establish key specifications for your application. Please consult with your Omron's representative at any time to confirm actual specifications of purchased Product.

Errors and Omissions

Information presented by Omron Companies has been checked and is believed to be accurate; however, no responsibility is assumed for clerical, typographical or proofreading errors or omissions.

Safety Precautions

Definition of Precautionary Information

The following notation is used in this manual to provide precautions required to ensure safe usage of the E5□D-H Digital Controllers.
The safety precautions that are provided are extremely important to safety. Always read and heed the information provided in all safety precautions.
The following notation is used.

⚠ CAUTION	Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury or in property damage.

Symbols

Symbol		Meaning
Caution		● General Caution Indicates non-specific general cautions, warnings, and dangers.
		● Electrical Shock Caution Indicates possibility of electric shock under specific conditions.
Prohibition		● General Prohibition Indicates non-specific general prohibitions.
		● Disassembly Prohibition Indicates prohibitions when there is a possibility of injury, such as from electric shock, as the result of disassembly.
Mandatory Caution		● General Caution Indicates non-specific general cautions, warnings, and dangers.

Safety Precautions

⚠ CAUTION

Minor injury due to electric shock may occasionally occur. Do not touch the terminals while power is being supplied.	
Electric shock, fire, or malfunction may occasionally occur. Do not allow metal objects, conductors, debris (such as cuttings) from installation work, moisture, or other foreign matter to enter the Digital Controller, the Setup Tool ports, or between the pins on the connectors on the Setup Tool cable. Attach the cover to the front-panel Setup Tool port whenever you are not using it to prevent foreign objects from entering the port.	
Minor injury from explosion may occasionally occur. Do not use the product where subject to flammable or explosive gas.	
Minor electric shock or fire may occasionally occur. Do not use a Digital Controller or cable that is damaged.	
Minor electric shock, fire, or malfunction may occasionally occur. Never disassemble, modify, or repair the product or touch any of the internal parts.	
If the output relays are used past their life expectancy, contact fusing or burning may occasionally occur. Always consider the application conditions and use the output relays within their rated load and electrical life expectancy. The life expectancy of output relays varies considerably with the output load and switching conditions.	
The maximum terminal temperature is 75°C. Use wires with a heat resistance of 75°C min to wire the terminals.	

⚠ CAUTION

Set the parameters of the product so that they are suitable for the system being controlled. If they are not suitable, unexpected operation may occasionally result in property damage or accidents.

A malfunction in the Digital Controller may occasionally make control operations impossible or prevent alarm outputs, resulting in property damage. To maintain safety in the event of malfunction of the Digital Controller, take appropriate safety measures, such as installing a monitoring device on a separate line.

Take adequate security measures against DDoS attacks (Distributed Denial of Service attacks), computer viruses and other technologically harmful programs, unauthorized access and other possible attacks before using this product.

Security Measures

Anti-virus protection
Install the latest commercial-quality antivirus software on the computer connected to the control/monitor system and maintain to keep the software up-to-date.

Security measures to prevent unauthorized access
Take the following measures to prevent unauthorized access to our products.

- Install physical controls so that only authorized personnel can access control/monitor systems and equipment.
- Reduce connections to control/monitor systems and equipment via networks to prevent access from untrusted devices.
- Install firewalls to shut down unused communications ports and limit communications hosts and isolate control/monitor systems and equipment from the IT network.
- Use a virtual private network (VPN) for remote access to control/monitor systems and equipment.
- Scan virus to ensure safety of SD cards or other external storages before connecting them to control/monitor systems and equipment.

Data input and output protection
Validate backups and ranges to cope with unintentional modification of input/output data to control/monitor systems and equipment.

- Checking the scope of data
- Checking validity of backups and preparing data for restore in case of falsification and abnormalities
- Safety design, such as emergency shutdown, in case of data tampering and abnormalities

Data recovery
Backup data and keep the data up-to-date periodically to prepare for data loss.

⚠ Safety Standards

CAUTION - Risk of Fire and Electric Shock

(a)This product is UL listed as Open Type Process Control Equipment. It must be mounted in an enclosure that does not allow fire to escape externally.

(a)More than one disconnect switch may be required to de-energize the equipment before servicing.

(a)Signal inputs are SELV, limited energy. *1

(a)Caution: To reduce the risk of fire or electric shock, do not interconnect the outputs of different Class 2 circuits.*2

*1An SELV (separated extra-low voltage) system is one with a power supply that has double or reinforced insulation between the primary and the secondary circuits and has an output voltage of 30 V r.m.s. max. and 42.4 V peak max. or 60 VDC max.

*2A class 2 circuit is one tested and certified by UL as having the current and voltage of the secondary output restricted to specific levels.

Precautions for Safe Use

Be sure to observe the following precautions to prevent operation failure, malfunction, or adverse affects on the performance and functions of the product. Not doing so may occasionally result in unexpected events. Do not handle the Digital Controller in ways that exceed the ratings.

(1) The product is designed for indoor use only. Do not use or store the product outdoors or in any of the following places.
Places directly subject to heat radiated from heating equipment.
Places subject to splashing liquid or oil atmosphere.
Places subject to direct sunlight.
Places subject to intense temperature change.
Places subject to icing and condensation.
Places subject to vibration and large shocks.
Places subject to dust or corrosive gas (in particular, sulfide gas and ammonia gas).

(2) Use and store the Digital Controller within the rated ambient temperature and humidity.
Gang-mounting two or more Digital Controllers, or mounting Digital Controllers above each other may cause heat to build up inside the Digital Controllers, which will shorten their service life. In such a case, use forced cooling by fans or other means of air ventilation to cool down the Digital Controllers.

(3) To allow heat to escape, do not block the area around the Digital Controller. Do not block the ventilation holes on the Digital Controller.

(4) Always check the terminal names and polarity and be sure to wire properly.

(5) To connect bare wires, use copper stranded or solid wires.
Use the wire sizes and stripping lengths given in the following table to prevent smoking and firing of the wiring material.

Recommended Wires

Model	Recommended wires	Stripping length
E5□D-H	0.25 to 1.5 mm^2 (equivalent to AWG24 to AWG16)	Without ferrules: 8 mm

Connect only one wire to each terminal.

(6) Do not wire the terminals that are not used.

(7) To avoid inductive noise, keep the wiring for the Digital Controller's terminal block away from power cables that carry high voltages or large currents. Also, do not wire power lines together with or parallel to Digital Controller wiring. Using shielded cables and using separate conduits or ducts is recommended.
Attach a surge suppressor or noise filter to peripheral devices that generate noise (in particular, motors, transformers, solenoids, magnetic coils or other equipment that have an inductance component).
When a noise filter is used at the power supply, first check the voltage or current, and attach the noise filter as close as possible to the Digital Controller.
Allow as much space as possible between the Digital Controller and devices that generate powerful high frequencies (high-frequency welders, high-frequency sewing machines, etc.) or surge.

(8) Use the Digital Controller within the rated load and power supply.

(9) Make sure that the rated voltage is attained within 2 seconds of turning ON the power using a switch or relay contact. If the voltage is applied gradually, the power may not be reset or output malfunctions may occur.

(10) Make sure that the Digital Controller has 30 minutes or more to warm up after turning ON the power before starting actual control operations to ensure the correct temperature display.
(11) When using adaptive control, turn ON power for the load (e.g., heater) at the same time as or before supplying power to the Digital Controller. If power is turned ON for the Digital Controller before turning ON power for the load, tuning will not be performed properly and optimum control will not be achieved.
(12) During tuning,* ensure that the power for the load (e.g., heater) is ON. If the power supply to the load (e.g., heater) is not turned ON during tuning, tuning results will not be calculated correctly and it will not be possible to achieve optimum control.

* Tuning is used in the following functions: AT, adaptive control, automatic filter adjustment, and water-cooling output adjustment, and D-AT (disturbance autotuning).

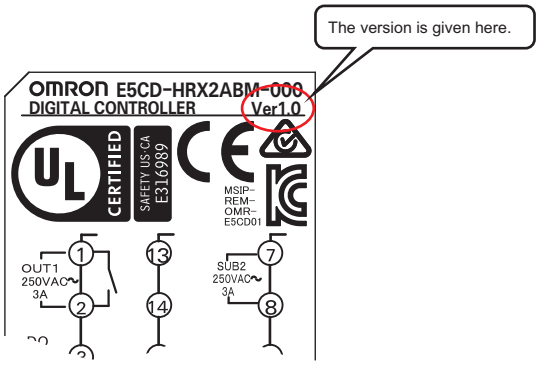
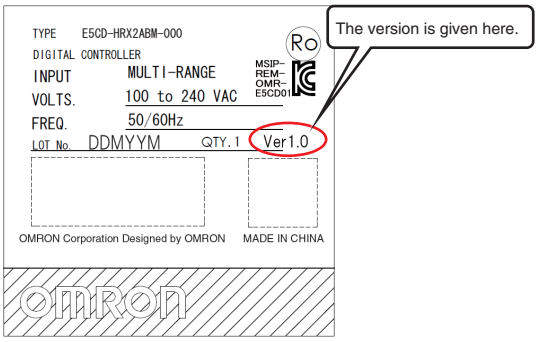
(13) A switch or circuit breaker must be provided close to Digital Controller. The switch or circuit breaker must be within easy reach of the operator, and must be marked as a disconnecting means for Digital Controller.
(14) Wipe off any dirt from the Digital Controller with a soft dry cloth. Never use thinners, benzine, alcohol, or any cleaners that contain these or other organic solvents. Deformation or discoloration may occur.
(15) Design the system (e.g., control panel) considering the 2 seconds of delay in setting the Digital Controller's output after the power supply is turned ON.
(16) The output will turn OFF when you move to the Initial Setting Level. Take this into consideration when performing control.
(17) The number of non-volatile memory write operations is limited. Therefore, use RAM write mode when frequently overwriting data, e.g., through communications.
(18) Always touch a grounded piece of metal before touching the Digital Controller to discharge static electricity from your body.
(19) Use suitable tools when taking the Digital Controller apart for disposal. Sharp parts inside the Digital Controller may cause injury.
(20) Install the DIN Track vertically to the ground.
(21) For the power supply voltage input, use a commercial power supply with an AC input. Do not use the output from an inverter as the power supply. Depending on the output characteristics of the inverter, temperature increases in the product may cause smoke or fire damage even if the product has a specified output frequency of 50/60 Hz.
(22) Do not continue to use the Digital Controller if the front surface peels.
(23) Do not exceed the communications distance that is given in the specifications and use the specified communications cable.
(24) Do not turn the power supply to the Digital Controller ON or OFF while the USB-Serial Conversion Cable is connected. The Digital Controller may malfunction.
(25) Do not place heavy objects on top of the USB-Serial Conversion Cable, bend the Cable beyond its natural bending limit, or pull on the Cable. Doing so may result in failure.
(26) Make sure that the indicators on the USB-Serial Conversion Cable are operating properly. Depending on the application conditions, deterioration in the connectors and cable may be accelerated, and normal communications may become impossible. Perform periodic inspection and replacement.
(27) Do not disconnect the USB-Serial Conversion Cable while communications are in progress. The Digital Controller may be damaged or may malfunction.
(28) Connectors may be damaged if they are inserted with excessive force. When connecting a connector, always make sure that it is oriented correctly. Do not force the connector if it does not connect smoothly.
(29) Do not touch the external power supply terminals or other metal parts of the cables on the Digital Controller.

(30) Noise may enter on the USB-Serial Conversion Cable, possibly causing equipment malfunctions. Do not leave the USB-Serial Conversion Cable connected constantly to the equipment.
(31) With the E5ED-H, do not connect cables to both the front-panel Setup Tool port and the top-panel Setup Tool port at the same time. The Digital Controller may be damaged or may malfunction.
(32) Observe the following precautions when wiring the E5□D-H.
- Follow the procedures given in refer to the *E5□D-H Digital Temperature Controllers User's Manual* (Cat. No. H239).
- Do not wire anything to the release holes.
- Do not tilt or twist a flat-blade screwdriver while it is inserted into a release hole on the terminal block. The terminal block may be damaged.
- Insert a flat-blade screwdriver into the release holes at an angle. The terminal block may be damaged if you insert the screwdriver straight in.
- Do not allow the flat-blade screwdriver to fall out while it is inserted into a release hole.
- Do not bend a wire past its natural bending radius or pull on it with excessive force. Doing so may cause the wire to break.
- Do not use crossover wiring except for the input power supply and communications.

(33) When executing D-AT (disturbance autotuning), apply a disturbance using the same method as a disturbance that occurs during control. If a disturbance is applied using a different method, tuning results will not be calculated correctly and it will not be possible to achieve optimum control.

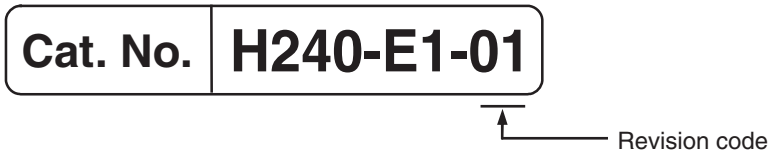
Versions

Check the version on the nameplate on the E5□D-H Controller or on the label on the packing box.

Product nameplate	Package label
	

Revision History

A manual revision code appears as a suffix to the catalog number on the front cover of the manual.



Revision code	Date	Revised content
01	April 2025	Original production

Sections in This Manual

How This Manual is Organized

Descriptions in this manual are separated by the communications method.
Read the sections that are applicable to the system being used.

Related Manuals

For details on the functions of the E5□D-H Digital Controllers, refer to the *E5□D-H Digital Temperature Controllers User's Manual* (Cat. No. H239).

CONTENTS

Section A Appendices

Index

1

Communications Methods

This section briefly describes the supported communications methods and how to wire equipment. Refer to this section when setting up equipment.

1-1 Overview of Communications Methods

1-1-1 Introduction

The program for the communications functions is created on the host (personal computer, PLC, or other type of communications master), and the E5□D-H's parameters are monitored or set from the host. Therefore, the description provided here is from the viewpoint of the host.

CompoWay/F is OMRON's standard communications format for general serial communications. This format uses a standard frame format as well as the well-established FINS* commands used for OMRON's PLCs. Therefore, it can simplify communications between components and the host.

* FINS (Factory Interface Network service)
The FINS protocol provides message communications between controllers in OMRON FA networks.

Modbus is a standard communications control method that conforms to the Modicon Company's RTU-mode Modbus Protocol (PI-MBUS-300 Revision J). Modbus is a registered trademark of Schneider Electric.
It supports functions equivalent to the CompoWay/F Read Variable Area, Write Variable Area, Operation Command, and Echoback Test functions.

The E5□D-H supports the following communications functions.

- Reading/writing of parameters
- Operation instructions
- Selection of setup levels

Communications are subject to the following condition:

- Parameters can be written only when the Communications Writing parameter is set to ON (enabled).

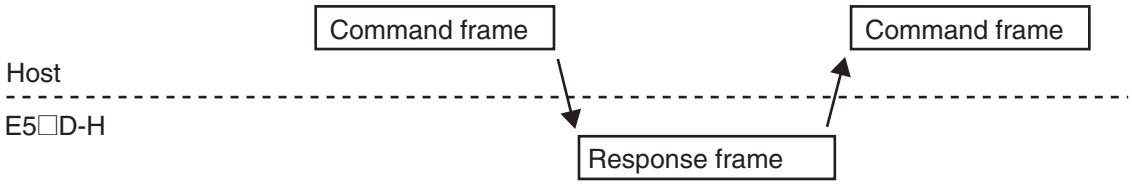
1-1-2 Communications Specifications

Transmission line connection	RS-485: Multidrop
Communications method	RS-485 (2-wire, half-duplex)
Synchronization method	Start-stop synchronization
Communications baud rate *1	9,600, 19,200, 38,400, 57,600, or 115,200 bps
Communications code	ASCII
Communications data length *1	7 or 8 bits
Communications stop bits *1	1 or 2 bits
Error detection	Vertical parity (none, even, or odd) *1 • With CompoWay/F Block Check Character (BCC) • With Modbus CRC-16 (Cyclic Redundancy Check 16)
Flow control	None
Interface	RS-485
Retry function	None
Communications buffer	217 bytes
Send data wait time	0 to 99 ms, default time: 20 ms

*1 Communications baud rate, data length, stop bits and vertical parity can each be set independently in the communications setting level. Highlighted values indicate default settings.

1-1-3 Transmission Procedure

When the host transmits a command frame, the E5□D-H transmits a response frame that corresponds to the command frame. A single response frame is returned for each command frame. The following diagram shows the operation of the command and response frames.



Allow a wait time of at least 2 ms before the next command is sent after the host receives a response from the E5□D-H.

1-1-4 Interface

Communications with the host are carried out through a standard RS-485 interface. Use a K3SC* Interface Converter for RS-485 interface conversion.

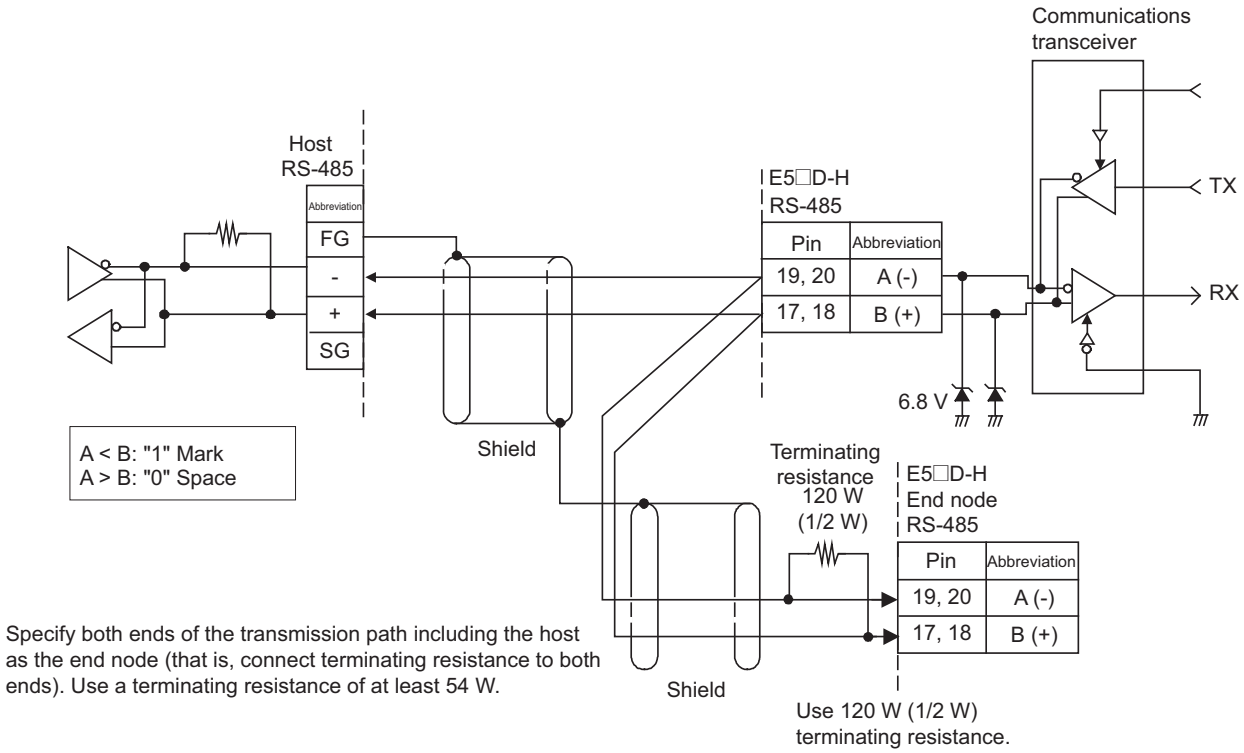
* You can set the communications baud rate of the K3SC to up to 38,400 bps.

1-1-5 Wiring

● RS-485

- The RS-485 connection can be either one-to-one or one-to-N. Up to 32 units including the host can be connected in a one-to-N system.
- The total cable length is 500 m max.
- Use shielded twisted-pair cable.
  For detailed wiring specifications, refer to *Precautions for Safe Use* on page 8.

E5□D-H



Specify both ends of the transmission path including the host as the end node (that is, connect terminating resistance to both ends). Use a terminating resistance of at least 54 W.

1-1-6 Communications Parameters

The E5□D-H's communications specifications are set in the communications setting level. These parameters are set on the E5□D-H's front panel. The following table shows the communications parameters and their setting ranges.

Item	Code	Settings	Set Values
Communications protocol setting *1	PSEL	CompoWay/F, Modbus, None, Host Link (FINS), MC Protocol (Format 4), or Dedicated Protocol (Format 4)	CWF/Mod/NONE/FINS/MCP4/F×P4
Communications unit number	U-No	0 to 99	0, 1 to 99
Communications baud rate	bPS	9.6/19.2/38. 4/57.6/115.2 (kbit/s)	9.6/19.2 /38.4/57.6/115.2 (kbit/s)
Communications data length *2	LEN	7/8 (bit)	7/8 (bit)
Communications stop bits *2	Sbit	1/2	1/2
Communications parity	PRTY	None, Even, Odd	NONE/EVEN/Odd
Send data wait time	SdWt	0 to 99	0 to 99 ms, default time: 20 ms
Write mode	RAMM	Backup mode, RAM write mode	bKUP/RAM

Highlighted values indicate default settings.

*1 The setting parameters for programless communications are displayed when the protocol selection is set to Host Link (FINS), MC Protocol (Format 4), or Dedicated Protocol (Format 4). Refer to *Section 6 Programless Communications* for details.

*2 When the Protocol Setting parameter is set to Modbus, the communications data length must be 8 bits, and the communications stop bits must be 1 bit by setting the communications parity to Even/Odd or it must be 2 bits by setting the parity to None. These two parameters are not displayed on the Controller's display.

1-1-7 Communications Parameter Setup

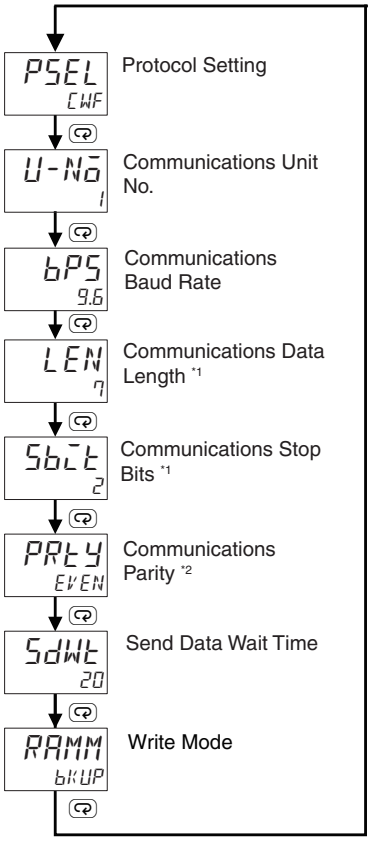
Before you carry out communications with the E5□D-H, set up the communications unit number, baud rate, and other parameters by carrying out the following procedure. For details on operations other than communications parameter setup, refer to the *E5□D-H Digital Temperature Controllers User's Manual* (Cat. No. H239) for the devices being used.

(1) Press the Ⓜ Key for at least three seconds to move from the "operation level" to the "initial setting level."

(2) Press the Ⓜ Key for less than one second to move from the "initial setting level" to the "communications setting level."

(3) Select the parameters as shown below by pressing the Ⓡ Key.

(4) Use the Ⓓ or Ⓤ Keys to change the parameter set values.



*1 Displayed only when the Protocol Setting parameter is set to CompoWay/F.
*2 Displayed when the Protocol Setting parameter is set to CompoWay/F or Modbus.

1-1-8 Description of Communications Parameters

When communications parameter settings have been changed, the new settings must be enabled by resetting the Controller.

- Protocol Setting (PSEL)
  The communications protocol can be selected.

- Communications Unit No. (U-No)
  This parameter is for setting a unique unit number for each of the Digital Controllers. This unit number is set so that the host can identify the Digital Controller when communications are carried out with the host. The unit number can be set to an integer value between 0 and 99. The default is “1.” When two or more Digital Controllers are used, do not set the same unit number. Doing so will prevent normal operation.

- Communications Baud Rate (bPS)
  This parameter is for setting the baud rate for communications with the host. The communications baud rate settings are as follows: 9.6 (9,600 bps), 19.2 (19,200 bps), 38.4 (38,400 bps), 57.6 (57,600 bps), or 115.2 (115,200 bps).

- Communications Data Length (LEN)
  This parameter is for setting the number of communications data bits. Set either “7 bits” or “8 bits.”

- Communications Stop Bits (SbIT)
  This parameter is for setting the number of communications stop bits. Set either “1” or “2.”

- Communications Parity (PRTY)
  This parameter is for setting the communications parity. Set the parity to “none,” “even,” or “odd.”

- Send Data Wait Time (SdWT)
  The send data wait time is the delay from when the Controller receives a command from the host computer until it returns a response. If the response is returned too quickly, the host computer may not be able to receive the response. Change the send data wait time as required. To increase the response speed for communications, reduce the send data wait time. The send data wait time can be set in 1-ms increments between 0 and 99 ms. The default is 20 ms.

- Write Mode (RAMM)
  The write mode specifies whether or not to write the settings to non-volatile memory when the settings of the parameters in the operation/adjustment/bank setting/PID setting levels (excluding read-only parameters) are changed by communications.
  You can also change the write mode with an operation command. For details, refer to *2-3-8 Operation Command*.

2

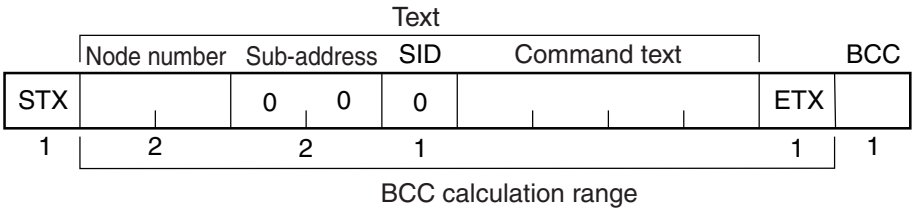
CompoWay/F Communications Procedures

Read this section if you are to communicate using the CompoWay/F format.

2-1 Data Format

Hexadecimal values are expressed by adding the prefix H' before the number, e.g., H'02. Numbers shown without the H' prefix are ASCII characters.
The number underneath each item in a frame indicates the number of bytes.

2-1-1 Command Frame



STX	This code (H'02) indicates the beginning of the communications frame (text). Always set this character in the first byte. When STX is received again during reception, reception is carried out again from the point where STX was received.
Node number	• This number specifies the transmission's destination. • Specify the E5□D-H's communications unit number. • A BCD value between 00 and 99 or an ASCII value of XX can be set. • Specify “XX” for a broadcast transmission. No responses will be returned for broadcast transmissions. • No responses will be returned from node numbers other than the ones in the above range.
Sub-address	Always set the sub-address to “00.”
SID (Service ID)	Always set the service ID to “0.”
Command text	This is the command text area. For details, refer to *2-2 Structure of Command Text*.
ETX	This code (H'03) indicates the end of the text.
BCC	This is the Block Check Character. The BCC result is found by calculating the exclusive OR of the bytes from the node number up to ETX.

2-1-2 BCC Calculation Example

The BCC (Block Check Character) is determined by calculating the exclusive OR of the bytes from the node number up to ETX. The 8-bit result is written to the BCC byte at the end of the frame.

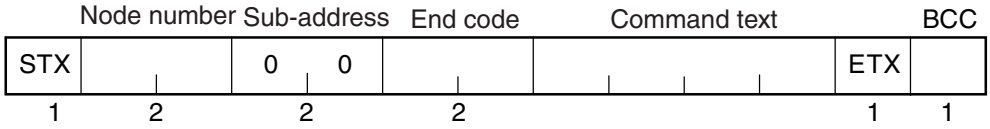
STX	Node number		Sub-address		SID	Command text				ETX	BCC
02H	0 (30H)	0 (30H)	0 (30H)	0 (30H)	0 (30H)	0 (30H)	5 (35H)	0 (30H)	3 (33H)	03H	35H

BCC = 30H⊕30H⊕30H⊕30H⊕30H⊕30H⊕35H⊕30H⊕33H⊕03H = 35H

The result of the calculation (35 hex) is written to the BCC byte.

The ⊕ symbols indicate XOR (exclusive OR) operations.

2-1-3 Response Frame



End code	Name	Description	Error detection priority
00	Normal completion	The command ended normally without error.	None
0F	FINS command error	The specified FINS command could not be executed. The FINS response code should indicate why the command could not be executed.	8
10	Parity error	The sum total of bits whose received data is “1” does not match the set value of the "communications parity" bit.	2
11	Framing error	Stop bit is “0.”	1
12	Overrun error	An attempt was made to transfer new data when the reception data buffer was already full.	3
13	BCC error	The calculated BCC value is different from the received BCC value.	5
14	Format error	• The command text contains characters other than 0 to 9, and A to F. This error does not apply to Echoback Tests. (Refer to *2-3-7 Echoback Test* for details.) • There was no SID and command text. There was no command text. • “MRC/SRC” not included in command text.	7
16	Sub-address error	• Illegal (unsupported) sub-address • There was no sub-address, SID, and command text. • Sub-address was less than two characters, and there was no SID and command text	6
18	Frame length error	The received frame exceeds the specified (supported) number of bytes.	4

- An end code is returned for each command frame received that was addressed to the local node.
- No response will be returned unless the frame contained all elements up to the ETX and BCC.
- “Error Detection Priority” indicates the priority when two or more errors occur simultaneously.

2-1-4 Communications Data

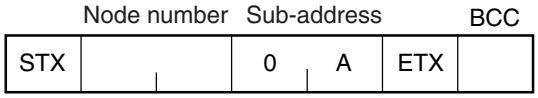
Communications format	Set (monitor) values	Negative values	Decimal point
CompoWay/F	8-digit hexadecimal	2's complement	Decimal point is removed and the result is converted to hexadecimal. Example conversion: 105.0 → 1050 → H'0000041A

2-1-5 End Code Example

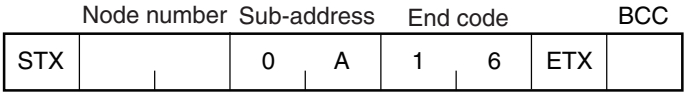
The following examples show the end code when a command did not end normally.

Example 1) Illegal Sub-address, No SID, and No Command Text

- Command



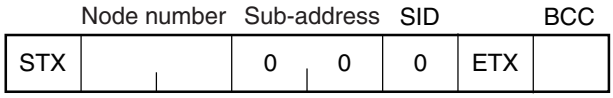
- Response



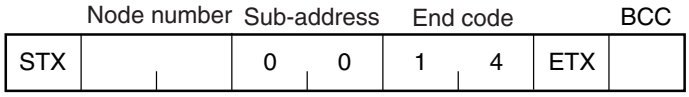
End code is “16” (sub-address error).
The sub-address error code is used because the sub-address error has a higher error detection priority than the format error.

Example 2) No Command Text

- Command



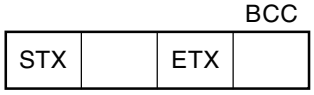
- Response



The end code is “14” (format error).

Example 3) No Node Number Provided

- Command

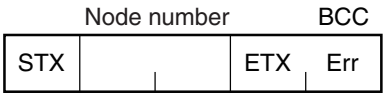


The node number is lacking one character.

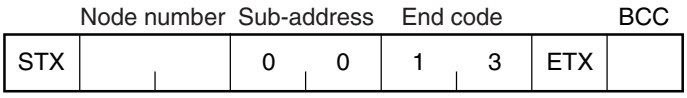
- Response
  There is no response.

Example 4) No Sub-address and Illegal BCC

- Command



- Response



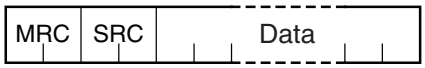
The sub-address is “00” and the end code is “13” (BCC error).

2-2 Structure of Command Text

2-2-1 PDU Structure

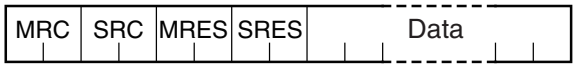
An MRC (Main Request Code) and SRC (Sub-Request Code) followed by the various required data is transferred to the command text.

- Service Request PDU



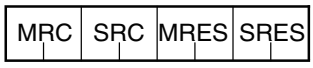
The MRES (Main Response Code) and SRES (Sub-Response Code) are transferred to the response frame following the above MRC/SRC. Data is then transferred following the MRES and SRES.

- Service Response PDU (Normal Response)



If the specified command text could not be executed, the service response PDU will contain only the MRC/SRC and MRES/SRES.

- Service Response PDU (Command Text Not Executed)



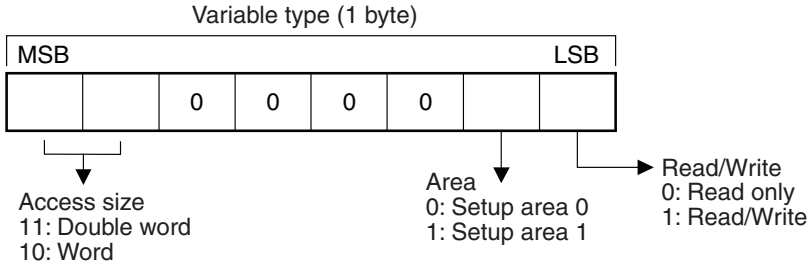
MRES/SRES provides the response code. MRES/SRES are not output when processing ends in a normal completion.

2-2-2 Area Definitions

Areas comprise only the variable area.

2-2-3 Type Code (Variable Type)

The following figure shows the variable area type code.



The following table summarizes setup areas 0 and 1.

Area	Description
Setup area 0	This area groups together the protect, manual control, operation, adjustment, bank setting, PID setting and monitor/setting item levels.
Setup area 1	This area groups together the initial setting, communications setting, advanced function setting, and calibration levels.

The type code depends on the parameter. Refer to *3-1 Variable Area (Setting Range) List* for details.

The variable type is converted to 2-byte ASCII and loaded to the frame. The following table shows the available variable types.

Variable type	Description
C0/80	R/O (read only) parameter for setup area 0.
C1/81	R/W parameter for setup area 0.
C3/83	R/W parameter for setup area 1.
C4/84	R/W parameter for setup area 0.
C5/85	R/W parameter for setup area 0.

Note Setup area 1 has no read-only parameters, so there is no variable type "C2."

2-2-4 Addresses

An address is appended to each of the variable types. Express addresses in 2-byte hexadecimal and append them for the specified access size. The address depends on the parameter. Refer to *3-1 Variable Area (Setting Range) List* for details.

2-2-5 Number of Elements

The number of elements is expressed in 2-byte hexadecimal. The range that can be specified for the number of elements depends on the command. Refer to *2-3 Detailed Description of the Services* for details.

2-2-6 List of Services (Main Request Codes and Sub-Request Codes)

MRC	SRC	Name of service	Processing
01	01	Read Variable Area	This service reads from the variable area.
01	02	Write Variable Area	This service writes to the variable area.
01	04	Composite Read from Variable Area	This service reads from the variable area in the order specified by the parameters.
01	13	Composite Write to Variable Area	This service writes to the variable area in the order specified by the parameters.
05	03	Read Controller Attributes	This service reads the model number and communications buffer size.
06	01	Read Controller Status	This service reads the operating status.
08	01	Echoback Test	This service performs an echoback test.
30	05	Operation Command	This service performs operations such as RUN/STOP, executing/stopping AT (auto-tuning), and moving to Setup Area 1.

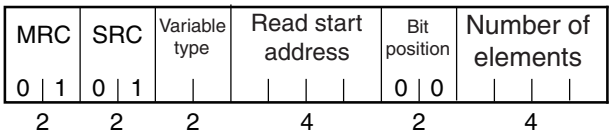
Note No commands will be accepted and no responses will be returned when a memory error (RAM error) has occurred or the Controller is initializing (until the Controller recognizes the process value after the power is turned ON).

2-3 Detailed Description of the Services

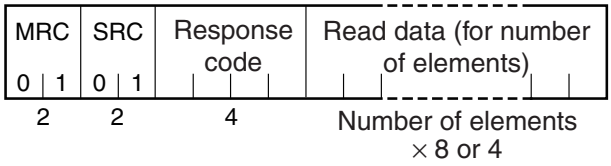
2-3-1 Read Variable Area

This service reads data from the variable area.

- Service Request PDU



- Service Request PDU



(1) Variable Type and Read Start Address

For details on variable types and read start addresses, refer to *Section 3 Communications Data for CompoWay/F*.

(2) Bit Position

Bit access is not supported. Fixed to “00.”

(3) Number of Elements

Number of elements		Processing
0000		The read operation is not performed (read data is not appended to the service response PDU), and processing ends in a normal completion.
Double word (variable type C0, C1, C3, C4, or C5)	0001 to 0019 (1 to 25)	The read operation is performed and processing ends in a normal completion.
Word (variable type 80, 81, 83, 84, or 85)	0001 to 0032 (1 to 50)	

(4) Response Code

- Normal Completion

Response code	Name	Description
0000	Normal completion	No errors were found.

- Error Occurred

Response code	Error name	Cause
1001	Command too long	The command is too long.
1002	Command too short	The command is too short.
1101	Area type error	The variable type is wrong.
1103	Start address out-of-range error	The read start address is out of range.
110B	Response too long	The number of elements exceeds the maximum.
1100	Parameter error	Bit position is not “00.”
2203	Operation error	Non-volatile memory error

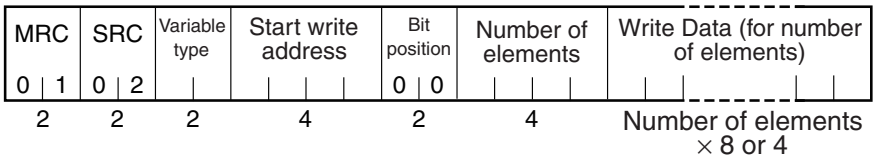
(5) Precautions

- Alarm Function
  Even though alarms are not displayed on the Controller's display, they function normally in communications.

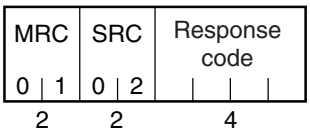
2-3-2 Write Variable Area

This service writes data to the variable area.

- Service Request PDU



- Service Response PDU



(1) Variable Type and Write Start Address

For details on variable types and write start addresses, refer to *Section 3 Communications Data for CompoWay/F*.

(2) Bit Position

Bit access is not supported. Fixed to “00.”

(3) Number of Elements

Number of elements		Processing
0000		The write operation is not performed (do not append write data to the service request PDU) and processing ends in a normal completion.
Double word (variable type C1, C3, C4, or C5)	0001 to 0018 (1 to 24)	The write operation is performed and processing ends in a normal completion.
Word (variable type 81, 83, 84, or 85)	0001 to 0030 (1 to 48)	

(4) Response Code

- Normal Completion

Response code	Name	Description
0000	Normal completion	No errors were found.

- Error Occurred

Response code	Error name	Cause
1002	Command too short	The command is too short.
1101	Area type error	The variable type is wrong.
1103	Start address out-of-range error	Write start address is out of range.
1104	End address out-of-range error	The write end address (write start address + number of elements) exceeds the final address of the variable area.
1003	Number of elements/data mismatch	The number of data does not match the number of elements.
1100	Parameter error	• Bit position is not “00.” • The write data is out of the setting range.
3003	Read-only error	Variable type “C0” was written to.
2203	Operation error	• The Communications Writing parameter is set to “OFF” (disabled). • Attempted to write to a parameter in setup area 1 from setup area 0. • Attempted to write to a protect parameter from other than the protect level. • AT (auto-tuning) was in progress. *1 • Automatic filter adjustment is in progress. *2 • D-AT (disturbance auto-tuning) was in progress. *3 • Non-volatile memory error

*1 For details on AT (auto-tuning), refer to the *E5□D-H Digital Temperature Controllers User's Manual* (Cat. No. H239).

*2 For details on automatic filter adjustment, refer to the *E5□D-H Digital Temperature Controllers User's Manual* (Cat. No. H239).

*3 For details on D-AT (disturbance auto-tuning), refer to the *E5□D-H Digital Temperature Controllers User's Manual* (Cat. No.H239).

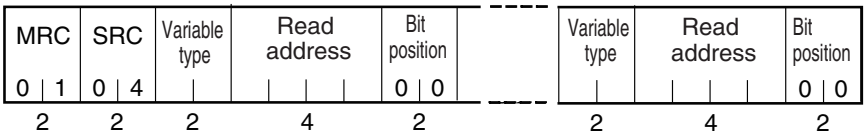
(5) Precautions

- Alarm Function
  Even though alarms are not displayed on the Controller's display, they function normally in communications.

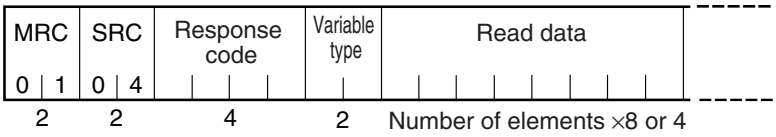
2-3-3 Composite Read from Variable Area

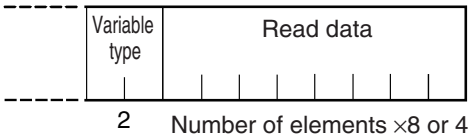
This service reads in order the contents of specified addresses in the variable area.

- Service Request PDU



- Service Response PDU





Note The read data is read together with the variable type in the order specified by the command.

(1) Variable Type and Read Start Address

For details on variable types and read start addresses, refer to *Section 3 Communications Data for CompoWay/F*.

(2) Bit Position

Bit access is not supported. Fixed to "00."

(3) Number of Read Data Items (Variable Type + Read Data + Bit Position Counted As 1 Item)

Read data length	Number of read data items
For double word (variable type C0, C1, C3, C4, or C5)	20 max.
For word (variable type 80, 81, 83, 84, or 85)	25 max.

Note The following table gives the maximum number of read data items when double-word data and word data are used together.

Composite Read	
Double word For variable type C1 or C3	Word For variable type 81 or 83
20	0
19	1
18	2
18	3
17	4
17	5
16	6
15	7
15	8
14	9
14	10
13	11
12	12
12	13

Composite Read	
Double word For variable type C1 or C3	Word For variable type 81 or 83
11	14
10	15
9	16
8	17
7	18
6	19
8	20
4	21
3	22
2	23
1	24
0	25

(4) Response Code

- Normal Completion

Response code	Name	Description
0000	Normal completion	No errors were found.

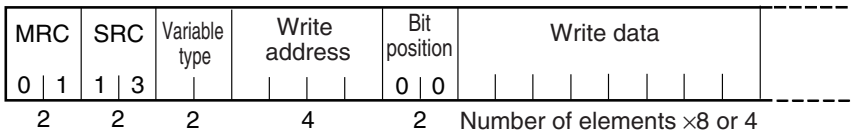
- Error Occurred

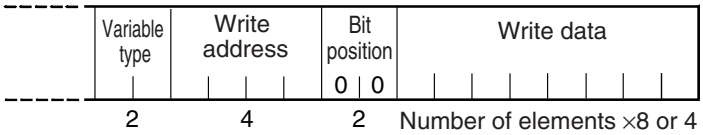
Response code	Error name	Cause
1002	Command too short	The command is too short.
1101	Area type error	The variable type is wrong.
110B	Response too long	The number of elements exceeds the maximum.
1100	Parameter error	Bit position is not "00."
2203	Operation error	Non-volatile memory error

2-3-4 Composite Write to Variable Area

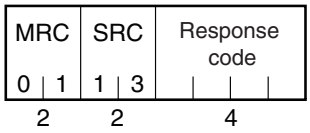
This service writes in order the contents of specified addresses to a variable area.

- Service Request PDU





- Service Response PDU



(1) Variable Type and Write Start Address

For details on variable types and write start addresses, refer to *Section 3 Communications Data for CompoWay/F*.

(2) Bit Position

Bit access is not supported. Fixed to “00.”

(3) Number of Write Data Items (Variable Type + Write Address + Bit Position + Write Data Counted As 1 Item)

Write data length	Number of write data items
For double word (variable type C1, C3, C4, or C5)	12 max.
For word (variable type 81, 83, 84, or 85)	17 max.

Note The following table gives the maximum number of write data items when double-word data and word data are used together.

Composite Write	
Double word (variable type C1 or C3)	Word (variable type 81 or 83)
12	0
12	1
11	2
10	3
9	4
9	5
8	6
7	7
6	8
6	9

Composite Write	
Double word (variable type C1 or C3)	Word (variable type 81 or 83)
5	10
4	11
3	12
3	13
2	14
1	15
0	16
0	17

(4) Response Code

- Normal Completion

Response code	Name	Description
0000	Normal completion	No errors were found.

- Error Occurred

Response code	Error name	Cause
1002	Command too short	The command is too short.
1101	Area type error	The variable type is wrong.
1100	Parameter error	• Bit position is not “00.” • The write data is out of the setting range.
3003	Read-only error	Variable type “C0” was written to.
2203	Operation error	• The Communications Writing parameter is set to “OFF” (disabled). • Attempted to write to a parameter in setup area 1 from setup area 0. • Attempted to write to a protect parameter from other than the protect level. • AT (auto-tuning) was in progress. *1 • Automatic filter adjustment is in progress. *2 • D-AT (disturbance auto-tuning) was in progress. *3 • Non-volatile memory error

*1 For details on AT (auto-tuning), refer to the *E5□D-H Digital Temperature Controllers User's Manual* (Cat. No. H239).

*2 For details on automatic filter adjustment, refer to the *E5□D-H Digital Temperature Controllers User's Manual* (Cat. No. H239).

*3 For details on D-AT (disturbance auto-tuning), refer to the *E5□D-H Digital Temperature Controllers User's Manual* (Cat. No.H239).

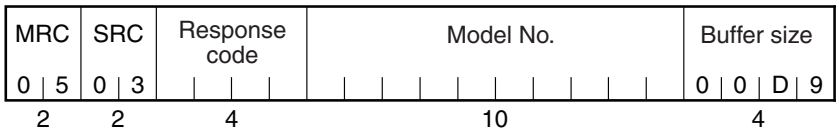
2-3-5 Read Controller Attributes

This service reads the model number and communications buffer size.

- Service Request PDU

MRC	SRC
0 | 5	0 | 3
2	2

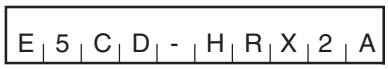
- Service Response PDU



(1) Model Number

The model number is expressed in 10-byte ASCII.

Example: The model is given as shown below for the E5CD-HRX2ABM-000 (relay output, 2 auxiliary outputs, and no options).



(2) Buffer Size

The communications buffer size is expressed in 2-byte hexadecimal, and read after being converted to 4-byte ASCII.

Buffer size: 217 bytes (= H'00D9)

(3) Response Code

- Normal Completion

Response code	Name	Description
0000	Normal completion	No errors were found.

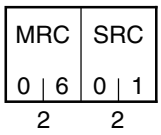
- Error Occurred

Response code	Error name	Description
1001	Command too long	The command is too long.
2203	Operation error	Non-volatile memory error

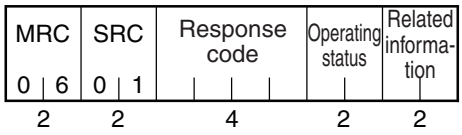
2-3-6 Read Controller Status

This service reads the operating status and error status.

- Service Request PDU



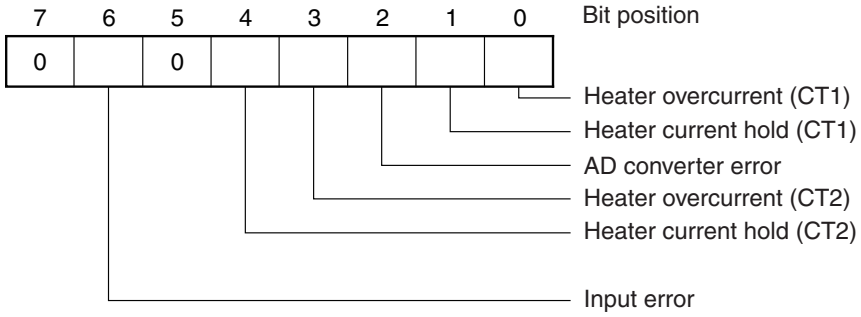
- Service Response PDU



(1) Operating Status

Operating status	Description
00	Control is being carried out (error has not occurred in setup area 0 and the Controller is running).
01	Control is not being carried out (state other than above).

(2) Related Information



(3) Response Code

- Normal Completion

Response code	Name	Description
0000	Normal completion	No errors were found.

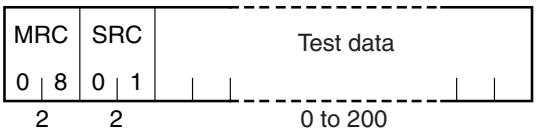
- Error Occurred

Response code	Error name	Description
1001	Command too long	The command is too long.
2203	Operation error	Non-volatile memory error

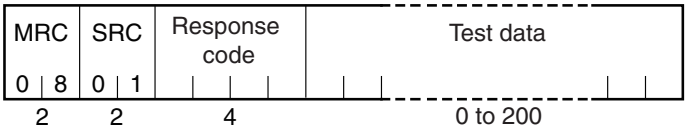
2-3-7 Echoback Test

This service performs an echoback test.

- Service Request PDU



- Service Response PDU



(1) Test Data

Set between 0 and 200 bytes of user-defined test data.
Set a value for the test data within the ranges shown below according to the communications data length.

Communications data length	Test Data
8 bits	ASCII data: H'20 to H'7E or H'A1 to H'FE
7 bits	ASCII data: H'20 to H'7E

(2) Response Code

- Normal Completion

Response code	Name	Description
0000	Normal completion	No errors were found.

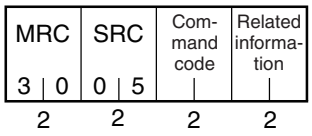
- Error Occurred

Response code	Error name	Description
1001	Command too long	The command is too long.
2203	Operation error	Non-volatile memory error

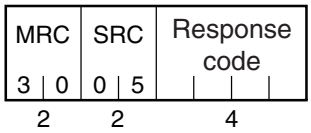
2-3-8 Operation Command

- Communications Writing
- AT Execute/Cancel
- Software Reset
- Auto/Manual Switch
- SP mode
- Program Start
- FFn or D-ATn Execute
- RUN/STOP
- Write Mode
- Move to Setup Area 1
- Parameter Initialization
- Invert Direct/Reverse Operation
- Automatic Filter Adjustment
- Bank No. Switch
- Save RAM Data
- Move to Protect Level
- Alarm Latch Cancel
- PID Update (Adaptive Control)
- FF or D-AT mode

- Service Request PDU



- Service Response PDU



(1) Command Code and Related Information

Command code	Command content	Related Information
00	Communications Writing	00: OFF (disabled) 01: ON (enabled)
01	RUN/STOP	00: Run 01: Stop
02	Bank No. Switch	00: Bank 0 01: Bank 1 02: Bank 2 03: Bank 3 04: Bank 4 05: Bank 5 06: Bank 6 07: Bank 7
03	AT Execute/Cancel	00: AT cancel 01: 100% AT execute 02: 40% AT execute
04	Write Mode	00: Backup 01: RAM write mode

Command code	Command content	Related Information
05	Save RAM Data	00
06	Software Reset	00
07	Move to Setup Area 1	00
08	Move to Protect Level	00
09	Auto/Manual Switch	00: Automatic mode 01: Manual mode
0B	Parameter Initialization	00
0C	Alarm Latch Cancel	00: Alarm 1 latch cancel 01: Alarm 2 latch cancel 02: Alarm 3 latch cancel 03: HB alarm latch cancel 04: HS alarm latch cancel 05: Alarm 4 latch cancel 0F: All alarm latch cancel
0D	SP Mode	00: Local SP mode 01: Remote SP mode
0E	Invert Direct/Reverse Operation	00: Not invert 01: Invert
0F	PID Update (Adaptive Control)	00
11	Program Start	00: Reset 01: Start
12	Automatic Filter Adjustment	00: OFF 01: ON
15	FF or D-AT mode	00: FF mode 01: D-AT mode
16	FFn or D-ATn Execute	00: FF or D-AT cancel 01: FF1 or D-AT1 execute 02: FF2 or D-AT2 execute

(2) Response Code

- Normal Completion

Response code	Name	Description
0000	Normal completion	No errors were found.

- Error Occurred

Response code	Error name	Description
1001	Command too long	The command is too long.
1002	Command too short	The command is too short.
1100	Parameter error	Command code and related information are wrong.
2203	Operation error	• The Communications Writing parameter is set to "OFF" (disabled). The command is received regardless of the Communications Writing parameter setting (ON/OFF). • Processing could not be performed. For details, refer to *(3) Operation Commands and Precautions* below. • Non-volatile memory error

(3) Operation Commands and Precautions

- Communications Writing
  Set the Communications Writing parameter to "ON: enabled" or "OFF: disabled" with the related information setting. The setting can be accepted in both setup area 0 and setup area 1. An operation error will occur, however, if enabling or disabling communications writing is set for an event input.

- RUN/STOP
  Set control to “run” or “stop” with the related information setting. The setting can be accepted in both setup area 0 and setup area 1.

- Bank Switch
  Select a bank from 0 to 7 with the related information setting. The setting can be accepted in both setup area 0 and setup area 1. An operation error will occur in the following situations.
  - When AT is being executed.
  - When D-AT is being executed.
  - Automatic filter adjustment is in progress.

- AT Execute/Cancel
  Set AT (auto-tuning) to “execute” or “cancel” with the related information setting. This command can be accepted in setup area 0 only. An “operation error” will be generated in the following instances:
  - When the RUN/STOP parameter is set to “stop.”
  - When the command is executed in “setup area 1.”
  - When ON/OFF control is being used.
  - When the Auto/Manual parameter is set to manual.
  - When 40% AT is specified during 100% AT execution.
  - When 100% AT is specified during 40% AT execution.

  A parameter error will occur if 40% AT is specified during heating and cooling control.

  Note If the same type of AT execution is specified during AT execution (e.g., if 100% AT is specified during 100% AT execution), the AT will not be restarted and the operation will end in normal completion with no processing.

- Write Mode
  Set either the backup mode or RAM write mode with the related information setting. The setting can be accepted in both setup area 0 and setup area 1.
  An “operation error” will be generated in the following instances:
  - When AT is being executed.
  - When D-AT is being executed.
  - Automatic filter adjustment is in progress.

  The number of non-volatile memory write operations is limited. Therefore, use RAM write mode when frequently overwriting data.

Write mode	Description
Backup mode	The data is written to non-volatile memory when the parameters in the operation/adjustment/bank setting/PID setting levels (excluding read-only parameters) are written by communications.
RAM write mode	The data is not written to non-volatile memory when the parameters in the operation/adjustment/bank setting/PID setting levels (excluding read-only parameters) are written by communications. Parameters can be changed by operating the keys on the front panel of the Controller.

  - When the mode is switched from RAM write mode to backup mode, the parameters in the operation/adjustment/bank setting/PID setting levels (excluding read-only parameters) are written to non-volatile memory.
  - The RAM write mode is enabled only when the Communications Writing parameter is set to “ON” (enabled).
    Consequently, when the Communications Writing parameter setting is changed to "OFF" (disabled), the parameters in the operation/adjustment/bank setting/PID setting levels (excluding read-only parameters) are written to non-volatile memory even if the mode is set to RAM write mode.

- Save RAM Data
  This command writes the parameters in the operation/adjustment/bank setting/PID setting levels (excluding read-only parameters) to non-volatile memory. The setting can be accepted in both setup area 0 and setup area 1.
  An operation error will occur in the following situations.
  - When AT is being executed.
  - When D-AT is being executed.
  - Automatic filter adjustment is in progress.

- Software Reset
  Restarts processing from the point when power is turned ON. The setting can be accepted in both setup area 0 and setup area 1.

- Move to Setup Area 1
  This command moves to “setup area 1” and can be accepted at both setup areas 0 and 1. If the “initial setting/communications protect” is set to “2,” an “operation error” will be generated, and the move to setup area 1 will be prohibited.
  When this move is carried out from setup area 0, the display indicates the Input Type parameter in the “initial setting level.” When this operation command is executed in setup area 1, the display will not change.

- Move to Protect Level
  This command moves to the "protect level" and can be accepted only in setup area 0. When this command is issued in setup area 1, an "operation error" will be generated, and the move to the protect level will be prohibited.

  - Moving to Protect Level in Manual Mode
    When this operation command is issued in manual mode, an “operation error” will be generated, and the move to the protect level will be prohibited.

- Auto/Manual Switch
  This operation command switches the mode to manual mode or automatic mode, based on the related information setting. When the Controller is switched to manual mode, the “manual control level” will be displayed. When the Controller is switched from manual mode to automatic mode, the operation level’s first parameter will be displayed. When the Controller is switched to manual mode while already in manual mode, the command will be completed normally and the display will not change (the contents will not be refreshed). The setting can be made in setup area 0.

  An operation error will occur in the following situations.
  - When the command is executed in “setup area 1.”
  - When auto/manual is set for an event input.
  - When ON/OFF control is being used.

  - Writing Auto/Manual Status in Non-volatile memory
    The write mode determines whether the auto/manual status is written to non-volatile memory.

Write mode	Description
Backup mode	When the auto/manual mode is switched by communications, the auto/manual status is written to non-volatile memory. D-AT (disturbance auto-tuning) execution is in progress.
RAM write mode	When the auto/manual mode is switched by communications, the auto/manual status is not written to non-volatile memory. The status can be written with the Controller key operation.

  Note When the auto/manual mode is switched with an operation command through communications and the Controller is in RAM write mode, the auto/manual status is not stored in non-volatile memory. Consequently, if the Controller is restarted by performing a software reset or turning the power OFF and ON again, the auto/manual mode is set to the last saved status.

  - Switching to Manual Mode during Auto-tuning
    If the mode is switched during auto-tuning (AT), the AT will be cancelled and the Controller will be switched to manual mode.

- Parameter Initialization
  The present settings are returned to the default values and written to non-volatile memory. This command can be accepted in setup area 1 only. When this command is issued in setup area 0, an “operation error” will be generated. (These settings are the same as the ones used when “FACT” is selected for the setting data's set value initialization.)

- Alarm Latch Cancel
  The applicable alarm latch can be cleared with the related information setting. The setting can be accepted in both setup area 0 and setup area 1.

- SP Mode
  Select local or remote SP mode with the related information setting. The setting can be accepted in both setup area 0 and setup area 1. An operation error will occur in the following situations.
  - When AT is being executed.
  - When an SP mode change is set for the event input.
  - When the Remote SP Enable parameter sets to OFF.
  - Automatic filter adjustment is in progress.
  - When FF is being executed.
  - When D-AT is being executed.

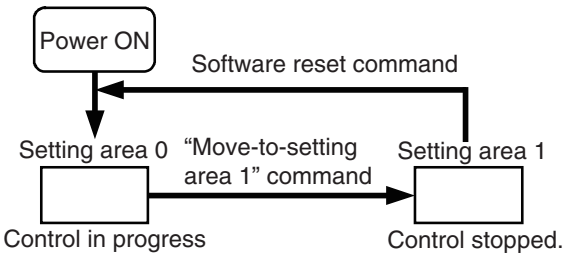
- Invert Direct/Reverse Operation
  Inverting or not inverting direct/reverse operation can be selected with the related information setting. The setting can be accepted in both setup area 0 and setup area 1. The related information specifications are written to non-volatile memory according to the write mode settings.
  An operation error will occur in the following situations:
  - When AT is being executed.
  - When inverting direct/reverse operation is set for an event input.
  - When executed in manual mode.
  - When FF is being executed.
  - When D-AT is being executed.

- PID Update (Adaptive Control)
  The PID is updated when PID constants that can be updated are calculated for adaptive control. This command can be accepted in setup area 0 only.

- Program Start
  The simple program function can be reset/started with the related information setting. The setting can be accepted in both setup area 0 and setup area 1. An operation error will occur if program start has been set in the event input.

- Automatic Filter Adjustment
  Select executing or canceling automatic filter adjustment with the related information setting. This command can be accepted in setup area 0 only.
  An operation error will occur in the following situations.
  - When the RUN/STOP parameter is set to “stop.”
  - When the command is executed in “setup area 1.”
  - When ON/OFF control is being used.
  - When the Standard or Heating/Cooling parameter is set to heating/cooling.
  - When the Auto/Manual parameter is set to manual.
  - When AT is being executed.
  - When D-AT is being executed.
  - When remote SP is being used.

- Setting Areas
  Control operation is executed in setting area 0. In this state, you can perform operations that are permitted only during control or those that cause no problems even if control is in progress. These operations include reading PVs, writing SPs, and changing RUN/STOP status.
  Setting area 0, however, prohibits operations that affect control, including writing data at the initial setting level. (Reading setting data is always allowed.)
  In setting area 1, control operation is stopped. In this state, you can perform operations that are not allowed in setting area 0. These operations include writing data at the initial setting level.
  At power-ON, the Digital Controller is set in setting area 0. To move to setting area 1, use the "move-to-setting area 1" command. To return to setting area 0, turn the power OFF and ON again, or use the "software reset" command.



- FF/D-AT mode
  This operation command is used for the disturbance suppression function (pre-boost function). Select FF/D-AT mode with the related information setting.
  An operation error will occur in the following situations.
  - When FF/D-AT is being executed.
  - When the Standard or Heating/Cooling parameter is set to heating/cooling.
  - When ON/OFF control is being used.
  - When AT is being executed.
  - Automatic filter adjustment is in progress.

- FFn/D-ATn Execute
  This operation command is used for the disturbance suppression function (pre-boost function). Select FFn/D-ATn Execute/cancel with the related information setting.
  An operation error will occur in the following situations.
  - When the Standard or Heating/Cooling parameter is set to heating/cooling.
  - When the RUN/STOP parameter is set to “stop.”
  - When ON/OFF control is being used.
  - When AT is being executed.
  - Automatic filter adjustment is in progress.
  - "System Performance Evaluation" during adaptive control system performance evaluation.
  - When the Auto/Manual parameter is set to manual.
  - Executing FF2 while FF1 is running, and executing FF1 while FF2 is running.
  - Executing D-AT2 while D-AT1 is running, and executing D-AT1 while D-AT2 is running.
  - Specified number is invalid in the FF/D-AT Valid Number parameter.
  - When remote SP is being used.

2-4 Response Code List

An “operation error” will be generated in the following instances:

- When AT is being executed.
- When D-AT is being executed.
- Automatic filter adjustment is in progress.

Normal Completion

Response code	Name	Description
0000	Normal completion	No errors were found.

Error Occurred

Response code	Name	Description
0401	Unsupported command	The service function for the relevant command is not supported.
1001	Command too long	The command is too long.
1002	Command too short	The command is too short.
1101	Area type error	Wrong variable type
1103	Start address out-of-range error	The read/write start address is out of range.
1104	End address out-of-range error	The write end address (write start address + number of elements) exceeds the final address of the variable area.
1003	Number of elements/data mismatch	The amount of data does not match the number of elements.
110B	Response too long	The response length exceeds the communications buffer size (when the number of elements is greater than the maximum number of elements for that service).
1100	Parameter error	• Bit position is not “00.” • The write data is out of the setting range. • The command code or related information in the operation command is wrong.
3003	Read-only error	Variable type “C0” was written to.
2203	Operation error	• The Communications Writing parameter is set to “OFF” (disabled). • Attempted to write to a parameter in setup area 1 from setup area 0. • Attempted to write to a protect parameter from other than the protect level. • Writing was performed during auto-tuning or automatic filter adjustment. • Processing is not possible by operation command. • D-AT (disturbance auto-tuning) execution is in progress. • Non-volatile memory error

3

Communications Data for CompoWay/F

This section lists the details of the communications data in the CompoWay/F communications protocol.

3-1 Variable Area (Setting Range) List

- For communications using a variable type not enclosed in parentheses in the following table, the set value is double-word data (8 digits). For communications using a variable type enclosed in parentheses, the set value is single-word data (4 digits).
- For example, variable type C0 is double-word data (8 digits), and variable type 80 is single-word data (4 digits).
- Items expressed in hexadecimal in the "Setting (monitor) value" column are the setting range for CompoWay/F communications. The values in parentheses are the actual setting range. When there is a section reference for a setting item, refer to that reference for details.

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C0 (80)	0000	PV	Temperature: Use the specified range for each sensor. Analog: Scaling lower limit –5% FS to Scaling upper limit +5% FS	Operation
C0 (80)	0001	Status 1*1 *2	Refer to *3-2 Status 1 and Status 2* for details.	
C0 (80)	0002	Internal Set Point *1	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	
C0 (80)	0003	Heater Current 1 Value Monitor	H'00000000 to H'00000226 (0.0 to 55.0)	
C0 (80)	0004	MV Monitor (Heating)	Standard: H'FFFFFFCE to H'0000041A (–5.0 to 105.0) Heating and cooling: H'00000000 to H'0000041A (0.0 to 105.0)	
C0 (80)	0005	MV Monitor (Cooling)	H'00000000 to H'0000041A (0.0 to 105.0)	
C0 (80)	0006	Heater Current 2 Value Monitor	H'00000000 to H'00000226 (0.0 to 55.0)	
C0 (80)	0007	Leakage Current 1 Monitor	H'00000000 to H'00000226 (0.0 to 55.0)	
C0 (80)	0008	Leakage Current 2 Monitor	H'00000000 to H'00000226 (0.0 to 55.0)	
C0 (80)	0009	Soak Time Remain	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C0 (80)	000B	Remote SP Monitor	Remote SP lower limit to Remote SP upper limit	
C0 (80)	000C	Bank No.Monitor	H'00000000 to H'00000007 (0 to 7)	
C0 (80)	000D	PID Set No. Monitor	H'00000001 to H'00000008 (1 to 8)	
C0 (80)	000E	Decimal Point Monitor *1	H'00000000 to H'00000003 (0 to 3)	
C0 (80)	000F	Control Output 1 ON/OFF Count Monitor	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	Advanced Function Setting
C0 (80)	0010	Control Output 2 ON/OFF Count Monitor	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C0 (80)	0011	Status 2 *1 *2	Refer to *3-2 Status 1 and Status 2*.	Operation
C0 (80)	0012	Status 1 *1 *3	Refer to *3-2 Status 1 and Status 2*.	
C0 (80)	0013	Status 2 *1 *3	Refer to *3-2 Status 1 and Status 2*.	
C0 (80)	001D	Power ON Time Monitor	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	Advanced Function Setting
C0 (80)	0020	Transfer Output Monitor	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	Adjustment

*1 Not displayed on the Controller display.
*2 When the variable type is 80 (word access), the rightmost 16 bits are read.
*3 When the variable type is 80 (word access), the leftmost 16 bits are read.

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C1 (81)	0000	Operation/Adjustment Protect	H'00000000 (0): No restrictions in operation, adjustment, bank setting, and PID settinng levels H'00000001 (1): Move to adjustment/ PID setting level is prohibited. H'00000002 (2): Display and change of only "PV" and "PV/SP" parameters is allowed. H'00000003 (3): Display of only "PV" and "PV/SP" parameters is allowed.	Protect
C1 (81)	0001	Initial Setting/Communications Protect	H'00000000 (0): Move to initial setting/communications setting level is allowed. (Move to advanced function setting level is displayed.) H'00000001 (1): Move to initial setting/communications setting level is allowed. (Move to advanced function setting level is not displayed.) H'00000002 (2): Move to initial setting/communications setting level is prohibited.	
C1 (81)	0002	Setting Change Protect	H'00000000 (0): OFF (Changing of setup on Controller display is allowed.) H'00000001 (1): ON (Changing of setup on Controller display is prohibited.)	
C1 (81)	0003	Set Point	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	Operation
C1 (81)	0004	Alarm Value 1	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
C1 (81)	0005	Alarm Value Upper Limit 1	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
C1 (81)	0006	Alarm Value Lower Limit 1	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
C1 (81)	0007	Alarm Value 2	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
C1 (81)	0008	Alarm Value Upper Limit 2	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
C1 (81)	0009	Alarm Value Lower Limit 2	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
C1 (81)	000A	Alarm Value 3	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
C1 (81)	000B	Alarm Value Upper Limit 3	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
C1 (81)	000C	Alarm Value Lower Limit 3	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
C1 (81)	000D	Heater Burnout Detection 1	H'00000000 to H'000001F4 (0.0 to 50.0)	Adjustment
C1 (81)	0012	Process Value Input Shift	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
C1 (81)	0013	PV Input Slope Coefficient	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.001 to 9.999)	
C1 (81)	0015	Proportional Band	Temperature input: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	
C1 (81)	0016	Integral Time	Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s: H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999) Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s: H'00000000 to H'00007E90 (0.0 to 3240.0)	

Note The alarm function can also be used in Digital Temperature Controllers that do not have any auxiliary outputs. In this case, confirm alarm occurrences via the status data.

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C1 (81)	0017	Derivative Time	Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s: H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999) Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s: H'00000000 to H'00007E90 (0.0 to 3240.0)	Adjustment
C1 (81)	0019	Dead Band	Temperature input: H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400) Analog input: H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-19.99 to 99.99)	
C1 (81)	001A	Manual Reset Value	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	
C1 (81)	001B	Hysteresis (Heating)	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input) (0.01 to 99.99 for analog input)	
C1 (81)	001C	Hysteresis (Cooling)	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input) (0.01 to 99.99 for analog input)	
C1 (81)	001D	Heater Burnout Detection 2	H'00000000 to H'000001F4 (0.0 to 50.0)	
C1 (81)	001E	HS Alarm 1	H'00000000 to H'000001F4 (0.0 to 50.0)	
C1 (81)	001F	HS Alarm 2	H'00000000 to H'000001F4 (0.0 to 50.0)	
C1 (81)	0020	Soak Time	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C1 (81)	0021	Wait Band	Temperature input: H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.01 to 99.99)	
C1 (81)	0022	MV at Stop	Standard control: H'FFFFFFCE to H'0000041A (–5.0 to 105.0) Heating and cooling control: H'FFFFFBE6 to H'0000041A (–105.0 to 105.0)	
C1 (81)	0023	MV at PV Error		
C1 (81)	0024	Manual MV	Standard control: H'FFFFFFCE to H'0000041A (–5.0 to 105.0) Heating and cooling control: H'FFFFFBE6 to H'0000041A (–105.0 to 105.0)	Manual Control
C1 (81)	0025	SP Ramp Set Value	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (1 to 32400)	Adjustment
C1 (81)	0026	MV Upper Limit	Standard control: MV lower limit + 0.1 to H'0000041A (MV lower limit + 0.1 to 105.0) Heating and cooling control: H'00000000 to H'0000041A (0.0 to 105.0)	
C1 (81)	0027	MV Lower Limit	Standard control: H'FFFFFFCE to MV upper limit – 0.1 (–5.0 to MV upper limit – 0.1) Heating and cooling control: H'FFFFFBE6 to H'00000000 (–105.0 to 0.0)	
C1 (81)	0028	Move to Protect Level	H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-–1999 to 9999)	Protect
C1 (81)	0029	Password to Move to Protect Level	H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (–1999 to 9999) (Can only be set. The monitor value is always H'00000000.)	
C1 (81)	002A	Parameter Mask Enable	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
C1 (81)	002B	PF Key Protect	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C1 (81)	002C	MV Change Rate Limit	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	Adjustment
C1 (81)	002F	Remote SP Input Shift	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
C1 (81)	0030	Remote SP Input Slope Coefficient	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.001 to 9.999)	
C1 (81)	0031	Extraction of Square Root Low-cut Point	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	
C1 (81)	0032	Alarm Value 4	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
C1 (81)	0033	Alarm Value Upper Limit 4	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
C1 (81)	0034	Alarm Value Lower Limit 4	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
C1 (81)	0039	Proportional Band (Cooling)	Temperature input: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	
C1 (81)	003A	Integral Time (Cooling)	Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s: H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999) Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s: H'00000000 to H'00007E90 (0.0 to 3240.0)	
C1 (81)	003B	Derivative Time (Cooling)	Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s: H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999) Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s: H'00000000 to H'00007E90 (0.0 to 3240.0)	
C1 (81)	003C	SP Ramp Fall Value	H'FFFFFFFF (-1): Same (Same as SP Ramp Set Value.) H'00000000(0): OFF H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0 to 32400)	
C1 (81)	003D	Work Bit 1 ON Delay	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C1 (81)	003E	Work Bit 1 OFF Delay	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C1 (81)	003F	Work Bit 2 ON Delay	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C1 (81)	0040	Work Bit 2 OFF Delay	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C1 (81)	0041	Work Bit 3 ON Delay	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C1 (81)	0042	Work Bit 3 OFF Delay	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C1 (81)	0043	Work Bit 4 ON Delay	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C1 (81)	0044	Work Bit 4 OFF Delay	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C1 (81)	0045	Work Bit 5 ON Delay	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C1 (81)	0046	Work Bit 5 OFF Delay	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C1 (81)	0047	Work Bit 6 ON Delay	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C1 (81)	0048	Work Bit 6 OFF Delay	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C1 (81)	0049	Work Bit 7 ON Delay	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C1 (81)	004A	Work Bit 7 OFF Delay	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C1 (81)	004B	Work Bit 8 ON Delay	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C1 (81)	004C	Work Bit 8 OFF Delay	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C1 (81)	0052	SP Response Proportional Band	Temperature input: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C1 (81)	0053	SP Response Integral Time	Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s: H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999) Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s: H'00000000 to H'00007E90 (0.0 to 3240.0)	Adjustment
C1 (81)	0054	SP Response Derivative Time	Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s: H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999) Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s: H'00000000 to H'00007E90 (0.0 to 3240.0)	
C1 (81)	0055	SP Response Coefficient Number	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C1 (81)	0056	Disturbance Proportional Band	Temperature input: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	
C1 (81)	0057	Disturbance Integral Time	Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s: H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999) Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s: H'00000000 to H'00007E90 (0.0 to 3240.0)	
C1 (81)	0058	Disturbance Derivative Time	Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s: H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999) Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s: H'00000000 to H'00007E90 (0.0 to 3240.0)	
C1 (81)	0059	Input Digital Filter	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0.0 to 999.9)	
C1 (81)	005A	Water-cooling Output Adjustment	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
C1 (81)	005B	Water-cooling Proportional Band Increase Threshold	Water-cooling Proportional Band Decrease Threshold + 0.1 to H'000007D0 (200.0)	
C1 (81)	005C	Water-cooling Proportional Band Decrease Threshold	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (0.1) to Water-cooling Proportional Band Increase Threshold - 0.1	
C1 (81)	005D	FF1 Wait Time	H'00000000 to H'000007D0 (0.0 to 200.0)	
C1 (81)	005E	FF1 Ecxecution Time	H'00000001 to H'000000E10 (1 to 3600)	
C1 (81)	005F	FF1 Segment MV 1	H'FFFFF831 to H'000007CF (-199.9 to 199.9)	
C1 (81)	0060	FF1 Segment MV 2	H'FFFFF831 to H'000007CF (-199.9 to 199.9)	
C1 (81)	0061	FF1 Segment MV 3	H'FFFFF831 to H'000007CF (-199.9 to 199.9)	
C1 (81)	0062	FF1 Segment MV 4	H'FFFFF831 to H'000007CF (-199.9 to 199.9)	
C1 (81)	0063	FF1 Segment MV Ratio	H'00000001 to H'000003E7 (0.01 to 9.99)	
C1 (81)	0064	FF2 Wait Time	H'00000000 to H'000007D0 (0.0 to 200.0)	
C1 (81)	0065	FF2 Ecxecution Time	H'00000001 to H'000000E10 (1 to 3600)	
C1 (81)	0066	FF2 Segment MV 1	H'FFFFF831 to H'000007CF (-199.9 to 199.9)	
C1 (81)	0067	FF2 Segment MV 2	H'FFFFF831 to H'000007CF (-199.9 to 199.9)	
C1 (81)	0068	FF2 Segment MV 3	H'FFFFF831 to H'000007CF (-199.9 to 199.9)	
C1 (81)	0069	FF2 Segment MV 4	H'FFFFF831 to H'000007CF (-199.9 to 199.9)	
C1 (81)	006A	FF2 Segment MV Ratio	H'00000001 to H'000003E7 (0.01 to 9.99)	
C1 (81)	006B	D-AT Execution Judgement DV	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	
C1 (81)	006C	Transfer Output Slope Coefficient	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.001 to 9.999)	

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C3 (83)	0000	Input Type	H'00000000 (0): Pt (-200.0 to 850.0°C/-300.0 to 1500.0°F) H'00000001 (1): Pt (-199.9 to 500.0°C/-199.9 to 900.0°F) H'00000002 (2): Pt (0.0 to 100.0°C/0.0 to 210.0°F) H'00000003 (3): JPt (-199.9 to 500.0°C/-199.9 to 900.0°F) H'00000004 (4): JPt (0.0 to 100.0°C/0.0 to 210.0°F) H'00000005 (5): K (-200.0 to 1300.0°C/-300.0 to 2300.0°F) H'00000006 (6): K (-20.0 to 500.0°C/0.0 to 900.0°F) H'00000007 (7): J (-100.0 to 850.0°C/-100.0 to 1500.0°F) H'00000008 (8): J (-20.0 to 400.0°C/0.0 to 750.0°F) H'00000009 (9): T (-200.0 to 400.0°C/-300.0 to 700.0°F) H'0000000A (10): T (-199.9 to 400.0°C/-199.9 to 700.0°F) H'0000000B (11): E (-200.0 to 600.0°C/-300.0 to 1100.0°F) H'0000000C (12): L (-100.0 to 850.0°C/-100.0 to 1500.0°F) H'0000000D (13): U (-200.0 to 400.0°C/-300.0 to 700.0°F) H'0000000E (14): U (-199.9 to 400.0°C/-199.9 to 700.0°F) H'0000000F (15): N (-200.0 to 1300.0°C/-300.0 to 2300.0°F) H'00000010 (16): R (0.0 to 1700.0°C/0.0 to 3000.0°F) H'00000011 (17): S (0.0 to 1700.0°C/0.0 to 3000.0°F) H'00000012 (18): B (0.0 to 1800.0°C/0.0 to 3200.0°F) H'00000013 (19): C/W (0.0 to 2300.0°C/0.0 to 3200.0°F) H'00000014 (20): PL II (0.0 to 1300.0°C/0.0 to 2300.0°F) H'00000015 (21): K (-100.00 to 300.00/-100.00 to 300.00) H'00000016 (22): J (-50.00 to 200.00/-50.00 to 200.00) H'00000017 (23): T (-50.00 to 200.00/-50.00 to 200.00) H'00000018 (24): Pt (-199.99 to 300.00/-19.99 to 300.00) H'00000019 (25): 4 to 20mA H'0000001A (26): 0 to 20mA H'0000001B (27): 1 to 5V H'0000001C (28): 0 to 5V H'0000001D (29): 0 to 10V	Initial setting

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C3 (83)	0001	Scaling Upper Limit	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	Initial setting
C3 (83)	0002	Scaling Lower Limit	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
C3 (83)	0003	Decimal Point	H'00000000 to 00000003 (0 to 3)	
C3 (83)	0004	Temperature Unit	H'00000000 (0): °C H'00000001 (1): °F	
C3 (83)	0005	SP Upper Limit	The range of values (without decimal point) is as follows: Temperature input: SP lower limit + 1 to Input range upper limit Analog input: SP lower limit + 1 to Scaling upper limit	
C3 (83)	0006	SP Lower Limit	The range of values (without decimal point) is as follows: Temperature input: Input range lower limit to SP upper limit – 1 Analog input: Scaling lower limit to SP upper limit – 1	
C3 (83)	0007	PID ON/OFF	H'00000000 (0): ON/OFF H'00000001 (1): 2 PID control	
C3 (83)	0008	Standard or Heating/Cooling	H'00000000 (0): Standard H'00000001 (1): Heating and cooling	
C3 (83)	000A	Control Period (Heating)	H'FFFFFFFE (–2): 0.1 s H'FFFFFFFF (–1): 0.2 s H'00000000 (0): 0.5 s H'00000001 to H'00000063 (1 to 99)	
C3 (83)	000B	Control Period (Cooling)	H'FFFFFFFE (–2): 0.1 s H'FFFFFFFF (–1): 0.2 s H'00000000 (0): 0.5 s H'00000001 to H'00000063 (1 to 99)	
C3 (83)	000C	Direct/Reverse Operation	H'00000000 (0): Reverse operation H'00000001 (1): Direct operation	
C3 (83)	000D	Alarm 1 Type	H'00000000 (0): Alarm function OFF H'00000001 (1): Upper and lower-limit alarm H'00000002 (2): Upper-limit alarm H'00000003 (3): Lower-limit alarm H'00000004 (4): Upper and lower-limit range alarm H'00000005 (5): Upper and lower-limit alarm with standby sequence H'00000006 (6): Upper-limit alarm with standby sequence H'00000007 (7): Lower-limit alarm with standby sequence H'00000008 (8): Absolute-value upper-limit alarm H'00000009 (9): Absolute-value lower-limit alarm H'0000000A (10): Absolute-value upper-limit alarm with standby sequence H'0000000B (11): Absolute-value lower-limit alarm with standby sequence H'0000000C (12): LBA (Loop Burnout Alarm) H'0000000D (13): PV change rate alarm H'0000000E (14): SP absolute-value upper-limit alarm H'0000000F (15): SP absolute-value lower-limit alarm H'00000010 (16): MV absolute-value upper-limit alarm H'00000011 (17): MV absolute-value lower-limit alarm H'00000012 (18): RSP absolute-value upper-limit alarm H'00000013 (19): RSP absolute-value lower-limit alarm	
C3 (83)	000E	Alarm 2 Type	H'00000000 to H'00000013 (0 to 19) Note Same settings as the Alarm 1 Type. However, the LBA (loop burnout alarm) cannot be set.	
C3 (83)	000F	Alarm 3 Type	H'00000000 to H'00000013 (0 to 19) Note Same settings as the Alarm 1 Type. However, the LBA (loop burnout alarm) cannot be set.	

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C3 (83)	0010	Communications Unit No. *1	H'00000000 to H'00000063 (0 to 99)	Communications setting
C3 (83)	0011	Communications Baud Rate *1	H'00000003 (3): 9.6 H'00000004 (4): 19.2 H'00000005 (5): 38.4 H'00000006 (6): 57.6 H'00000007 (7): 115.2	
C3 (83)	0012	Communications Data Length *1	H'00000007 (7): 7 H'00000008 (8): 8	
C3 (83)	0013	Communications Stop Bits *1	H'00000001 (1): 1 H'00000002 (2): 2	
C3 (83)	0014	Communications Parity *1	H'00000000 (0): None H'00000001 (1): Even H'00000002 (2): Odd	
C3 (83)	0016	Event Input Assignment 1 *4	H'00000000 (0): None H'00000001 (1): RUN/STOP H'00000002 (2): Auto/Manual Switch H'00000003 (3): Program Start *2 H'00000004 (4): Direct/Reverse Operation H'00000005 (5): SP Mode Switch H'00000006 (6): 100% AT Execute/Cancel H'00000007 (7): 40% AT Execute/Cancel H'00000008 (8): Setting Change Enable/Disable H'00000009 (9): Communications Writing Enable/Disable *3 H'0000000A (10): Alarm Latch Cancel H'0000000B (11): Bank No. Switch, Bit 0 H'0000000C (12): Bank No. Switch, Bit 1 H'0000000D (13): Bank No. Switch, Bit 2 H'0000000E (14): RUN/STOP H'0000000F (15): PID Update (Adaptive Control) H'00000010 (16): Automatic Filter Adjustment H'00000011 (17): Water-cooling Output Adjustment H'00000012 (18): FF/D-AT Mode H'00000013 (19): FF1/D-AT1 Mode Execute/Cancel H'00000014 (20): FF2/D-AT2 Mode Execute/Cancel	Initial setting
C3 (83)	0017	Event Input Assignment 2 *4	Note: H'00000000 to H'00000014 (0 to 20) Note: Same as for Event Input Assignment 1.	
C3 (83)	0018	Event Input Assignment 3 *4	Note: H'00000000 to H'00000014 (0 to 20) Note: Same as for Event Input Assignment 1.	
C3 (83)	0019	Event Input Assignment 4 *4	Note: H'00000000 to H'00000014 (0 to 20) Note: Same as for Event Input Assignment 1.	
C3 (83)	001B	SP Ramp Time Unit	H'00000000 (0): EU/second H'00000001 (1): EU/minute H'00000002 (2): EU/hour	Advanced function setting
C3 (83)	001D	Standby Sequence Reset	H'00000000 (0): Condition A H'00000001 (1): Condition B	
C3 (83)	001E	Auxiliary Output 1 Open in Alarm	H'00000000 (0): Close in alarm H'00000001 (1): Open in alarm	
C3 (83)	001F	Alarm 1 Hysteresis	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input) (0.01 to 99.99 for analog input)	Initial setting

*1 After communications parameters have been changed, reset the Digital Controller to enable them.

*2 PRST (program start) can be set even when the program pattern is set to OFF, but the function will be disabled.

*3 Selection is possible only if external communications is supported.

*4 Do not set the same set value for more than one event input assignment.

Note The alarm function can also be used in Digital Temperature Controllers that do not have any auxiliary outputs. In this case, confirm alarm occurrences via the status data.

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C3 (83)	0020	Auxiliary Output 2 Open in Alarm	H'00000000 (0): Close in alarm H'00000001 (1): Open in alarm	Advanced function setting
C3 (83)	0021	Alarm 2 Hysteresis	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input) (0.01 to 99.99 for analog input)	Initial setting
C3 (83)	0022	Auxiliary Output 3 Open in Alarm	H'00000000 (0): Close in alarm H'00000001 (1): Open in alarm	Advanced function setting
C3 (83)	0023	Alarm 3 Hysteresis	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input) (0.01 to 99.99 for analog input)	Initial setting
C3 (83)	0024	HB ON/OFF	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	Advanced function setting
C3 (83)	0025	Heater Burnout Latch	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
C3 (83)	0026	Heater Burnout Hysteresis	H'00000001 to H'000001F4 (0.1 to 50.0)	
C3 (83)	0028	α	H'00000000 to H'00000064 (0.00 to 1.00)	
C3 (83)	002B	Input Digital Filter	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0.0 to 999.9)	Adjustment
C3 (83)	002C	PV/SP No. 2 Display Selection	H'00000000 (0): Nothing displayed. H'00000001 (1): PV/SP H'00000002 (2): PV H'00000003 (3): PV/SP (character display) H'00000004 (4): PV/SP/MV (heating) H'00000005 (5): PV/SP/Bank No. H'00000006 (6): PV/SP/Soak time remain H'00000007 (7): PV/SP/Internal SP (ramp SP) H'00000008 (8): PV/SP/Alarm value 1 H'00000009 (9): PV/SP/MV (cooling)	Advanced function setting
C3 (83)	002E	Automatic Display Return Time	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 to H'00000063 (1 to 99)	
C3 (83)	002F	Alarm 1 Latch	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
C3 (83)	0030	Alarm 2 Latch	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
C3 (83)	0031	Alarm 3 Latch	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
C3 (83)	0032	Move to Protect Level Time	H'00000001 to H'0000001E (1 to 30)	
C3 (83)	0033	Integrated Alarm Assignment	H'00000000 to H'000000FF (0 to 255)	
C3 (83)	0034	Cold Junction Compensation Method	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
C3 (83)	0038	Alarm 1 ON Delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
C3 (83)	0039	Alarm 2 ON Delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
C3 (83)	003A	Alarm 3 ON Delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
C3 (83)	003B	Alarm 1 OFF Delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
C3 (83)	003C	Alarm 2 OFF Delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
C3 (83)	003D	Alarm 3 OFF Delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	

Note The alarm function can also be used in Digital Temperature Controllers that do not have any auxiliary outputs. In this case, confirm alarm occurrences via the status data.

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C3 (83)	003E	Transfer Output Type	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): Set point H'00000002 (2): Set point during SP ramp H'00000003 (3): PV H'00000004 (4): MV (heating) H'00000005 (5): MV (cooling)	Initial setting
C3 (83)	003F	Transfer Output Upper Limit	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400) *1	
C3 (83)	0040	Transfer Output Lower Limit	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400) *1	
C3 (83)	0041	Control Output 1 Signal	H'00000000 (0): 4 to 20 mA H'00000001 (1): 0 to 20 mA	
C3 (83)	0045	RT	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	Advanced function setting
C3 (83)	0046	HS Alarm Use	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
C3 (83)	0047	HS Alarm Latch	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
C3 (83)	0048	HS Alarm Hysteresis	H'00000001 to H'000001F4 (0.1 to 50.0)	
C3 (83)	0049	LBA Detection Time (ON/OFF Control)	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C3 (83)	004A	LBA Level	Temperature input: H'00000001 to H'00007E90(0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000001 to H'0000270F(0.01 to 99.99)	
C3 (83)	004B	LBA Band	Temperature input: H'00000000 to H'00007E90(0.0 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000000 to H'0000270F(0.00 to 99.99)	
C3 (83)	004C	Protocol Setting*2	H'00000000 (0): CompoWay/F H'00000001 (1): Modbus H'00000002 (2): Disabled H'00000003 (3): Host Link (FINS) H'00000004 (4): MC protocol (Format 4) H'00000005 (5): Dedicated protocol (Format 4)	Communications setting
C3 (83)	004D	Send Data Wait Time*2	H'00000000 to H'00000063 (0 to 99)	

*1 The setting (monitor) range depends on the transfer output type setting. (Refer to *Section 5 Parameters* in the *E5□D-H Digital Temperature Controllers User's Manual* (Cat. No. H239).)

*2 After communications parameters have been changed, reset the Digital Controller to enable them.

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C3 (83)	004E	Control Output 1 Assignment	• Control output 1 is a relay output or voltage output (for driving SSR): H'00000000 (0): Not assigned. H'00000001 (1): Control output (heating) H'00000002 (2): Control output (cooling) H'00000003 (3): Alarm 1 H'00000004 (4): Alarm 2 H'00000005 (5): Alarm 3 H'00000006 (6): Alarm 4 H'00000007 (7): Heater alarm H'00000008 (8): HB alarm H'00000009 (9): HS alarm H'0000000A (10): Input error H'0000000B (11): RSP Input error H'0000000C (12): Program end output *1 H'0000000D (13): RUN output H'0000000E (14): Integrated alarm H'0000000F (15): Work bit 1 *2 H'00000010 (16): Work bit 2 *2 H'00000011 (17): Work bit 3 *2 H'00000012 (18): Work bit 4 *2 H'00000013 (19): Work bit 5 *2 H'00000014 (20): Work bit 6 *2 H'00000015 (21): Work bit 7 *2 H'00000016 (22): Work bit 8 *2 • When control output 1 is a linear current output: H'00000000 (0): Not assigned. H'00000001 (1): Control output (heating) H'00000002 (2): Control output (cooling)	Advanced function setting
C3 (83)	004F	Control Output 2 Assignment	Control output 2 is a relay output or voltage output (for driving SSR): H'00000000 to H'00000016 (0 to 22) * Same as for the Control Output 1 Assignment parameter.	
C3 (83)	0050	Auxiliary Output 1 Assignment	H'00000000 (0): Not assigned. H'00000001 (1): Control output (heating) H'00000002 (2): Control output (cooling) H'00000003 (3): Alarm 1 H'00000004 (4): Alarm 2 H'00000005 (5): Alarm 3 H'00000006 (6): Alarm 4 H'00000007 (7): Heater alarm H'00000008 (8): HB alarm H'00000009 (9): HS alarm H'0000000A (10): Input error H'0000000B (11): RSP Input error H'0000000C (12): Program end output H'0000000D (13): RUN output H'0000000E (14): Integrated alarm H'0000000F (15): Work bit 1 *2 H'00000010 (16): Work bit 2 *2 H'00000011 (17): Work bit 3 *2 H'00000012 (18): Work bit 4 *2 H'00000013 (19): Work bit 5 *2 H'00000014 (20): Work bit 6 *2 H'00000015 (21): Work bit 7 *2 H'00000016 (22): Work bit 8 *2	
C3 (83)	0051	Auxiliary Output 2 Assignment	H'00000000 to H'00000016 (0 to 22) Note: Same as for the Auxiliary Output 1 Assignment parameter.	

*1 P.END (program end output) can be set even when the program pattern is set to OFF, but the function will be disabled.

*2 You cannot set these values if you do not use the logic operation function.

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C3 (83)	0053	Program Pattern	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): STOP H'00000002 (2): CONT H'00000003 (3): LOOP	Initial setting
C3 (83)	0054	Soak Time Unit	H'00000000 (0): Minutes H'00000001 (1): Hours H'00000002 (2): Seconds	Advanced function setting
C3 (83)	0055	Alarm SP Selection	H'00000000 (0): Set point during SP ramp H'00000001 (1): Set point	
C3 (83)	0056	Auxiliary Output 3 Assignment	H'00000000 to H'00000016 (0 to 22) Note: Same as for the Auxiliary Output 1 Assignment parameter.	
C3 (83)	005B	Manual MV Limit Enable	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
C3 (83)	005D	AT Calculated Gain	H'00000001 to H'00000064 (0.1 to 10.0)	
C3 (83)	005E	AT Hysteresis	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input) (0.01 to 9.99 for analog input)	
C3 (83)	005F	Limit Cycle MV Amplitude	H'00000032 to H'000001F4 (5.0 to 50.0)	
C3 (83)	0060	Remote SP Enable	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
C3 (83)	0061	Remote SP Upper limit	Temperature input: Input range lower limit to Input range upper limit Analog input: Scaling lower limit to Scaling upper limit for analog input	
C3 (83)	0062	Remote SP Lower limit	Temperature input: Input range lower limit to Input range upper limit Analog input: Scaling lower limit to Scaling upper limit for analog input	
C3 (83)	0063	SP Tracking	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
C3 (83)	0065	PID Set Automatic Selection Data	H'00000000 (0): PV H'00000001 (1): DV H'00000002 (2): SP	
C3 (83)	0066	PID Set Automatic Selection Hysteresis	H'0000000A to H'0000270F (0.10 to 99.99)	
C3 (83)	0067	PV Rate of Change Calculation Period	H'00000001 to H'000003E7 (1 to 999)	
C3 (83)	0068	Heating/Cooling Tuning Method	H'00000000 (0): Same (Same as for heating.) H'00000001 (1): Linear H'00000002 (2): Air cooling H'00000003 (3): Water cooling	
C3 (83)	006C	Extraction of Square Root Enable	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C3 (83)	006D	PF Setting	H'00000000 (0): Disabled. H'00000001 (1): Run H'00000002 (2): Stop H'00000003 (3): RUN/STOP H'00000004 (4): 100% AT execute H'00000005 (5): 40% AT execute H'00000006 (6): Alarm latch cancel H'00000007 (7): Auto/manual switch H'00000008 (8): Monitor/setting item H'00000009 (9): Digit shift key H'0000000A (10): PID Update (Adaptive Control) H'0000000B (11): Automatic Filter Adjustment H'0000000C (12): Water-cooling Output Adjustment H'0000000C (13): FF or D-AT mode H'0000000C (14): FF1 or D-AT1 Execute/Cancel H'0000000C (15): FF2 or D-AT2 Execute/Cancel H'0000000C (16): Bank Selection	Advanced function setting
C3 (83)	006E	Monitor/Setting Item 1	H'00000000 (0): Disabled H'00000001 (1): PV/SP/Bank No. H'00000002 (2): PV/SP/MV (heating) H'000000003 (3): PV/SP/Soak time remain H'00000004 (4): Proportional band H'00000005 (5): Integral time H'00000006 (6): Derivative time H'00000007 (7): Alarm value 1 H'00000008 (8): Alarm value upper limit 1 H'00000009 (9): Alarm value lower limit 1 H'0000000A (10): Alarm value 2 H'0000000B (11): Alarm value upper limit 2 H'0000000C (12): Alarm value lower limit 2 H'0000000D (13): Alarm value 3 H'0000000E (14): Alarm value upper limit 3 H'0000000F (15): Alarm value lower limit 3 H'00000010 (16): Alarm value 4 H'00000011 (17): Alarm value upper limit 4 H'00000012 (18): Alarm value lower limit 4 H'00000013 (19): PV/SP/Internal set point H'00000014 (20): PV/SP/Alarm value 1 H'00000015 (21): Proportional band (cooling) H'00000016 (22): Integral time (cooling) H'00000017 (23): Derivative time (cooling) H'00000018 (24): PV/SP/MV (cooling) H'00000019 (25): Bank No.	
C3 (83)	006F	Monitor/Setting Item 2	Note: H'00000000 to H'00000019 (0 to 25) Note: Same as for Monitor/Setting Item 1.	
C3 (83)	0070	Monitor/Setting Item 3	Note: H'00000000 to H'00000019 (0 to 25) Note: Same as for Monitor/Setting Item 1.	
C3 (83)	0071	Monitor/Setting Item 4	Note: H'00000000 to H'00000019 (0 to 25) Note: Same as for Monitor/Setting Item 1.	
C3 (83)	0072	Monitor/Setting Item 5	Note: H'00000000 to H'00000019 (0 to 25) Note: Same as for Monitor/Setting Item 1.	
C3 (83)	0073	PV/SP No. 1 Display Selection	H'00000000 (0): Nothing displayed. H'00000001 (1): PV/SP H'00000002 (2): PV H'00000003 (3): PV/SP (character display) H'00000004 (4): PV/SP/MV (heating) H'00000005 (5): PV/SP/Bank No. H'00000006 (6): PV/SP/Soak time remain H'00000007 (7): PV/SP/Internal SP (ramp SP) H'00000008 (8): PV/SP/Alarm value 1 H'00000009 (9): PV/SP/MV (cooling)	

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C3 (83)	0075	PV Decimal Point Display	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	Advanced function setting
C3 (83)	0076	PV Status Display Function	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): Manual H'00000002 (2): Stop H'00000003 (3): Alarm 1 H'00000004 (4): Alarm 2 H'00000005 (5): Alarm 3 H'00000006 (6): Alarm 4 H'00000007 (7): Alarm 1 to 4 OR status H'00000008 (8): Heater alarm	
C3 (83)	0077	SV Status Display Function	H'00000000 to H'00000008 (0 to 8) Note: Same as for PV Status Display Function	
C3 (83)	0081	Valid Program Bank	H'00000000 to H'00000007 (0 to 7)	
C3 (83)	0083	Display Refresh Period	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): 0.25 H'00000002 (2): 0.5 H'00000003 (3): 1.0	
C3 (83)	0084	Alarm 4 Type	H'00000000 to H'00000013 (0 to 19) Note: Same settings as the Alarm 1 Type. However, the LBA (loop burnout alarm) cannot be set.	Initial setting
C3 (83)	0085	Event Input Assignment 5	H'00000000 to H'00000014 (0 to 20) Note: Same as for Event Input Assignment 1.	
C3 (83)	0086	Event Input Assignment 6	H'00000000 to H'00000014 (0 to 20) Note: Same as for Event Input Assignment 1.	
C3 (83)	0087	Auxiliary Output 4 Open in Alarm	H'00000000 (0): Close in alarm H'00000001 (1): Open in alarm	Advanced function setting
C3 (83)	0088	Alarm 4 Hysteresis	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input) (0.01 to 99.99 for analog input)	Initial setting
C3 (83)	0089	Moving Average Count	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): 2 times H'00000002 (2): 4 times H'00000003 (3): 8 times H'00000004 (4): 16 times H'00000005 (5): 32 times	Advanced function setting
C3 (83)	008A	Alarm 4 Latch	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
C3 (83)	008B	Alarm 4 ON delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
C3 (83)	008C	Alarm 4 OFF delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
C3 (83)	008D	Control Output 2 Signal	H'00000000 (0): 4 to 20 mA H'00000001 (1): 0 to 20 mA	Initial setting
C3 (83)	008E	Transfer Output Signal	H'00000000 (0): 4 to 20 mA H'00000001 (1): 1 to 5 V	
C3 (83)	008F	Auxiliary Output 4 Assignment	H'00000000 to H'0000016 (0 to 22) Note: Same as for the Auxiliary Output 1 Assignment parameter.	Advanced function setting
C3 (83)	0090	Remote SP Input	H'00000000 (0): 4 to 20 mA H'00000001 (1): 0 to 20 mA H'00000002 (2): 1 to 5 V H'00000003 (3): 0 to 5 V H'00000004 (4): 0 to 10 V	
C3 (83)	0091	Integral/Derivative Time Unit	H'00000000 (0): 1 s H'00000001 (1): 0.1 s	
C3 (83)	0092	Manual Output Method	H'00000000 (0): HOLD H'00000001 (1): INIT	

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C3 (83)	0093	Manual MV Initial Value	Standard control: H'FFFFFFCE to H'0000041A (–5.0 to 105.0) Heating and cooling control: H'FFFFFBE6 to H'0000041A (–105.0 to 105.0)	Advanced function setting
C3 (83)	0094	Minimum Output ON/OFF Band	H'00000000 to H'000001F4 (0 to 50.0)	
C3 (83)	0095	Display Brightness	H'00000001 to H'00000003 (1 to 3)	
C3 (83)	0096	Highest Communications Unit No.	H'00000000 to H'00000063 (0 to 99)	Communications setting
C3 (83)	0097	Area	• When Protocol Setting Parameter Is Set to FINS H'00000000 (0): DM H'00000001 (1): EM0 H'00000002 (2): EM1 H'00000003 (3): EM2 H'00000004 (4): EM3 H'00000005 (5): EM4 H'00000006 (6): EM5 H'00000007 (7): EM6 H'00000008 (8): EM7 H'00000009 (9): EM8 H'0000000A (10): EM9 H'0000000B (11): EMA H'0000000C (12): EMB H'0000000D (13): EMC H'0000000E (14): EMD H'0000000F (15): EME H'00000010 (16): EMF H'00000011 (17): EM10 H'00000012 (18): EM11 H'00000013 (19): EM12 H'00000014 (20): EM13 H'00000015 (21): EM14 H'00000016 (22): EM15 H'00000017 (23): EM16 H'00000018 (24): EM17 H'00000019 (25): EM18 • When Protocol Setting Parameter Is Set to MCP4 H'00000000 (0): D data registers H'00000001 (1): W link registers H'00000002 (2): R file registers H'00000003 (3): ZR file registers Any other value specifies D data registers. • When Protocol Setting Parameter Is Set to FXP4 H'00000000 (0): D data registers or DM data memory registers H'00000001 (1): None or W link registers H'00000002 (2): R expansion registers or FM file registers Do not use any other values.	
C3 (83)	0098	First Address Upper Word	H'00000000 to H'00000063 (0 to 99)	
C3 (83)	0099	First Address Lower Word	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C3 (83)	009A	Receive Data Wait Time	H'00000064 to H'0000270F (100 to 9999)	
C3 (83)	009B	Communications Node Number	H'00000000 to H'00000063 (0 to 99)	

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C3 (83)	009C	Upload Setting 1	H'00000000 to H'0000007C (0 to 124)	Communications setting
C3 (83)	009D	Upload Setting 2	H'00000000 to H'0000007C (0 to 124)	
C3 (83)	009E	Upload Setting 3	H'00000000 to H'0000007C (0 to 124)	
C3 (83)	009F	Upload Setting 4	H'00000000 to H'0000007C (0 to 124)	
C3 (83)	00A0	Upload Setting 5	H'00000000 to H'0000007C (0 to 124)	
C3 (83)	00A1	Upload Setting 6	H'00000000 to H'0000007C (0 to 124)	
C3 (83)	00A2	Upload Setting 7	H'00000000 to H'0000007C (0 to 124)	
C3 (83)	00A3	Upload Setting 8	H'00000000 to H'0000007C (0 to 124)	
C3 (83)	00A4	Upload Setting 9	H'00000000 to H'0000007C (0 to 124)	
C3 (83)	00A5	Upload Setting 10	H'00000000 to H'0000007C (0 to 124)	
C3 (83)	00A6	Upload Setting 11	H'00000000 to H'0000007C (0 to 124)	
C3 (83)	00A7	Upload Setting 12	H'00000000 to H'0000007C (0 to 124)	
C3 (83)	00A8	Upload Setting 13	H'00000000 to H'0000007C (0 to 124)	
C3 (83)	00A9	Download Setting 1	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C3 (83)	00AA	Download Setting 2	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C3 (83)	00AB	Download Setting 3	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C3 (83)	00AC	Download Setting 4	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C3 (83)	00AD	Download Setting 5	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C3 (83)	00AE	Download Setting 6	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C3 (83)	00AF	Download Setting 7	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C3 (83)	00B0	Download Setting 8	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C3 (83)	00B1	Download Setting 9	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C3 (83)	00B2	Download Setting 10	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C3 (83)	00B3	Download Setting 11	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C3 (83)	00B4	Download Setting 12	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C3 (83)	00B5	Download Setting 13	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C3 (83)	00B8	LCT Cooling Output Minimum ON Time	H'00000001 to H'0000000A (0.1 to 1.0)	Advanced function setting
C3 (83)	00BD	Operation after Power ON	H'00000000 (0): Continue H'00000001 (1): STOP H'00000002 (2): Manual *1	Initial setting
C3 (83)	00CE	Extended Function	H'00000000 to H'00001FFF (0 to 8191)	Advanced function setting
C3 (83)	00CF	Adaptive Control	H'00000000 (0): Disabled H'00000001 (1): Fixed H'00000002 (2): Notification H'00000003 (3): Automatic update	Initial setting
C3 (83)	00D0	Model Creation PV Amplitude	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0.00 to 99.99)	
C3 (83)	00D1	Model Creation MV Amplitude	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	
C3 (83)	00D2	Model Creation ON Time	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C3 (83)	00D3	Model Creation OFF Time	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C3 (83)	00D4	Adaptive Control Operation Possible Deviation	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	Advanced function setting
C3 (83)	00D5	System Fluctuation Reference Deviation	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	
C3 (83)	00D8	Automatic Filter Adjustment Seal Period	H'00000001 to H'00000064 (0.1 to 10.0)	

*1 This setting cannot be selected when ON/OFF control is being used.

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C3 (83)	00D9	Automatic Filter Adjustment Hunting Monitor Period	H'0000000A to H'000007CF (10 to 1999)	Advanced function setting
C3 (83)	00DA	Water-cooling Proportional Band Increase Constant	H'00000064 to H'000003E8 (1.00 to 10.00)	
C3 (83)	00DB	Water-cooling Proportional Band Decrease Constant	H'0000000A to H'00000063 (0.10 to 0.99)	
C3 (83)	00DD	Bar Display Data	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): MV (heating) H'00000002 (2): MV (cooling) H'00000003 (3): Heater current 1	Initial setting
C3 (83)	00DE	Bar Display Scaling Upper Limit	H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-199.9 to 999.9)	
C3 (83)	00DF	Bar Display Scaling Lower Limit	H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-199.9 to 999.9)	
C3 (83)	00E0	FF/D-AT Valid Number	H'00000000 (0): Disabled H'00000001 (1): Only FF1/D-AT1 enabled H'00000002 (2): FF1,2/D-AT1,2 enabled	

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C4 (84)	0000	Bank 0 SP	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	Bank setting
C4 (84)	0001	Bank 0 PID Set No.	H'00000000 to H'00000008 (0 to 8) (0: Auto selection)	
C4 (84)	0002	Bank 0 SP Ramp Set Value	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (1 to 32400)	
C4 (84)	0003	Bank 0 Alarm Value 1	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
C4 (84)	0004	Bank 0 Alarm Value Upper Limit 1	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
C4 (84)	0005	Bank 0 Alarm Value Lower Limit 1	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
C4 (84)	0006	Bank 0 Alarm Value 2	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
C4 (84)	0007	Bank 0 Alarm Value Upper Limit 2	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
C4 (84)	0008	Bank 0 Alarm Value Lower Limit 2	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
C4 (84)	0009	Bank 0 Alarm Value 3	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
C4 (84)	000A	Bank 0 Alarm Value Upper Limit 3	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
C4 (84)	000B	Bank 0 Alarm Value Lower Limit 3	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
C4 (84)	000D	Bank 0 Soak Time	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C4 (84)	000E	Bank 0 Wait Band	H'00000000 (0): OFF Temperature: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.01 to 99.99)	
C4 (84)	0010	Bank 1 SP	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	
		to		
C4 (84)	001E	Bank 1 Wait Band	H'00000000 (0): OFF Temperature: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.01 to 99.99)	
C4 (84)	0020	Bank 2 SP	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	
		to		
C4 (84)	002E	Bank 2 Wait Band	H'00000000 (0): OFF Temperature: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.01 to 99.99)	

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C4 (84)	0030	Bank 3 SP	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	Bank setting
		to		
C4 (84)	003E	Bank 3 Wait Band	H'00000000 (0): OFF Temperature: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.01 to 99.99)	
C4 (84)	0040	Bank 4 SP	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	
		to		
C4 (84)	004E	Bank 4 Wait Band	H'00000000 (0): OFF Temperature: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.01 to 99.99)	
C4 (84)	0050	Bank 5 SP	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	
		to		
C4 (84)	005E	Bank 5 Wait Band	H'00000000 (0): OFF Temperature: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.01 to 99.99)	
C4 (84)	0060	Bank 6 SP	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	
		to		
C4 (84)	006E	Bank 6 Wait Band	H'00000000 (0): OFF Temperature: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.01 to 99.99)	
C4 (84)	0070	Bank 7 SP	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	
		to		
C4 (84)	007E	Bank 7 Wait Band	H'00000000 (0): OFF Temperature: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.01 to 99.99)	
C4(84)	0080	Bank 0 SP Ramp Fall Value	H'FFFFFFFF (-1): Same (Same as SP Ramp Set Value.) H'00000000(0): OFF H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0 to 32400)	
C4(84)	0081	Bank 0 Alarm Value 4	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
C4(84)	0082	Bank 0 Alarm Value Upper Limit 4	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
C4(84)	0083	Bank 0 Alarm Value Lower Limit 4	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
		to		
C4(84)	0090	Bank 1 SP Ramp Fall Value	H'FFFFFFFF (-1): Same (Same as SP Ramp Set Value.) H'00000000(0): OFF H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0 to 32400)	
		to		
C4(84)	0093	Bank 1 Alarm Value Lower Limit 4	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
		to		
C4(84)	00A0	Bank 2 SP Ramp Fall Value	H'FFFFFFFF (-1): Same (Same as SP Ramp Set Value.) H'00000000(0): OFF H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0 to 32400)	
		to		
C4(84)	00A3	Bank 2Alarm Value Lower Limit 4	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
		to		
C4(84)	00B0	Bank 3 SP Ramp Fall Value	H'FFFFFFFF (-1): Same (Same as SP Ramp Set Value.) H'00000000(0): OFF H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0 to 32400)	
		to		
C4(84)	00B3	Bank 3 Alarm Value Lower Limit 4	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
		to		

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C4(84)	00C0	Bank 4 SP Ramp Fall Value	H'FFFFFFFF (-1): Same (Same as SP Ramp Set Value.) H'00000000(0): OFF H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0 to 32400)	Bank setting
		to		
C4(84)	00C3	Bank 4 Alarm Value Lower Limit 4	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
		to		
C4(84)	00D0	Bank 5 SP Ramp Fall Value	H'FFFFFFFF (-1): Same (Same as SP Ramp Set Value.) H'00000000(0): OFF H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0 to 32400)	
		to		
C4(84)	00D3	Bank 5 Alarm Value Lower Limit 4	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
		to		
C4(84)	00E0	Bank 6 SP Ramp Fall Value	H'FFFFFFFF (-1): Same (Same as SP Ramp Set Value.) H'00000000(0): OFF H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0 to 32400)	
		to		
C4(84)	00E3	Bank 6 Alarm Value Lower Limit 4	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
		to		
C4(84)	00F0	Bank 7 SP Ramp Fall Value	H'FFFFFFFF (-1): Same (Same as SP Ramp Set Value.) H'00000000(0): OFF H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0 to 32400)	
		to		
C4(84)	00F3	Bank 7 Alarm Value Lower Limit 4	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C5 (85)	0000	PID 1 Proportional Band	Temperature input: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	PID setting
C5 (85)	0001	PID 1 Integral Time	Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s: H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999) Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s: H'00000000 to H'00007E90 (0.0 to 3240.0)	
C5 (85)	0002	PID 1 Derivative Time	Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s: H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999) Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s: H'00000000 to H'00007E90 (0.0 to 3240.0)	
C5 (85)	0003	PID 1 MV Upper Limit	Standard control: MV lower limit + 0.1 to H'0000041A (MV lower limit + 0.1 to 105.0) Heating and cooling control: H'00000000 to H'0000041A (0.0 to 105.0)	
C5 (85)	0004	PID 1 MV Lower Limit	Standard control: H'FFFFFFCE to MV upper limit − 0.1 (−5.0 to MV upper limit -0.1) Heating and cooling control: H'FFFFFBE6 to H'00000000 (−105.0 to 0.0)	
C5 (85)	0005	PID 1 Automatic Selection Range Upper Limit	Temperature: H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (–19999 to 32400) Analog: H'FFFFFFCE to H'0000041A (–5.0 to 105.0)	
C5 (85)	0007	PID 1 LBA Detection Time	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C5 (85)	0008	PID 1 Proportional Band (Cooling)	Temperature input: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	

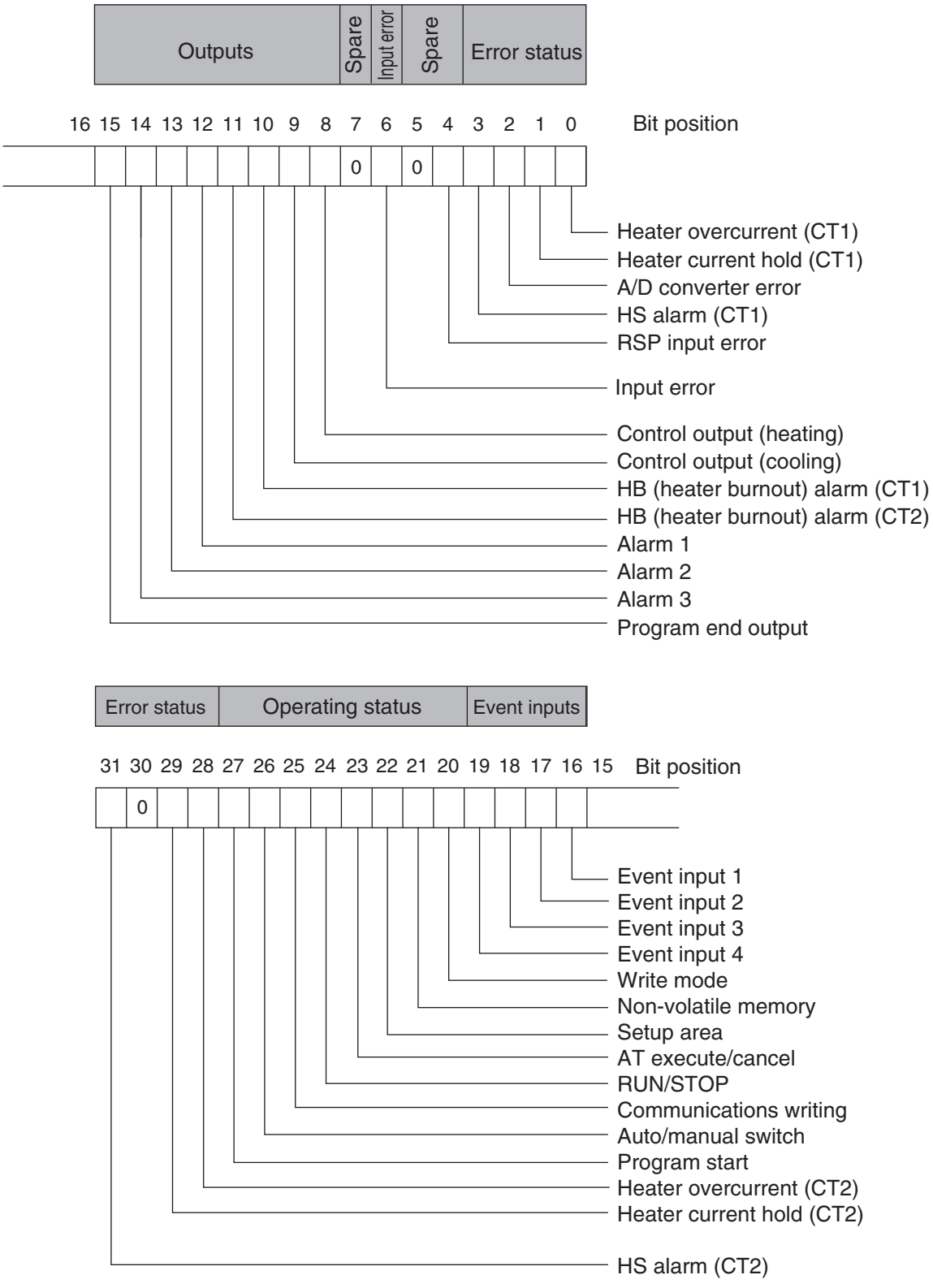
Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C5 (85)	0009	PID 1 Integral Time (Cooling)	Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s: H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999) Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s: H'00000000 to H'00007E90 (0.0 to 3240.0)	PID setting
C5 (85)	000A	PID 1 Derivative Time (Cooling)	Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s: H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999) Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s: H'00000000 to H'00007E90 (0.0 to 3240.0)	
C5 (85)	000B	PID 1 Dead Band	Temperature input: H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400) Analog input: H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-19.99 to 99.99)	
C5 (85)	000C	PID 1 Manual Reset Value	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	
C5 (85)	0010	PID 2 Proportional Band	Temperature input: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	
		to		
C5 (85)	001C	PID 2 Manual Reset Value	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	
C5 (85)	0020	PID3 Proportional Band	Temperature input: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	
		to		
C5 (85)	002C	PID 3 Manual Reset Value	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	
C5 (85)	0030	PID4 Proportional Band	Temperature input: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	
		to		
C5 (85)	003C	PID 4 Manual Reset Value	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	
C5 (85)	0040	PID5 Proportional Band	Temperature input: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	
		to		
C5 (85)	004C	PID 5 Manual Reset Value	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	
C5 (85)	0050	PID6 Proportional Band	Temperature input: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	
		to		
C5 (85)	005C	PID 6 Manual Reset Value	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	
C5 (85)	0060	PID7 Proportional Band	Temperature input: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	
		to		
C5 (85)	006C	PID 7 Manual Reset Value	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	
C5 (85)	0070	PID8 Proportional Band	Temperature input: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	
		to		
C5 (85)	007C	PID 8 Manual Reset Value	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C9 (89)	0000	Upload Setting 1	H'00000000 to H'0000007C (0 to 124)	Communications setting
C9 (89)	0001	Upload Setting 2	H'00000000 to H'0000007C (0 to 124)	
C9 (89)	0002	Upload Setting 3	H'00000000 to H'0000007C (0 to 124)	
C9 (89)	0003	Upload Setting 4	H'00000000 to H'0000007C (0 to 124)	
C9 (89)	0004	Upload Setting 5	H'00000000 to H'0000007C (0 to 124)	
C9 (89)	0005	Upload Setting 6	H'00000000 to H'0000007C (0 to 124)	
C9 (89)	0006	Upload Setting 7	H'00000000 to H'0000007C (0 to 124)	
C9 (89)	0007	Upload Setting 8	H'00000000 to H'0000007C (0 to 124)	
C9 (89)	0008	Upload Setting 9	H'00000000 to H'0000007C (0 to 124)	
C9 (89)	0009	Upload Setting 10	H'00000000 to H'0000007C (0 to 124)	
C9 (89)	000A	Upload Setting 11	H'00000000 to H'0000007C (0 to 124)	
C9 (89)	000B	Upload Setting 12	H'00000000 to H'0000007C (0 to 124)	
C9 (89)	000C	Upload Setting 13	H'00000000 to H'0000007C (0 to 124)	
C9 (89)	0017	Download Setting 1	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C9 (89)	0018	Download Setting 2	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C9 (89)	0019	Download Setting 3	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C9 (89)	001A	Download Setting 4	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C9 (89)	001B	Download Setting 5	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C9 (89)	001C	Download Setting 6	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C9 (89)	001D	Download Setting 7	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C9 (89)	001E	Download Setting 8	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C9 (89)	001F	Download Setting 9	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C9 (89)	0020	Download Setting 10	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C9 (89)	0021	Download Setting 11	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C9 (89)	0022	Download Setting 12	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C9 (89)	0023	Download Setting 13	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C9 (89)	0024	Download Setting 14	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C9 (89)	0025	Download Setting 15	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C9 (89)	0026	Download Setting 16	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C9 (89)	0027	Download Setting 17	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C9 (89)	0028	Download Setting 18	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C9 (89)	0029	Download Setting 19	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	
C9 (89)	002A	Download Setting 20	H'0000001E to H'0000007C (30 to 124)	

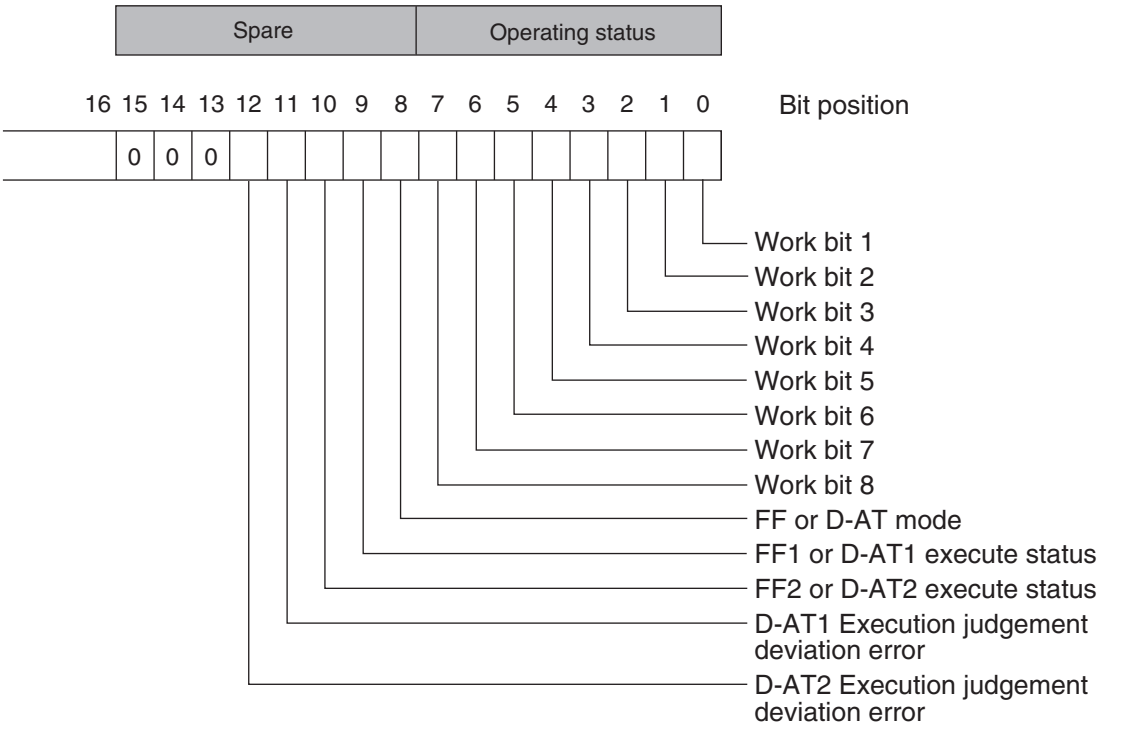
3-2 Status 1 and Status 2

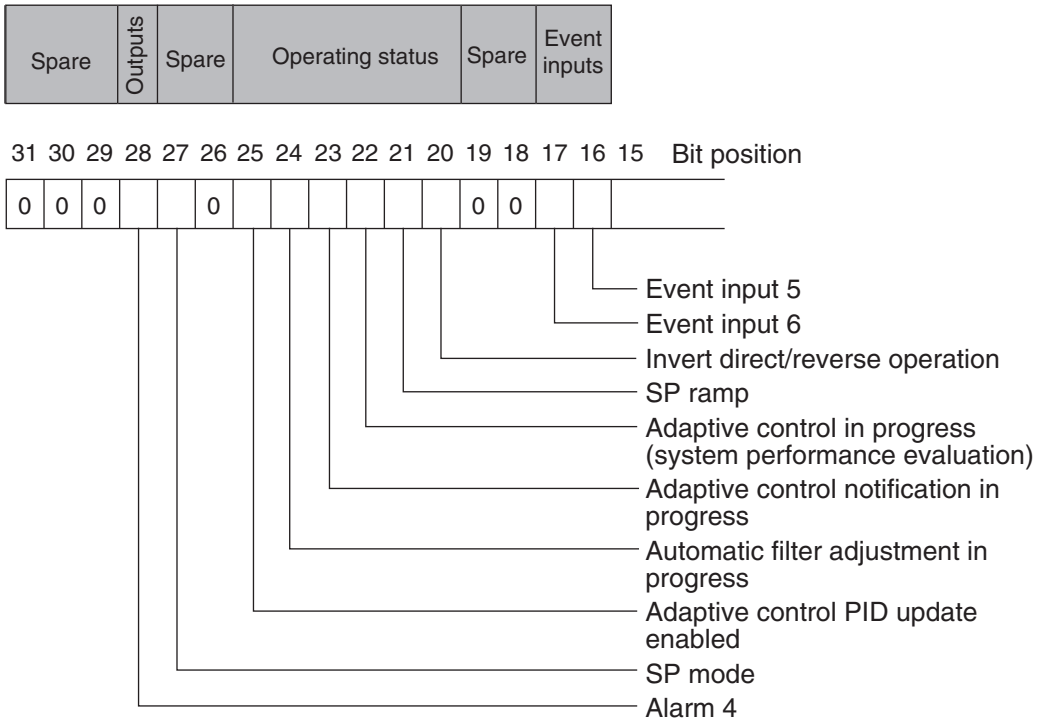
The figure below shows the structure of the status data.

● Status 1 Structure



● Status 2 Structure





● Status 1 Details

Bit position		Status	Bit Description	
			0	1
Status (lower word)	0	Heater overcurrent (CT1)	Not generated	Generated
	1	Heater current hold (CT1)*	Update	Hold
	2	A/D converter error	Not generated	Generated
	3	HS alarm (CT1)	OFF	ON
	4	RSP input error	Not generated	Generated
	5	Spare	OFF	---
	6	Input error	Not generated	Generated
	7	Spare	OFF	---
	8	Control output (heating)	OFF	ON
	9	Control output (cooling)	OFF	ON
	10	HB (heater burnout) alarm (CT1)	OFF	ON
	11	HB (heater burnout) alarm (CT2)	OFF	ON
	12	Alarm 1	OFF	ON
	13	Alarm 2	OFF	ON
	14	Alarm 3	OFF	ON
	15	Program end output	OFF	ON
Status (upper word)	16	Event input 1	OFF	ON
	17	Event input 2	OFF	ON
	18	Event input 3	OFF	ON
	19	Event input 4	OFF	ON
	20	Write mode	Backup mode	RAM write mode
	21	Non-volatile memory	RAM = Non-volatile memory	RAM ≠ Non-volatile memory
	22	Setup area	Setup area 0	Setup area 1
	23	AT execute/cancel	AT canceled	AT execution in progress
	24	RUN/STOP	Run	Stop
	25	Communications writing	OFF (disabled)	ON (enabled)
	26	Auto/manual switch	Automatic mode	Manual mode
	27	Program start	Reset	Start
	28	Heater overcurrent (CT2)	Not generated	Generated
	29	Heater current hold (CT2)	Update	Hold
	30	Spare	OFF	---
	31	HS alarm (CT2)	OFF	ON

Note 1 “Spare” bits are always OFF.

2 When read in setup area 1, the status of the bits will be as follows:

- Overcurrent: Last value held
- A/D converter error: Last value held
- RSP input error: Last value held
- Input error: Last value held
- HB and HS outputs: Cleared
- Program end output: Cleared
- Current hold: Last value held
- Heating and cooling outputs: Cleared
- Alarm outputs: Cleared

* When the control output ON time is less than 30 ms for a control period of 0.1 s or 0.2 s or when it is less than 100 ms for any other control period, the bit is set to “1” and the heater current is held at the last current value.

● Status 2 Details

Bit position		Status	Bit Description	
			0	1
Status (lower word)	0	Work bit 1	OFF	ON
	1	Work bit 2	OFF	ON
	2	Work bit 3	OFF	ON
	3	Work bit 4	OFF	ON
	4	Work bit 5	OFF	ON
	5	Work bit 6	OFF	ON
	6	Work bit 7	OFF	ON
	7	Work bit 8	OFF	ON
	8	FF or D-AT mode	FF mode	D-AT mode
	9	FF1 or D-AT1 execute status	FF1 or D-AT1 canceled	FF1 or D-AT1 executed
	10	FF1 or D-AT2 execute status	FF1 or D-AT2 canceled	FF1 or D-AT2 executed
	11	D-AT1 Execution judgement deviation error	Not generated	Generated
	12	D-AT2 Execution judgement deviation error	Not generated	Generated
	13	Spare	OFF	---
	14	Spare	OFF	---
	15	Spare	OFF	---
Status (upper word)	16	Event input 5	OFF	ON
	17	Event input 6	OFF	ON
	18	Spare	OFF	---
	19	Spare	OFF	---
	20	Invert direct/reverse operation	Not invert	Invert
	21	SP ramp	OFF	During SP ramp
	22	Adaptive control in progress (system performance evaluation)	OFF	ON
	23	Adaptive control notification in progress	OFF	ON
	24	Automatic filter adjustment in progress	OFF	ON
	25	Adaptive control PID update enabled	No updateable PID	Updateable PID
	26	Spare	OFF	---
	27	SP mode	Local SP	Remote SP
	28	Alarm 4	OFF	ON
	29	Spare	OFF	---
	30	Spare	OFF	---
	31	Spare	OFF	---

Note 1 “Spare” bits are always OFF.

2 When read in setup area 1, the status of the bits will be as follows:

- Work bits 1 to 8: Cleared
- FF or D-AT mode Last value held
- FFn or D-ATn execute status Stopped
- D-ATn Execution judgement deviation error Cleared
- SP ramp: Last value held
- Adaptive control in progress (system performance evaluation): Cleared
- Adaptive control notification in progress: Cleared
- Automatic filter adjustment in progress: Cleared
- Adaptive control PID update enabled: Cleared
- SP mode: Last value held
- Alarm output: Cleared

4

Modbus Communications Procedure

Read this section if you are to communicate using the Modbus format.

4-1 Data Format

The data format complies with the Modbus (RTU) communications protocol, so commands from the host and responses from the E5□D-H are contained in data blocks called frames.
The structure of the command and response frames is described below.

In the following explanations, hexadecimal values are expressed by adding the prefix H' before the number, e.g., H'02. Numbers and alphabetic characters without the H' prefix are ASCII characters.

4-1-1 Command Frame

When using RTU mode, start with a silent interval of at least 3.5 character times and end with a silent interval of at least 3.5 character times.

	Silent interval of 3.5 character times minimum.
Slave address	Specify the unit number. The unit number can be set between H'00 to H'63 hexadecimal (0 to 99 decimal). Specify H'00 for a broadcast transmission. No responses will be returned for broadcast transmissions.
Function code	The function code is a 1-byte hexadecimal code that indicates the type of command sent from the host device.
Data	This is the text data associated with the specified function code. Specify the required data, such as the variable address or setting data. (Set in hexadecimal.)
CRC-16	Cyclic Redundancy Check This check code is calculated with the data from the slave address to the end of the data. The check code is 2-byte hexadecimal.
	Silent interval of 3.5 character times minimum.

● CRC-16 Calculation Example

Messages are processed one byte at a time in the work memory (a 16-bit register known as the CRC register).

(1) The CRC register is initialized to H'FFFF.

(2) An XOR operation is performed on the content of the CRC register and the first byte of the message, and the result is returned to the CRC register.

(3) The MSB is packed with zeroes and the CRC register is shifted 1 bit to the right.

**(4) If the bit shifted from the LSB is 0, step 3 is repeated (next bit-shift processing).
If the bit shifted from the LSB is 1, an XOR is performed on the content of the CRC register and H'A001, and the result is returned to the CRC register.**

(5) Steps 3 and 4 are repeated until 8 bits are shifted.

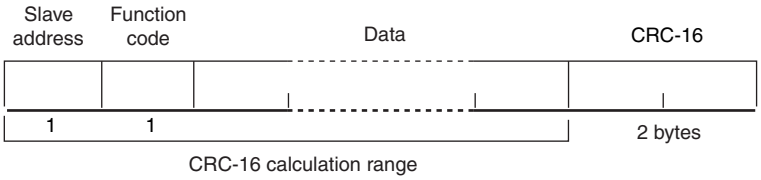
(6) CRC processing continues to the end of the message, as XOR operations are performed on the content of the CRC register and the next byte of the message, step 3 is repeated, and the result is returned to the CRC register.

(7) The result of the CRC calculation (value in the CRC register) is appended to the last byte of the message.

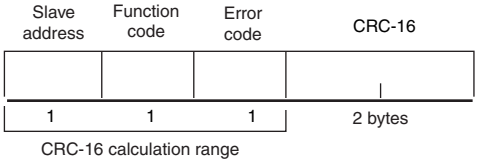
- Example of Appending the Calculation Result
  When the calculated CRC value is H'1234, the CRC value is appended to the command frame as follows.

4-1-2 Response Frame

● Normal Response Frame



● Error Response Frame



Slave address	The number specified in the command frame is entered as-is. This is the unit number of the Unit returning the response.
Function code	This is the received function code with the hexadecimal value of H'80 added to indicate that the response is an error response. Example: Received function code = H'03 Function code in response frame when an error occurred = H'83
Error code	This code indicates the kind of error that occurred.
CRC-16	Cyclic Redundancy Check This check code is calculated with the data from the slave address to the end of the data. The check code is 2-byte hexadecimal.

4-1-3 Error Codes

End code	Name	Description
H'01	Function code error	An unsupported function code was received.
H'02	Variable address error	The specified variable area address is out-of-range.
H'03	Variable data error	The amount of data does not match the number of elements. The byte count is not 2 times the number of elements. The response length exceeds the size of the communications buffer. The command code or related information in the operation command is wrong or the write data is not in the setting range.
H'04	Operation error	The write data contents are not allowed in the present operation mode. • The Communications Writing parameter is set to “OFF” (disabled). • Attempted to write to a parameter in setup area 1 from setup area 0. • Attempted to write to a protect parameter from other than the protect level. • AT execution is in progress. • The command cannot be processed. • Automatic filter adjustment is in progress. • D-AT (disturbance auto-tuning) execution is in progress.

● No Response

In the following cases, the received command will not be processed and a response will not be returned.

Consequently, a timeout error will occur at the host device.

- The slave address in the received command does not match the communications unit number.
- A parity error, framing error, or overrun error occurred due to a problem such as a transfer error.
- A CRC-16 code error occurred in the received command frame.
- There was a time interval of more than 3.5 character times between data packets that make up the command frame.

Furthermore, the specified function's processing will be performed but no response will be returned for broadcast functions (slave address = H'00).

4-2 Function List

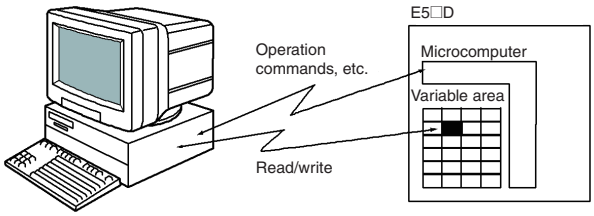
The following table lists the function codes.

Function Code List

Function code	Name	Process
03 (H'03)	Read variable (multiple)	This function reads from the variable area. It is possible to read two or more consecutive variables.
16 (H'10)	Write variable (multiple)	This function writes to the variable area. It is possible to write two or more consecutive variables. It is also possible to broadcast this function (broadcast transmission).
06 (H'06)	Write variable (Single/operation command)	This function writes to the variable area and writes operation commands. It is also possible to write to a single parameter by specifying the address in 2-byte mode. (This is not supported in 4-byte mode.) It is also possible to broadcast this function (broadcast transmission.)
08 (H'08)	Echoback Test	This function performs an echoback test.

4-3 Variable Area

The variable area is the region of memory used to exchange data with the E5□D-H through communications.
Operations such as reading the process value and reading/writing parameters are performed on the variable area.
On the other hand, operation commands do not use the variable area.



When accessing the variable area, the position of a variable in the variable area is specified with a word identifier, area number, and address in the area.

● Addresses

An address is appended to each of the variable types. Express addresses in 2-byte hexadecimal and append them for the specified access size.

● Number of Elements

The number of elements is expressed in 2-byte hexadecimal. The setting range for the number of elements varies according to the command.

Four-byte Mode

One element uses 2 bytes of data, so specify two-element units. Reading and writing in 4-byte units is executed by specifying an even address and specifying the number of elements in multiples of 2.

Two-byte Mode

One element uses 2 bytes of data, so specify one-element units. Reading and writing in 2-byte data units is executed by specifying 1-element units.

● Set Values

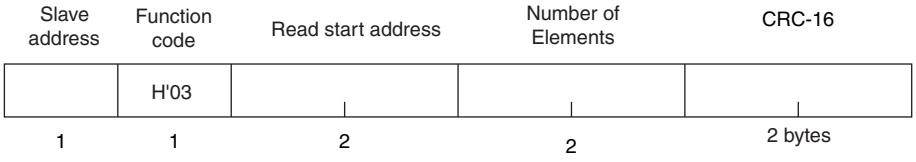
The values read from the variable area or written to the variable area are expressed in hexadecimal, ignoring the decimal point position. (Negative values are expressed in 2's complement format.)
Example: D'105.0 → H'0000041A
The variables are 4-digit or 8-digit hexadecimal values. Negative values are expressed in 2's complement format. The values are hexadecimal values with no decimal point indication.
For example, if the E5□D-H's process value is read in 4-byte mode when the process value is 105.0, the read value will be H'0000041A (105.0 → 1050 → H'0000041A).

4-4 Detailed Description of the Functions

4-4-1 Variable Read, Multiple

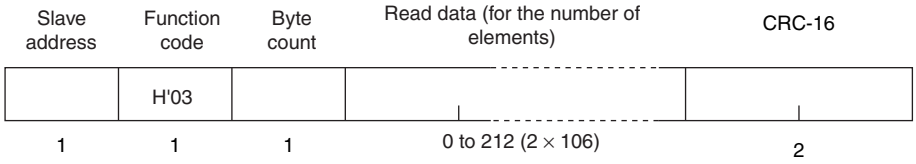
To read from the variable area, set the required data in the command frame, as shown in the following diagram.

Command Frame



Name	Description
Slave address	Specify the E5□D-H's unit number. The unit number can be set between H'01 and H'63 hexadecimal (1 to 99 decimal).
Function code	The Read Variable Area function's function code is H'03.
Read start address	Specify the address containing the data to be read. Refer to *Section 5 Communications Data for Modbus* for details on addresses.
Number of elements	4-byte Mode Specify 2 times the number of setting data items as the number of elements to be read. The setting range for the number of elements is H'0002 to H'006A (2 to 106). When H'006A is set, 53 items of setting data can be read. Example: When reading 2 items of setting data, set the number of elements to H'0004.
	2-byte Mode Specify the number of setting data items to be read as the number of elements. The setting range for the number of elements is H'0001 to H'006A (1 to 106). When H'006A is set, 106 items of setting data can be read. Example: When reading two items of setting data, set the number of elements to H'0002.
CRC-16	This check code is calculated with the data from the slave address to the end of the data. For details on the CRC-16 calculation, refer to *CRC-16 Calculation Example* in *4-1-1 Command Frame* on page 4-2.

Response Frame



Name	Description
Slave address	The value from the command frame is entered as-is.
Function code	This is the received function code. When the function ended normally, the function code is left as-is. When an error occurred, the hexadecimal value of H'80 is added to the function code to indicate that the response is an error response. Example: Received function code = H'03 Function code in response frame when an error occurred = H'83
Byte count	Contains the number of bytes of read data.
Read data	Contains the number of setting data items that were read.
CRC-16	This check code is calculated with the data from the slave address to the end of the data. For details on the CRC-16 calculation, refer to *CRC-16 Calculation Example* in *4-1-1 Command Frame* on page 4-2.

Response Code

Function code	Error code	Error name	Cause
H'83	H'02	Variable address error	The read start address is incorrect.
	H'03	Variable data error	The number of elements exceeds the allowed range.
H'03	---	Normal completion	No errors were found.

Reading Undisplayed Parameters

It is possible to read the parameters that are not displayed due to display settings as well as the parameters that are never displayed in the Controller.

- Example Command and Response
  The following example shows the command and response when reading the process value (slave address: H'01).
  Process Value in 4-byte Mode
  - Address: H'0000; Read data: H'000003E8 (100.0 °C)

    Command: 01 | 03 | 00 00 | 00 02 | C4 0B(CRC-16)

    Response: 01 | 03 | 04 | 00 00 03 E8 | FA 8D(CRC-16)

  Process Value in 2-byte Mode
  - Address: H'2000; Read data: H'03E8 (100.0 °C)

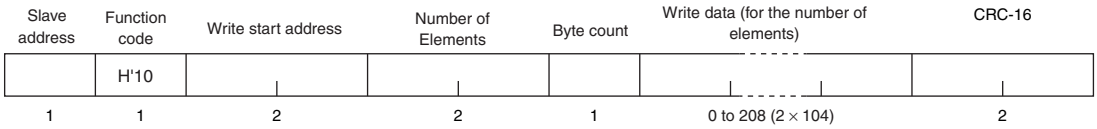
    Command: 01 | 03 | 20 00 | 00 01 | 8FCA(CRC-16)

    Response: 01 | 03 | 02 | 03 E8 | B8 FA(CRC-16)

4-4-2 Variable Write, Multiple

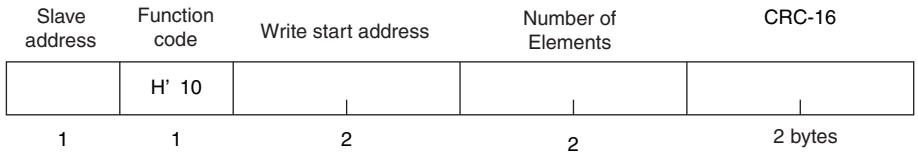
To write data to the variable area, set the required data in the command frame, as shown in the following diagram.

Command Frame



Name	Description
Slave address	Specify the E5□D-H's unit number. The unit number can be set between H'01 and H'63 hexadecimal (1 to 99 decimal).
Function code	The Write Variable Area function's function code is H'10.
Write start address	Specify the starting address where the setting data will be written. Refer to *Section 5 Communications Data for Modbus* for details on addresses.
Number of elements	4-byte Mode Specify 2 times the number of setting data items as the number of elements to be written. The setting range for the number of elements is H'0002 to H'0068 (2 to 104). When H'0068 is set, 52 items of setting data can be read. Example: When writing 2 items of setting data, set the number of elements to H'0004.
	2-byte Mode Specify the number of setting data items to be written as the number of elements. The setting range for the number of elements is H'0001 to H'0068 (1 to 104). When H'0068 is set, 104 items of setting data can be read. Example: When reading two items of setting data, set the number of elements to H'0002.
Byte count	Specify the number of bytes of write data.
CRC-16	This check code is calculated with the data from the slave address to the end of the data. For details on the CRC-16 calculation, refer to *CRC-16 Calculation Example* in *4-1-1 Command Frame* on page 4-2.

● Response Frame



Name	Description
Slave address	The value from the command frame is entered as-is.
Function code	This is the received function code. When the function ended normally, the function code is left as-is. When an error occurred, the hexadecimal value of H'80 is added to the function code to indicate that the response is an error response. Example: Received function code = H'10 Function code in response frame when an error occurred = H'90
Write start address	This is the received write start address.

Name	Description
Number of elements	This is the received number of elements.
CRC-16	This check code is calculated with the data from the slave address to the end of the data. For details on the CRC-16 calculation, refer to *CRC-16 Calculation Example* in *4-1-1 Command Frame* on page 4-2.

Response Code

Function code	Error code	Error name	Cause
H'90	H'02	Variable address error	The write start address is incorrect.
	H'03	Variable data error	• The amount of data does not match the number of elements. • The byte count is not 2 times the number of elements. • The write data is out of the setting range.
	H'04	Operation error	The Controller cannot write the data in its present operating status. The write data contents are not allowed in the present operation mode. • The Communications Writing parameter is set to "OFF" (disabled). • Attempted to write to a parameter in setup area 1 from setup area 0. • Attempted to write to a protect parameter from other than the protect level. • AT execution is in progress. • Automatic filter adjustment is in progress. • D-AT (disturbance auto-tuning) execution is in progress.
H'10	---	Normal completion	No errors were found.

Writing Undisplayed Parameters

It is possible to write the parameters that are not displayed due to display settings as well as the parameters that are never displayed in the Controller.

- Example Command and Response
  The following example shows the command/response when writing the Alarm Value Upper Limit 1 and Alarm Value Lower Limit 1 parameters.
  (In this case, the slave address is H'01.)
  Four-byte Mode
  Alarm Value Upper Limit 1
  - Address: H'010A; Write data: H'000003E8 (when 1000)

  Alarm Value Lower Limit 1
  - Address: H'010C; Write data: H'FFFFFC18 (when −1000)

Command:	01	10	01 0A	00 04	08	00 00 03 E8	FF FF FC 18	8D E9(CRC-16)
Response:	01	10	01 0A	00 04	E0 34(CRC-16)			

  Two-byte Mode
  Alarm Value Upper Limit 1
  - Address: H'2105; Write data: H'03E8 (when 1000)

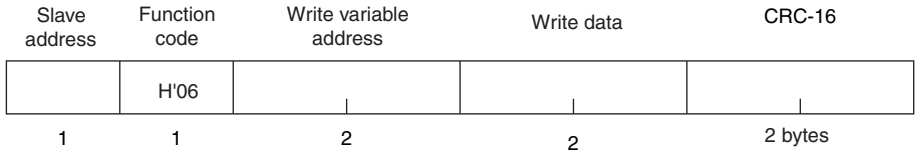
  Alarm Value Lower Limit 1
  - Address: H'2106; Write data: H' FC18 (when −1000)

Command:	01	10	21 05	00 02	04	03 E8	FC 18	66 BB(CRC-16)
Response:	01	10	21 05	00 02	5B F5(CRC-16)			

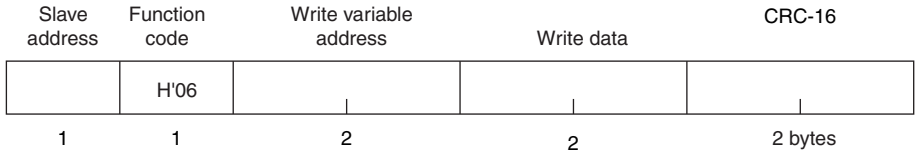
4-4-3 Variable Write, Single/Operation Command

This function performs operations such as writing to the variable area (single) and operation commands (communications writing, RUN/STOP, Bank No. Switch, AT execute/cancel, write mode, save RAM data, software reset, move to setup area 1, move to protect level, auto/manual switch, initialize settings, alarm latch cancel, SP mode, invert direct/reverse operation, PID update (adaptive control), program start, automatic filter adjustment, FF or D-AT mode, and FFn or D-ATn Execute)
Writing is enabled in only the 2-byte mode.

Command Frame



Response Frame



(1) Write variable address

Specify the address of the setting data that is to be written. For details on addresses, refer to *Section 5 Modbus Communications Procedure*.
For an operation command, specify 0000 or FFFF.

(2) Command Code and Related Information

Command code	Command content	Related information
00	Communications writing	00: OFF (disabled) 01: ON (enabled)
01	RUN/STOP	00: Run 01: Stop
02	Bank No. Switch	00: Bank 0 01: Bank 1 02: Bank 2 03: Bank 3 04: Bank 4 05: Bank 5 06: Bank 6 07: Bank 7
03	AT execute/cancel	00: AT cancel 01: 100% AT execute 02: 40% AT execute
04	Write mode	00: Backup 01: RAM write mode
05	Save RAM data	00
06	Software reset	00
07	Move to setup area 1	00
08	Move to protect level	00
09	Auto/manual switch	00: Automatic mode 01: Manual mode
0B	Parameter initialization	00
0C	Alarm latch cancel	00: Alarm 1 latch cancel 01: Alarm 2 latch cancel 02: Alarm 3 latch cancel 03: HB alarm latch cancel 04: HS alarm latch cancel 05: Alarm 4 latch cancel 0F: All alarm latch cancel
0D	SP Mode	00: Local SP mode 01: Remote SP mode
0E	Invert direct/reverse operation	00: Not invert 01: Invert
0F	PID update (adaptive control)	00
11	Program start	00: Reset 01: Start
12	Automatic filter adjustment	00: OFF 01: ON
15	FF or D-AT mode	00: FF mode 01: D-AT mode
16	FFn or D-ATn Execute	00: FF or D-AT cancel 01: FF1 or D-AT1 execute 02: FF2 or D-AT2 execute

(3) Response Code

- Normal Completion

Function code	Error code	Name	Description
H'06	---	Normal completion	No errors were found.

- Error Occurred

Function code	Error code	Name	Description
H'86	H'02	Variable address error	The write variable address is incorrect.
	H'03	Variable data error	The write data is incorrect. • The write data is out of the setting range. • Command code or related information are incorrect.
	H'04	Operation error	The Controller cannot write the data in its present operating status. • The Communications Writing parameter is set to “OFF” (disabled). The command is received regardless of the Communications Writing parameter setting (ON/OFF). • Attempted to write to a parameter in setup area 1 from setup area 0. • Attempted to write to a protect parameter from other than the protect level. • AT execution is in progress. • Automatic filter adjustment is in progress. • D-AT (disturbance auto-tuning) execution is in progress. • The command cannot be processed. For details, refer to *(5) Operation Commands and Precautions* following this table.

Note For details on variable writing, refer to *4-4-2 Variable Write, Multiple*. For details on AT, refer to the *E5□D-H Digital Temperature Controllers User's Manual* (Cat. No. H239).

(4) Example Command and Response

The following example shows the command/response for a Stop command. (In this case, the slave address is H'01.)

Stop command (command code: 01; related information: 01)

•Address: H'0000 (fixed)

Write data: H'0101 (Run/Stop, Stop command)

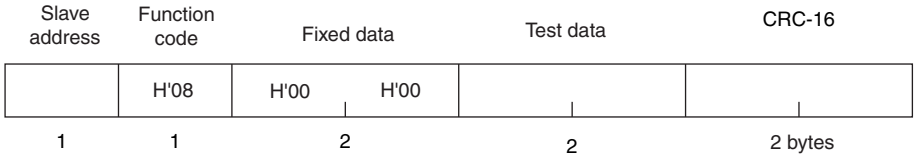
Command:	01	06	00 00	01 01	49 9A(CRC-16)
Response:	01	06	00 00	01 01	49 9A(CRC-16)

(5) Operation Commands and Precautions

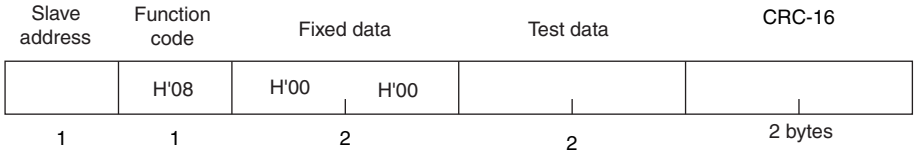
This information is the same as that for CompoWay/F. Refer to page 2-17.

4-4-4 Echoback Test

Command Frame



Response Frame



Note When the command is executed normally, the response returns the same data sent in the command.

(1) Test Data

Enter any 2-byte hexadecimal data.

(2) Response Code

Function code	Error code	Name	Description
H'88	H'03	Variable data error	A different value (not H'00, H'00) was returned.
H'08	---	Normal completion	No errors were found.

(3) Example Command and Response

The following example shows the command/response for an Echoback Test command.
(In this case, the test data is H'1234.)
(In this case, the slave address is H'01.)

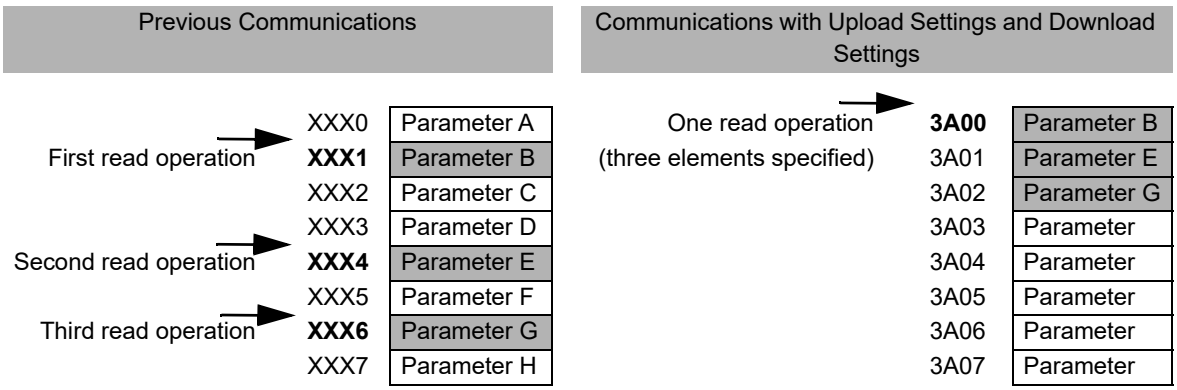
Command:	01	08	00 00	12 34	ED 7C(CRC-16)
Response:	01	08	00 00	12 34	ED 7C(CRC-16)

4-5 Upload Settings and Download Settings for Modbus Communications

Introduction

If multiple parameters with consecutive addresses must be read or written through host communications, you can read or write the specified number of parameters (elements) in one operation. If the parameter addresses are not consecutive, they cannot be read or written in one operation.

With the E5□D-H, you can use the upload settings and download settings that are used in *Section 6 Programless Communications* to treat any parameters as parameters with consecutive addresses to improve host communications access and efficiency with Modbus communications.



Addresses of Parameters Allocated in Upload Settings and Download Settings

You can allocate 13 parameters in the upload settings and 20 parameters in the download settings. For details on addresses, refer to *Upload Settings 1 to 13* and *Download Settings 1 to 20* on page 5-6.

Default Settings and Set Values of Parameters Allocated in Upload Settings and Download Settings

The default settings and set values for the parameters that are allocated with the upload settings and download settings are the same as those in *Section 6 Programless Communications*.

For details, refer to *6-2-9 Upload Settings and Download Settings* (pages 6-12 and 6-13).

Note The default setting of the Upload Setting 1 parameter, Communications Monitor, can be used only with programless communications, so the setting is disabled for Modbus communications.

Additional Information

4-4-1 Variable Read, Multiple on page 4-8
4-4-2 Variable Write, Multiple on page 4-10

5

Communications Data for Modbus

This section lists the details of the communications data in the Modbus communications protocol.

5-1 Variable Area (Setting Range) List

- Four-byte Mode
  One element uses 4 bytes of data (H'00000000 to H'FFFFFFFF), so specify two-element units. Reading and writing in 4-byte units is executed by specifying an even address and specifying the number of elements in multiples of 2.
- Two-byte Mode
  One element uses 2 bytes of data (H'0000 to H'FFFF), so specify one-element units. Reading and writing in 2-byte data units is executed by specifying 1-element units.

The following table lists the variable area. Items expressed in hexadecimal in the "Setting (monitor) value" column are the setting range in the Modbus specifications. Values in parentheses "()" are the actual setting range.
When there is a section reference for a setting item, refer to that reference for details.

Address		Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode			
0000	2000	PV	Temperature: Use the specified range for each sensor. Analog:Scaling lower limit − 5% FS to Scaling upper limit + 5% FS	Operation
0002	2001	Status 1*1*2	Refer to *5-2 Status* for details.	
0004	2002	Internal Set Point*1	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	
0006	2003	Heater Current 1 Value Monitor	H'00000000 to H'00000226 (0.0 to 55.0)	
0008	2004	MV Monitor (Heating)	Standard: H'FFFFFFCE to H'0000041A (–5.0 to 105.0) Heating and cooling: H'00000000 to H'0000041A (0.0 to 105.0)	
000A	2005	MV Monitor (Cooling)	H'00000000 to H'0000041A (0.0 to 105.0)	
0106	2103	Set Point	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	
0108	2104	Alarm Value 1	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
010A	2105	Alarm Value Upper Limit 1	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
010C	2106	Alarm Value Lower Limit 1	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
010E	2107	Alarm Value 2	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
0110	2108	Alarm Value Upper Limit 2	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
0112	2109	Alarm Value Lower Limit 2	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
0404	2402	PV	Temperature: Use the specified range for each sensor. Analog:Scaling lower limit − 5% FS to Scaling upper limit + 5% FS	
0406	2403	Internal Set Point *1	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	
0408	2404	Bank No.Monitor	H'00000000 to H'00000007 (0 to 7)	
040A	2405	PID Set No. Monitor	H'00000001 to H'00000008 (1 to 8)	
040C	2406	Status 1 *1 *2	Refer to *5-2 Status* for details.	
040E	2407	Status 1 *3	Refer to *5-2 Status* for details.	
0410	2408	Status 2 *1 *2	Refer to *5-2 Status* for details.	
0412	2409	Status 2 *1 *3	Refer to *5-2 Status* for details.	
0420	2410	Decimal Point Monitor	H'00000000 to H'00000003 (0 to 3)	
0422	2411	Control Output 1 ON/OFF Count Monitor	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	Advanced function setting
0424	2412	Control Output 2 ON/OFF Count Monitor	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
0426	2413	Power ON Time Monitor	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
042C	2416	Transfer Output Monitor	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	Adjustment

*1 Not displayed on the Controller display.
*2 In 2-byte mode, the rightmost 16 bits are read.
*3 In 2-byte mode, the leftmost 16 bits are read.

Address		Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode			
0500	2500	Operation/Adjustment Protect	H'00000000 (0): No restrictions in operation, adjustment, bank setting, and PID settinng levels H'00000001 (1): Move to adjustment/ PID setting level is prohibited. H'00000002 (2): Display and change of only “PV” and “PV/SP” parameters is allowed. H'00000003 (3): Display of only “PV” and “PV/SP” parameters is allowed.	Protect
0502	2501	Initial Setting/Communications Protect	H'00000000 (0): Move to initial setting/communications setting level is allowed. (Move to advanced function setting level is displayed.) H'00000001 (1): Move to initial setting/communications setting level is allowed. (Move to advanced function setting level is not displayed.) H'00000002 (2): Move to initial setting/communications setting level is prohibited.	
0504	2502	Setting Change Protect	H'00000000 (0): OFF (Changing of setup on controller display is allowed.) H'00000001 (1): ON (Changing of setup on controller display is prohibited.)	
0506	2503	PF Key Protect	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
0508	2504	Move to Protect Level	H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (–1999 to 9999)	
050A	2505	Password to Move to Protect Level	H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (–1999 to 9999) (Can only be set. The monitor value is always H’00000000.)	
050C	2506	Parameter Mask Enable	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
0600	2600	Manual MV	Standard control: H'FFFFFFCE to H'0000041A (–5.0 to 105.0) Heating and cooling control: H'FFFFFBE6 to H'0000041A (–105.0 to 105.0)	Manual control
0602	2601	Set Point	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	Operation
0604	2602	Remote SP Monitor	Remote SP lower limit - 10% FS to Remote SP upper limit + 10% FS	
0608	2604	Heater Current 1 Value Monitor	H'00000000 to H'00000226 (0.0 to 55.0)	
060A	2605	MV Monitor (Heating)	Standard control: H'FFFFFFCE to H'0000041A (–5.0 to 105.0) Heating and cooling control: H'00000000 to H'0000041A (0.0 to 105.0)	
060C	2606	MV Monitor (Cooling)	H'00000000 to H'0000041A (0.0 to 105.0)	
0702	2701	Proportional Band (Cooling)	Temperature input: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	Adjustment
0704	2702	Integral Time (Cooling)	Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s: H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999) Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s: H'00000000 to H'00007E90 (0.0 to 3240.0)	
0706	2703	Derivative Time (Cooling)	Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s: H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999) Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s: H'00000000 to H'00007E90 (0.0 to 3240.0)	
0708	2704	Dead Band	Temperature input: H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400) Analog input: H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-19.99 to 99.99)	
070A	2705	Manual Reset Value	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	
070C	2706	Hysteresis (Heating)	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input) (0.01 to 99.99 for analog input)	
070E	2707	Hysteresis (Cooling)	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input) (0.01 to 99.99 for analog input)	

Address		Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode			
0710	2708	Control Period (Heating)	H'FFFFFFFE (–2): 0.1 s H'FFFFFFFF (–1): 0.2 s H'00000000 (0): 0.5 s H'00000001 to H'00000063 (1 to 99)	Initial setting
0712	2709	Control Period (Cooling)	H'FFFFFFFE (–2): 0.1 s H'FFFFFFFF (–1): 0.2 s H'00000000 (0): 0.5 s H'00000001 to H'00000063 (1 to 99)	
0718	270C	SP Ramp Time Unit	H'00000000 (0): EU/second H'00000001 (1): EU/minute H'00000002 (2): EU/hour	Advanced function setting
071A	270D	SP Ramp Set Value	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (1 to 32400)	Adjustment
071C	270E	SP Ramp Fall Value	H'FFFFFFFF (-1): Same (Same as SP Ramp Set Value.) H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0 to 32400)	
071E	270F	MV at Stop	Standard control: H'FFFFFFCE to H'0000041A (–5.0 to 105.0) Heating and cooling control: H'FFFFFBE6 to H'0000041A (–105.0 to 105.0)	
0722	2711	MV at PV Error		
0726	2713	MV Change Rate Limit	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	
0730	2718	PV Input Slope Coefficient	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.001 to 9.999)	
0734	271A	Heater Current 1 Value Monitor	H'00000000 to H'00000226 (0.0 to 55.0)	Operation
0736	271B	Heater Burnout Detection 1	H'00000000 to H'000001F4 (0.0 to 50.0)	Adjustment
0738	271C	Leakage Current 1 Monitor	H'00000000 to H'00000226 (0.0 to 55.0)	Operation
073A	271D	HS Alarm 1	H'00000000 to H'000001F4 (0.0 to 50.0)	Adjustment
0746	2723	Process Value Input Shift	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
0748	2724	Heater Current 2 Value Monitor	H'00000000 to H'00000226 (0.0 to 55.0)	Operation
074A	2725	Heater Burnout Detection 2	H'00000000 to H'000001F4 (0.0 to 50.0)	Adjustment
074C	2726	Leakage Current 2 Monitor	H'00000000 to H'00000226 (0.0 to 55.0)	Operation
074E	2727	HS Alarm 2	H'00000000 to H'000001F4 (0.0 to 50.0)	Adjustment
0750	2728	Soak Time Remain	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	Operation
0752	2729	Soak Time	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	Adjustment
0754	272A	Wait Band	Temperature input: H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.01 to 99.99)	
0756	272B	Remote SP Input Shift	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
0758	272C	Remote SP Input Slope Coefficient	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.001 to 9.999)	
0760	2730	SP Response Proportional Band	Temperature input: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	
0762	2731	SP Response Integral Time	Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s: H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999) Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s: H'00000000 to H'00007E90 (0.0 to 3240.0)	
0764	2732	SP Response Derivative Time	Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s: H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999) Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s: H'00000000 to H'00007E90 (0.0 to 3240.0)	
0766	2733	SP Response Coefficient Number	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
0768	2734	Disturbance Proportional Band	Temperature input: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	
076A	2735	Disturbance Integral Time	Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s: H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999) Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s: H'00000000 to H'00007E90 (0.0 to 3240.0)	

Address		Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode			
076C	2736	Disturbance Derivative Time	Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s: H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999) Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s: H'00000000 to H'00007E90 (0.0 to 3240.0)	Adjustment
076E	2737	Input Digital Filter	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0.0 to 999.9)	
0770	2738	Water-cooling Output Adjustment	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
0772	2739	Water-cooling Proportional Band Increase Threshold	Water-cooling Proportional Band Decrease Threshold + 0.1 to H'000007D0 (200.0)	
0774	273A	Water-cooling Proportional Band Decrease Threshold	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (0.1) to Water-cooling Proportional Band Increase Threshold - 0.1	
0776	273B	FF1 Wait Time	H'00000000 to H'000007D0 (0.0 to 200.0)	
0778	273C	FF1 Ecxecution Time	H'00000001 to H'000000E10 (1 to 3600)	
077A	273D	FF1 Segment MV 1	H'FFFFF831 to H'000007CF (-199.9 to 199.9)	
077C	273E	FF1 Segment MV 2	H'FFFFF831 to H'000007CF (-199.9 to 199.9)	
077E	273F	FF1 Segment MV 3	H'FFFFF831 to H'000007CF (-199.9 to 199.9)	
0780	2740	FF1 Segment MV 4	H'FFFFF831 to H'000007CF (-199.9 to 199.9)	
0782	2741	FF1 Segment MV Ratio	H'00000001 to H'000003E7 (0.01 to 9.99)	
0784	2742	FF2 Wait Time	H'00000000 to H'000007D0 (0.0 to 200.0)	
0786	2743	FF2 Ecxecution Time	H'00000001 to H'000000E10 (1 to 3600)	
0788	2744	FF2 Segment MV 1	H'FFFFF831 to H'000007CF (-199.9 to 199.9)	
078A	2745	FF2 Segment MV 2	H'FFFFF831 to H'000007CF (-199.9 to 199.9)	
078C	2746	FF2 Segment MV 3	H'FFFFF831 to H'000007CF (-199.9 to 199.9)	
078E	2747	FF2 Segment MV 4	H'FFFFF831 to H'000007CF (-199.9 to 199.9)	
0790	2748	FF2 Segment MV Ratio	H'00000001 to H'000003E7 (0.01 to 9.99)	
0792	2749	D-AT Execution Judgement DV	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	
0794	274A	Transfer Output Slope Coefficient	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.001 to 9.999)	
0800	2800	Input Digital Filter	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0.0 to 999.9)	
0808	2804	Moving Average Count	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): 2 times H'00000002 (2): 4 times H'00000003 (3): 8 times H'00000004 (4): 16 times H'00000005 (5): 32 times	Advanced function setting
0810	2808	Extraction of Square Root Low-cut Point	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	Adjustment
0904	2902	Alarm Value 1	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	Operation
0906	2903	Alarm Value Upper Limit 1	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
0908	2904	Alarm Value Lower Limit 1	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
090A	2905	Alarm Value 2	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
090C	2906	Alarm Value Upper Limit 2	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
090E	2907	Alarm Value Lower Limit 2	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
0910	2908	Alarm Value 3	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
0912	2909	Alarm Value Upper Limit 3	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
0914	290A	Alarm Value Lower Limit 3	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
0916	290B	Alarm Value 4	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
0918	290C	Alarm Value Upper Limit 4	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
091A	290D	Alarm Value Lower Limit 4	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
0A00	2A00	Proportional Band	Temperature input: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	Adjustment
0A02	2A01	Integral Time	Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s: H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999) Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s: H'00000000 to H'00007E90 (0.0 to 3240.0)	

Address		Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode			
0A04	2A02	Derivative Time	Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s: H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999) Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s: H'00000000 to H'00007E90 (0.0 to 3240.0)	Adjustment
0A0A	2A05	MV Upper Limit	Standard control: MV lower limit + 0.1 to H'0000041A (MV lower limit + 0.1 to 105.0) Heating and cooling control: H'00000000 to H'0000041A (0.0 to 105.0)	
0A0C	2A06	MV Lower Limit	Standard control: H'FFFFFFCE to MV upper limit −0.1 (−5.0 to MV upper limit −0.1) Heating and cooling control: H'FFFFFBE6 to H'00000000 (−105.0 to 0.0)	

Note The alarm function can also be used in Digital Temperature Controllers that do not have any auxiliary outputs. In this case, confirm alarm occurrences via the status data.

Address		Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode			
1A00	3A00	Upload Setting 1 Allocated Parameter	Depend on the parameters that are assigned in the upload settings.	Operation
1A02	3A01	Upload Setting 2 Allocated Parameter		
1A04	3A02	Upload Setting 3 Allocated Parameter		
1A06	3A03	Upload Setting 4 Allocated Parameter		
1A08	3A04	Upload Setting 5 Allocated Parameter		
1A0A	3A05	Upload Setting 6 Allocated Parameter		
1A0C	3A06	Upload Setting 7 Allocated Parameter		
1A0E	3A07	Upload Setting 8 Allocated Parameter		
1A10	3A08	Upload Setting 9 Allocated Parameter		
1A12	3A09	Upload Setting 10 Allocated Parameter		
1A14	3A0A	Upload Setting 11 Allocated Parameter		
1A16	3A0B	Upload Setting 12 Allocated Parameter		
1A18	3A0C	Upload Setting 13 Allocated Parameter		
1A50	3A28	Download Setting 1 Allocated Parameter	Depend on the parameters that are assigned in the download settings.	
1A52	3A29	Download Setting 2 Allocated Parameter		
1A54	3A2A	Download Setting 3 Allocated Parameter		
1A56	3A2B	Download Setting 4 Allocated Parameter		
1A58	3A2C	Download Setting 5 Allocated Parameter		
1A5A	3A2D	Download Setting 6 Allocated Parameter		
1A5C	3A2E	Download Setting 7 Allocated Parameter		
1A5E	3A2F	Download Setting 8 Allocated Parameter		
1A60	3A30	Download Setting 9 Allocated Parameter		
1A62	3A31	Download Setting 10 Allocated Parameter		
1A64	3A32	Download Setting 11 Allocated Parameter		
1A66	3A33	Download Setting 12 Allocated Parameter		
1A68	3A34	Download Setting 13 Allocated Parameter		
1A6A	3A35	Download Setting 14 Allocated Parameter		
1A6C	3A36	Download Setting 15 Allocated Parameter		
1A6E	3A37	Download Setting 16 Allocated Parameter		
1A70	3A38	Download Setting 17 Allocated Parameter		
1A72	3A39	Download Setting 18 Allocated Parameter		
1A74	3A3A	Download Setting 19 Allocated Parameter		
1A76	3A3B	Download Setting 20 Allocated Parameter		

Address		Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode			
0C00	2C00	Input Type	H'00000000 (0): Pt (-200.0 to 850.0°C/-300.0 to 1500.0°F) H'00000001 (1): Pt (-199.9 to 500.0°C/-199.9 to 900.0°F) H'00000002 (2): Pt (0.0 to 100.0°C/0.0 to 210.0°F) H'00000003 (3): JPt (-199.9 to 500.0°C/-199.9 to 900.0°F) H'00000004 (4): JPt (0.0 to 100.0°C/0.0 to 210.0°F) H'00000005 (5): K (-200.0 to 1300.0°C/-300.0 to 2300.0°F) H'00000006 (6): K (-20.0 to 500.0°C/0.0 to 900.0°F) H'00000007 (7): J (-100.0 to 850.0°C/-100.0 to 1500.0°F) H'00000008 (8): J (-20.0 to 400.0°C/0.0 to 750.0°F) H'00000009 (9): T (-200.0 to 400.0°C/-300.0 to 700.0°F) H'0000000A (10): T (-199.9 to 400.0°C/-199.9 to 700.0°F) H'0000000B (11): E (-200.0 to 600.0°C /-300.0 to 1100.0°F) H'0000000C (12): L (-100.0 to 850.0°C/-100.0 to 1500.0°F) H'0000000D (13): U (-200.0 to 400.0°C/-300.0 to 700.0°F) H'0000000E (14): U (-199.9 to 400.0°C/-199.9 to 700.0°F) H'0000000F (15): N (-200.0 to 1300.0°C /-300.0 to 2300.0°F) H'00000010 (16): R (0.0 to 1700.0°C /0.0 to 3000.0°F) H'00000011 (17): S (0.0 to 1700.0°C /0.0 to 3000.0°F) H'00000012 (18): B (0.0 to 1800.0°C /0.0 to 3200.0°F) H'00000013 (19): C/W (0.0 to 2300.0°C /0.0 to 3200.0°F) H'00000014 (20): PL II (0.0 to 1300.0°C /0.0 to 2300.0°F) H'00000015 (21): K (-100.00 to 300.00/-100.00 to 300.00) H'00000016 (22): J (-50.00 to 200.00/-50.00 to 200.00) H'00000017 (23): T (-50.00 to 200.00/-50.00 to 200.00) H'00000018 (24): Pt (-199.99 to 300.00/-19.99 to 300.00) H'00000019 (25): 4 to 20mA H'0000001A (26): 0 to 20mA H'0000001B (27): 1 to 5V H'0000001C (28): 0 to 5V H'0000001D (29): 0 to 10V	Initial setting
0C02	2C01	Temperature Unit	H'00000000 (0): °C H'00000001 (1): °F	
0C12	2C09	Scaling Lower Limit	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
0C16	2C0B	Scaling Upper Limit	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
0C18	2C0C	Decimal Point	H'00000000 to 00000003 (0 to 3)	
0C1A	2C0D	Remote SP Upper limit	Temperature input: Input range lower limit to Input range upper limit Analog input: Scaling lower limit to Scaling upper limit for analog input	
0C1C	2C0E	Remote SP Lower limit	Temperature input: Input range lower limit to Input range upper limit Analog input: Scaling lower limit to Scaling upper limit for analog input	
0C1E	2C0F	PV Decimal Point Display	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
0D06	2D03	Control Output 1 Signal	H'00000000 (0): 4 to 20 mA H'00000001 (1): 0 to 20 mA	
0D08	2D04	Control Output 2 Signal	H'00000000 (0): 4 to 20 mA H'00000001 (1): 0 to 20 mA	
0D1E	2D0F	SP Upper Limit	The range of values (without decimal point) is as follows: Temperature input: SP lower limit + 1 to Input range upper limit Analog input: SP lower limit + 1 to Scaling upper limit	
0D20	2D10	SP Lower Limit	The range of values (without decimal point) is as follows: Temperature input: Input range lower limit to SP upper limit – 1 Analog input: Scaling lower limit to SP upper limit – 1	
0D22	2D11	Standard or Heating/Cooling	H'00000000 (0): Standard H'00000001 (1): Heating and cooling	
0D24	2D12	Direct/Reverse Operation	H'00000000 (0): Reverse operation H'00000001 (1): Direct operation	
0D28	2D14	PID ON/OFF	H'00000000 (0): ON/OFF H'00000001 (1): 2 PID control	

Address		Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode			
0D2C	2D16	Program Pattern	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): STOP H'00000002 (2): CONT H'00000003 (3): LOOP	Initial setting
0D2E	2D17	Valid Program Bank	H'00000000 to H'00000007 (0 to 7)	
0D30	2D18	Remote SP Input	H'00000000 (0): 4 to 20mA H'00000001 (1): 0 to 20mA H'00000002 (2): 1 to 5V H'00000003 (3): 0 to 5V H'00000004 (4): 0 to 10V	Advanced function setting
0D32	2D19	Minimum Output ON/OFF Band	H'00000000 to H'000001F4 (0.0 to 50.0)	
0D40	2D20	Adaptive Control	H'00000000 (0): Disabled H'00000001 (1): Fixed H'00000002 (2): Notification H'00000003 (3): Automatic update	Initial Setting
0D42	2D21	Model Creation PV Amplitude	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0.00 to 99.99)	
0D44	2D22	Model Creation MV Amplitude	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	
0D46	2D23	Model Creation ON Time	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
0D48	2D24	Model Creation OFF Time	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
0E00	2E00	Transfer Output Type	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): Set point H'00000002 (2): Set point during SP ramp H'00000003 (3): PV H'00000004 (4): MV (heating) H'00000005 (5): MV (cooling)	
0E02	2E01	Transfer Output Signal	H'00000000 (0): 4 to 20 mA H'00000001 (1): 1 to 5 V	
0E0C	2E06	Control Output 1 Assignment	• Control output 1 is a relay output or voltage output (for driving SSR): H'00000000 (0): Not assigned. H'00000001 (1): Control output (heating) H'00000002 (2): Control output (cooling) H'00000003 (3): Alarm 1 H'00000004 (4): Alarm 2 H'00000005 (5): Alarm 3 H'00000006 (6): Alarm 4 H'00000007 (7): Heater alarm H'00000008 (8): HB alarm H'00000009 (9): HS alarm H'0000000A (10): Input error H'0000000B (11): RSP Input error H'0000000C (12): Program end output *1 H'0000000D (13): RUN output H'0000000E (14): Integrated alarm H'0000000F (15): Work bit 1 *2 H'00000010 (16): Work bit 2 *2 H'00000011 (17): Work bit 3 *2 H'00000012 (18): Work bit 4 *2 H'00000013 (19): Work bit 5 *2 H'00000014 (20): Work bit 6 *2 H'00000015 (21): Work bit 7 *2 H'00000016 (22): Work bit 8 *2 • When control output 1 is a linear current output: H'00000000 (0): Not assigned. H'00000001 (1): Control output (heating) H'00000002 (2): Control output (cooling)	Advanced function setting
0E0E	2E07	Control Output 2 Assignment	Control output 2 is a relay output or voltage output (for driving SSR): H'00000000 to H'0000006 (0 to 22) Note Same as for the Control Output 1 Assignment parameter.	

*1 P.END (program end output) can be set even when the program pattern is set to OFF, but the function will be disabled.
*2 You cannot set these values if you do not use the logic operation function.

Address		Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode			
0E14	2E0A	Event Input Assignment 1	H'00000000 (0): None H'00000001 (1): RUN/STOP H'00000002 (2): Auto/Manual Switch H'00000003 (3): Program Start *1 H'00000004 (4): Direct/Reverse Operation H'00000005 (5): SP Mode Switch H'00000006 (6): 100% AT Execute/Cancel H'00000007 (7): 40% AT Execute/Cancel H'00000008 (8): Setting Change Enable/Disable H'00000009 (9): Communications Writing Enable/Disable *2 H'0000000A (10): Alarm Latch Cancel H'0000000B (11): Bank No. Switch, Bit 0 H'0000000C (12): Bank No. Switch, Bit 1 H'0000000D (13): Bank No. Switch, Bit 2 H'0000000E (14): STOP/RUN H'0000000F (15): PID Update (Adaptive Control) H'00000010 (16): Automatic Filter Adjustment H'00000011 (17): Water-cooling Output Adjustment H'00000012 (18): FF/D-AT Mode H'00000013 (19): FF1/D-AT1 Mode Execute/Cancel H'00000014 (20): FF2/D-AT2 Mode Execute/Cancel	Initial setting
0E16	2E0B	Event Input Assignment 2	Note H'00000000 to H'00000014 (0 to 20) Note Note: Same as for Event Input Assignment 1.	
0E18	2E0C	Event Input Assignment 3	Note H'00000000 to H'00000014 (0 to 20) Note Note: Same as for Event Input Assignment 1.	
0E1A	2E0D	Event Input Assignment 4	Note H'00000000 to H'00000014 (0 to 20) Note Note: Same as for Event Input Assignment 1.	
0E1C	2E0E	Event Input Assignment 5	Note H'00000000 to H'00000014 (0 to 20) Note Note: Same as for Event Input Assignment 1.	
0E1E	2E0F	Event Input Assignment 6	Note H'00000000 to H'00000014 (0 to 20) Note Note: Same as for Event Input Assignment 1.	
0E20	2E10	Auxiliary Output 1 Assignment	H'00000000 (0): Not assigned. H'00000001 (1): Control output (heating) H'00000002 (2): Control output (cooling) H'00000003 (3): Alarm 1 H'00000004 (4): Alarm 2 H'00000005 (5): Alarm 3 H'00000006 (6): Alarm 4 H'00000007 (7): Heater alarm H'00000008 (8): HB alarm H'00000009 (9): HS alarm H'0000000A (10): Input error H'0000000B (11): RSP Input error H'0000000C (12): Program end output *3 H'0000000D (13): RUN output H'0000000E (14): Integrated alarm H'0000000F (15): Work bit 1 *4 H'00000010 (16): Work bit 2 *4 H'00000011 (17): Work bit 3 *4 H'00000012 (18): Work bit 4 *4 H'00000013 (19): Work bit 5 *4 H'00000014 (20): Work bit 6 *4 H'00000015 (21): Work bit 7 *4 H'00000016 (22): Work bit 8 *4	Advanced function setting

*1 PRST (program start) can be set even when the program pattern is set to OFF, but the function will be disabled.
*2 Selection is possible only if external communications is supported.
*3 P.END (program end output) can be set even when the program pattern is set to OFF, but the function will be disabled.
*4 You cannot set these values if you do not use the logic operation function.

Address		Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode			
0E22	2E11	Auxiliary Output 2 Assignment	H'00000000 to H'00000016 (0 to 22) Note Same as for the Auxiliary Output 1 Assignment parameter.	Advanced function setting
0E24	2E12	Auxiliary Output 3 Assignment	H'00000000 to H'00000016 (0 to 22) Note Same as for the Auxiliary Output 1 Assignment parameter.	
0E26	2E13	Auxiliary Output 4 Assignment	H'00000000 to H'00000016 (0 to 22) Note Same as for the Auxiliary Output 1 Assignment parameter.	
0E28	2E14	Transfer Output Upper Limit	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400) *1	Initial setting
0E2A	2E15	Transfer Output Lower Limit	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400) *1	
0E48	2E24	Extraction of Square Root Enable	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
0F00	2F00	Alarm 1 Type	H'00000000 (0): Alarm function OFF H'00000001 (1): Upper and lower-limit alarm H'00000002 (2): Upper-limit alarm H'00000003 (3): Lower-limit alarm H'00000004 (4): Upper and lower-limit range alarm H'00000005 (5): Upper and lower-limit alarm with standby sequence H'00000006 (6): Upper-limit alarm with standby sequence H'00000007 (7): Lower-limit alarm with standby sequence H'00000008 (8): Absolute-value upper-limit alarm H'00000009 (9): Absolute-value lower-limit alarm H'0000000A (10): Absolute-value upper-limit alarm with standby sequence H'0000000B (11): Absolute-value lower-limit alarm with standby sequence H'0000000C (12): LBA (Loop Burnout Alarm) H'0000000D (13): PV change rate alarm H'0000000E (14): SP absolute-value upper-limit alarm H'0000000F (15): SP absolute-value lower-limit alarm H'00000010 (16): MV absolute-value upper-limit alarm H'00000011 (17): MV absolute-value lower-limit alarm H'00000012 (18): RSP absolute-value upper-limit alarm H'00000013 (19): RSP absolute-value lower-limit alarm	
0F02	2F01	Alarm 1 Latch	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	Advanced function setting
0F04	2F02	Alarm 1 Hysteresis	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input) (0.01 to 99.99 for analog input)	Initial setting
0F06	2F03	Alarm 2 Type	H'00000000 to H'00000013 (0 to 19) Note Same settings as the Alarm 1 Type. However, the LBA (loop burnout alarm) cannot be set.	
0F08	2F04	Alarm 2 Latch	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	Advanced function setting
0F0A	2F05	Alarm 2 Hysteresis	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input) (0.01 to 99.99 for analog input)	Initial setting
0F0C	2F06	Alarm 3 Type	H'00000000 to H'00000013 (0 to 19) Note Same settings as the Alarm 1 Type. However, the LBA (loop burnout alarm) cannot be set.	
0F0E	2F07	Alarm 3 Latch	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	Advanced function setting
0F10	2F08	Alarm 3 Hysteresis	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input) (0.01 to 99.99 for analog input)	Initial setting
0F12	2F09	Alarm 4 Type	H'00000000 to H'00000013 (0 to 19) Note Same settings as the Alarm 1 Type. However, the LBA (loop burnout alarm) cannot be set.	

*1 The setting (monitor) range depends on the transfer output type setting. Refer to *Section 6 Parameters* in the *E5□D-H Digital Temperature Controller User's Manual* (Cat. No. H239).

Address		Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode			
0F14	2F0A	Alarm 4 Latch	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	Advanced function setting
0F16	2F0B	Alarm 4 Hysteresis	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input) (0.01 to 99.99 for analog input)	Initial setting
0F18	2F0C	Standby Sequence Reset	H'00000000 (0): Condition A H'00000001 (1): Condition B	Advanced function setting
0F1A	2F0D	Auxiliary Output 1 Open in Alarm	H'00000000 (0): Close in alarm H'00000001 (1): Open in alarm	
0F1C	2F0E	Auxiliary Output 2 Open in Alarm	H'00000000 (0): Close in alarm H'00000001 (1): Open in alarm	
0F1E	2F0F	Auxiliary Output 3 Open in Alarm	H'00000000 (0): Close in alarm H'00000001 (1): Open in alarm	
0F20	2F10	Auxiliary Output 4 Open in Alarm	H'00000000 (0): Close in alarm H'00000001 (1): Open in alarm	
0F22	2F11	Alarm 1 ON delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
0F24	2F12	Alarm 2 ON delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
0F26	2F13	Alarm 3 ON delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
0F28	2F14	Alarm 4 ON delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
0F2A	2F15	Alarm 1 OFF delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
0F2C	2F16	Alarm 2 OFF delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
0F2E	2F17	Alarm 3 OFF delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
0F30	2F18	Alarm 4 OFF delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
1000	3000	PV/SP No. 1 Display Selection	H'00000000 (0):Nothing displayed. H'00000001 (1):PV/SP H'00000002 (2):PV H'00000003 (3):PV/SP (character display) H'00000004 (4): PV/SP/MV (heating) H'00000005 (5):PV/SP/Bank No. H'00000006 (6):PV/SP/Soak time remain H'00000007 (7):PV/SP/Ramp SP H'00000008 (8):PV/SP/Alarm value 1 H'00000009 (9):PV/SP/MV (cooling)	
1006	3003	Automatic Display Return Time	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 to H'00000063 (1 to 99)	
1008	3004	Display Refresh Period	H'00000000 (0):OFF H'00000001 (1): 0.25 H'00000002 (2): 0.5 H'00000003 (3): 1.0	
1010	3008	PV/SP No. 2 Display Selection	H'00000000 to H'00000009 (0 to 9) Note Same as PV/SP No. 1 Display Selection.	
1014	300A	Display Brightness	H'00000001 to H'00000003 (1 to 3)	
1018	300C	Move to Protect Level Time	H'00000001 to H'0000001E (1 to 30)	
1022	3011	PV Status Display Function	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): Manual H'00000002 (2): Stop H'00000003 (3): Alarm 1 H'00000004 (4): Alarm 2 H'00000005 (5): Alarm 3 H'00000006 (6): Alarm 4 H'00000007 (7): Alarm 1 to 4 OR status H'00000008 (8): Heater alarm	
1024	3012	SV Status Display Function	H'00000000 to H'00000008 (0 to 8) Note Same as for PV Status Display Function.	

Address		Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode			
1100	3100	Protocol Setting (See note.)	H'00000000 (0): CompoWay/F H'00000001 (1): Modbus H'00000002 (2): Disabled H'00000003 (3): Host Link (FINS) H'00000004 (4): MC protocol (Format 4) H'00000005 (5): Dedicated protocol (Format 4)	Communications setting
1102	3101	Communications Unit No. *	H'00000000 to H'00000063 (0 to 99)	
1104	3102	Communications Baud Rate *	H'00000003 (3): 9.6 H'00000004 (4): 19.2 H'00000005 (5): 38.4 H'00000006 (6): 57.6 H'00000007 (7): 115.2	
1106	3103	Communications Data Length *	H'00000007 (7): 7 H'00000008 (8): 8	
1108	3104	Communications Stop Bits *	H'00000001 (1): 1 H'00000002 (2): 2	
110A	3105	Communications Parity *	H'00000000 (0): None H'00000001 (1): Even H'00000002 (2): Odd	
110C	3106	Send Data Wait Time *	H'00000000 to H'00000063 (0 to 99)	

* After communications parameters have been changed, reset the Digital Controller to enable them.

Address		Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode			
1200	3200	PF Setting	H'00000000 (0): Disabled H'00000001 (1): Run H'00000002 (2): Stop H'00000003 (3): RUN/STOP H'00000004 (4): 100% AT execute/cancel H'00000005 (5): 40% AT execute/cancel H'00000006 (6): Alarm latch cancel H'00000007 (7): Auto/manual switch H'00000008 (8): Monitor/setting item H'00000009 (9): Digit shift key H'0000000A (10): PID Update (Adaptive Control) H'0000000B (11): Automatic Filter Adjustment H'0000000C (12): Water-cooling Output Adjustment H'0000000C (13): FF or D-AT mode H'0000000C (14): FF1 or D-AT1 Execute/Cancel H'0000000C (15): FF2 or D-AT2 Execute/Cancel H'0000000C (16): Bank Selection	Advanced function setting

Address		Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode			
1204	3202	Monitor/Setting Item 1	H'00000000 (0): Disabled H'00000001 (1): PV/SP/Bank No. H'00000002 (2): PV/SP/MV (heating) H'00000003 (3): PV/SP/soak time remain H'00000004 (4): Proportional band H'00000005 (5): Integral time H'00000006 (6): Derivative time H'00000007 (7): Alarm value 1 H'00000008 (8): Alarm value upper limit 1 H'00000009 (9): Alarm value lower limit 1 H'0000000A (10): Alarm value 2 H'0000000B (11): Alarm value upper limit 2 H'0000000C (12): Alarm value lower limit 2 H'0000000D (13): Alarm value 3 H'0000000E (14): Alarm value upper limit 3 H'0000000F (15): Alarm value lower limit 3 H'00000010 (16): Alarm value 4 H'00000011 (17): Alarm value upper limit 4 H'00000012 (18): Alarm value lower limit 4 H'00000013 (19): PV/SP/Internal set point H'00000014 (20): PV/SP/Alarm value 1 H'00000015 (21): Proportional Band (Cooling) H'00000016 (22): Integral Time (Cooling) H'00000017 (23): Derivative Time (Cooling) H'00000018 (24): PV/SP/MV (cooling) H'00000019 (25): Bank No.	Advanced function setting
1206	3203	Monitor/Setting Item 2	H'00000000 to H'00000019 (0 to 25) Note: Same as for Monitor/Setting Item 1.	
1208	3204	Monitor/Setting Item 3	H'00000000 to H'00000019 (0 to 25) Note: Same as for Monitor/Setting Item 1.	
120A	3205	Monitor/Setting Item 4	H'00000000 to H'00000019 (0 to 25) Note: Same as for Monitor/Setting Item 1.	
120C	3206	Monitor/Setting Item 5	H'00000000 to H'00000019 (0 to 25) Note: Same as for Monitor/Setting Item 1.	

Address		Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode			
1300	3300	Operation after Power ON	H'00000000 (0): Continue H'00000001 (1): STOP H'00000002 (2): Manual *	Initial setting
1302	3301	SP Tracking	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	Advanced function setting
1304	3302	PID Set Automatic Selection Data	H'00000000 (0):PV H'00000001 (1):DV H'00000002 (2):SP	
1306	3303	PID Set Automatic Selection Hysteresis	H'0000000A to H'0000270F (0.10 to 99.99)	
130A	3305	Cold Junction Compensation Method	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
1312	3309	Integral/Derivative Time Unit	H'00000000 (0): 1 s H'00000001 (1): 0.1 s	
1314	330A	α	H'00000000 to H'00000064 (0.00 to 1.00)	
1318	330C	Manual Output Method	H'00000000 (0): HOLD H'00000001 (1): INIT	
131A	330D	Manual MV Initial Value	Standard control: H'FFFFFFCE to H'0000041A (−5.0 to 105.0) Heating and cooling control: H'FFFFFBE6 to H'0000041A (−105.0 to 105.0)	
131E	330F	AT Calculated Gain	H'00000001 to H'00000064 (0.1 to 10.0)	

* This setting cannot be selected when ON/OFF control is being used.

Address		Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode			
1320	3310	AT Hysteresis	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input) H'00000001 to H'000003E7 (0.01 to 9.99 for analog input)	Advanced function setting
1322	3311	Limit Cycle MV Amplitude	H'00000032 to H'000001F4 (5.0 to 50.0)	
1328	3314	Heater Burnout Latch	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
132A	3315	Heater Burnout Hysteresis	H'00000001 to H'000001F4 (0.1 to 50.0)	
132C	3316	HS Alarm Latch	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
132E	3317	HS Alarm Hysteresis	H'00000001 to H'000001F4 (0.1 to 50.0)	
1338	331C	HB ON/OFF	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
133C	331E	Integrated Alarm Assignment	H'00000000 to H'000000FF (0 to 255)	
1344	3322	RT	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
1346	3323	HS Alarm Use	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
1348	3324	LBA Detection Time (ON/OFF Control)	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
134A	3325	LBA Level	Temperature input: H'00000001 to H'00007E90(0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000001 to H'0000270F(0.01 to 99.99)	
134C	3326	LBA Band	Temperature input: H'00000000 to H'00007E90(0.0 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000000 to H'0000270F(0.00 to 99.99)	
134E	3327	Soak Time Unit	H'00000000 (0): Minutes H'00000001 (1): Hours H'00000002 (2): Seconds	
1350	3328	Alarm SP Selection	H'00000000 (0): Set point during SP ramp H'00000001 (1): Set point	
1352	3329	Remote SP Enable	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
1356	332B	Manual MV Limit Enable	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
135A	332D	PV Rate of Change Calculation Period	H'00000001 to H'000003E7 (1 to 999)	
135C	332E	Heating/Cooling Tuning Method	H'00000000 (0): Same as heating control. H'00000001 (1): Linear H'00000002 (2): Air cooling H'00000003 (3): Water cooling	
136A	3335	LCT Cooling Output Min. ON Time	H'00000001 to H'0000000A (0.1 to 1.0)	
1372	3339	Extended Function	H'00000000 to H'00001FFF (0 to 8191)	
1374	333A	Adaptive Control Operation Possible Deviation	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	
1376	333B	System Fluctuation Reference Deviation	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	
137C	333E	Automatic Filter Adjustment Seal Period	H'00000001 to H'00000064(0.1 to 10.0)	
137E	333F	Automatic Filter Adjustment Hunting Monitor Period	H'0000000A to H'000007CF (10 to 1999)	
1380	3340	Water-cooling Proportional Band Increase Constant	H'00000064 to H'000003E8 (1.00 to 10.00)	
1382	3341	Water-cooling Proportional Band Decrease Constant	H'0000000A to H'00000063 (0.10 to 0.99)	

Address		Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode			
1386	3343	Bar Display Data	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): MV (heating) H'00000002 (2): MV (cooling) H'00000003 (3): Heater current 1	Initial setting
1388	3344	Bar Display Scaling Upper Limit	H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-199.9 to 999.9)	
138A	3345	Bar Display Scaling Lower Limit	H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-199.9 to 999.9)	
138C	3346	FF/D-AT Valid Number	H'00000000 (0): Disabled H'00000001 (1): Only FF1/D-AT1 enabled H'00000002 (2): FF1,2/D-AT1,2 enabled	

Address		Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode			
1400	3400	Bank 0 SP	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	Bank setting
1402	3401	Bank 0 PID Set No.	H'00000000 to H'00000008 (0 to 8) (0: Auto selection)	
1404	3402	Bank 0 SP Ramp Set Value	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (1 to 32400)	
1406	3403	Bank 0 Alarm Value 1	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
1408	3404	Bank 0 Alarm Value Upper Limit 1	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
140A	3405	Bank 0 Alarm Value Lower Limit 1	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
140C	3406	Bank 0 Alarm Value 2	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
140E	3407	Bank 0 Alarm Value Upper Limit 2	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
1410	3408	Bank 0 Alarm Value Lower Limit 2	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
1412	3409	Bank 0 Alarm Value 3	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
1414	340A	Bank 0 Alarm Value Upper Limit 3	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
1416	340B	Bank 0 Alarm Value Lower Limit 3	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
141A	340D	Bank 0 Soak Time	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
141C	340E	Bank 0 Wait Band	H'00000000 (0): OFF Temperature: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.01 to 99.99)	
1420	3410	Bank 1 SP	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	
		to		
143C	341E	Bank 1 Wait Band	H'00000000 (0): OFF Temperature: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.01 to 99.99)	
1440	3420	Bank 2 SP	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	
		to		
145C	342E	Bank 2 Wait Band	H'00000000 (0): OFF Temperature: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.01 to 99.99)	
1460	3430	Bank 3 SP	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	
		to		
147C	343E	Bank 3 Wait Band	H'00000000 (0): OFF Temperature: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.01 to 99.99)	
1480	3440	Bank 4 SP	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	
		to		
149C	344E	Bank 4 Wait Band	H'00000000 (0): OFF Temperature: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.01 to 99.99)	

Address		Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode			
14A0	3450	Bank 5 SP	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	Bank setting
		to		
14BC	345E	Bank 5 Wait Band	H'00000000 (0): OFF Temperature: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.01 to 99.99)	
14C0	3460	Bank 6 SP	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	
		to		
14DC	346E	Bank 6 Wait Band	H'00000000 (0): OFF Temperature: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.01 to 99.99)	
14E0	3470	Bank 7 SP	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	
		to		
14FC	347E	Bank 7 Wait Band	H'00000000 (0): OFF Temperature: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.01 to 99.99)	
1600	3600	Bank 0 SP Ramp Fall Value	H'FFFFFFFF (-1): Same (Same as SP Ramp Set Value.) H'00000000(0): OFF H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0 to 32400)	
1602	3601	Bank 0 Alarm Value 4	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
1604	3602	Bank 0 Alarm Value Upper Limit 4	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
1606	3603	Bank 0 Alarm Value Lower Limit 4	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
		to		
1620	3610	Bank 1 SP Ramp Fall Value	H'FFFFFFFF (-1): Same (Same as SP Ramp Set Value.) H'00000000(0): OFF H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0 to 32400)	
		to		
1626	3613	Bank 1 Alarm Value Lower Limit 4	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
		to		
1640	3620	Bank 2 SP Ramp Fall Value	H'FFFFFFFF (-1): Same (Same as SP Ramp Set Value.) H'00000000(0): OFF H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0 to 32400)	
		to		
1646	3623	Bank 2Alarm Value Lower Limit 4	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
		to		
1660	3630	Bank 3 SP Ramp Fall Value	H'FFFFFFFF (-1): Same (Same as SP Ramp Set Value.) H'00000000(0): OFF H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0 to 32400)	
		to		
1666	3633	Bank 3 Alarm Value Lower Limit 4	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
		to		
1680	3640	Bank 4 SP Ramp Fall Value	H'FFFFFFFF (-1): Same (Same as SP Ramp Set Value.) H'00000000(0): OFF H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0 to 32400)	
		to		
1686	3643	Bank 4 Alarm Value Lower Limit 4	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
		to		
16A0	3650	Bank 5 SP Ramp Fall Value	H'FFFFFFFF (-1): Same (Same as SP Ramp Set Value.) H'00000000(0): OFF H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0 to 32400)	
		to		
16A6	3653	Bank 5 Alarm Value Lower Limit 4	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
		to		

Address		Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode			
16C0	3660	Bank 6 SP Ramp Fall Value	H'FFFFFFFF (-1): Same (Same as SP Ramp Set Value.) H'00000000(0): OFF H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0 to 32400)	Bank setting
		to		
16C6	3663	Bank 6 Alarm Value Lower Limit 4	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	
		to		
16E0	3670	Bank 7 SP Ramp Fall Value	H'FFFFFFFF (-1): Same (Same as SP Ramp Set Value.) H'00000000(0): OFF H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0 to 32400)	
		to		
16E6	3673	Bank 7 Alarm Value Lower Limit 4	H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400)	

Address		Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode			
1500	3500	PID 1 Proportional Band	Temperature input: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	PID setting
1502	3501	PID 1 Integral Time	Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s: H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999) Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s: H'00000000 to H'00007E90 (0.0 to 3240.0)	
1504	3502	PID 1 Derivative Time	Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s: H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999) Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s: H'00000000 to H'00007E90 (0.0 to 3240.0)	
1506	3503	PID 1 MV Upper Limit	Standard control: MV lower limit + 0.1 to H'0000041A (MV lower limit + 0.1 to 105.0) Heating and cooling control: H'00000000 to H'0000041A (0.0 to 105.0)	
1508	3504	PID 1 MV Lower Limit	Standard control: H'FFFFFFCE to MV upper limit − 0.1 (−5.0 to MV upper limit -0.1) Heating and cooling control: H'FFFFFBE6 to H'00000000 (−105.0 to 0.0)	
150A	3505	PID 1 Automatic Selection Range Upper Limit	Temperature: H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (−19999 to 32400) Analog: H'FFFFFFCE to H'0000041A (−5.0 to 105.0)	
150E	3507	PID 1 LBA Detection Time	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
1510	3508	PID 1 Proportional Band (Cooling)	Temperature input: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	
1512	3509	PID 1 Integral Time (Cooling)	Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s: H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999) Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s: H'00000000 to H'00007E90 (0.0 to 3240.0)	
1514	350A	PID 1 Derivative Time (Cooling)	Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s: H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999) Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s: H'00000000 to H'00007E90 (0.0 to 3240.0)	
1516	350B	PID 1 Dead Band	Temperature input: H'FFFFB1E1 to H'00007E90 (-19999 to 32400) Analog input: H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-19.99 to 99.99)	
1518	350C	PID 1 Manual Reset Value	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	
1520	3510	PID 2 Proportional Band	Temperature input: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	
		to		
1538	351C	PID 2 Manual Reset Value	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	

Address		Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode			
1540	3520	PID3 Proportional Band	Temperature input: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	PID setting
		to		
1558	352C	PID 3 Manual Reset Value	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	
1560	3530	PID4 Proportional Band	Temperature input: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	
		to		
1578	353C	PID 4 Manual Reset Value	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	
1580	3540	PID5 Proportional Band	Temperature input: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	
		to		
1598	354C	PID 5 Manual Reset Value	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	
15A0	3550	PID6 Proportional Band	Temperature input: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	
		to		
15B8	355C	PID 6 Manual Reset Value	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	
15C0	3560	PID7 Proportional Band	Temperature input: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	
		to		
15D8	356C	PID 7 Manual Reset Value	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	
15E0	3570	PID8 Proportional Band	Temperature input: H'00000001 to H'00007E90 (0.1 to 3240.0) Analog input: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	
		to		
15F8	357C	PID 8 Manual Reset Value	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	

5-2 Status

The status data for Modbus is the same as that for CompoWay/F. Refer to page 3-23.

6

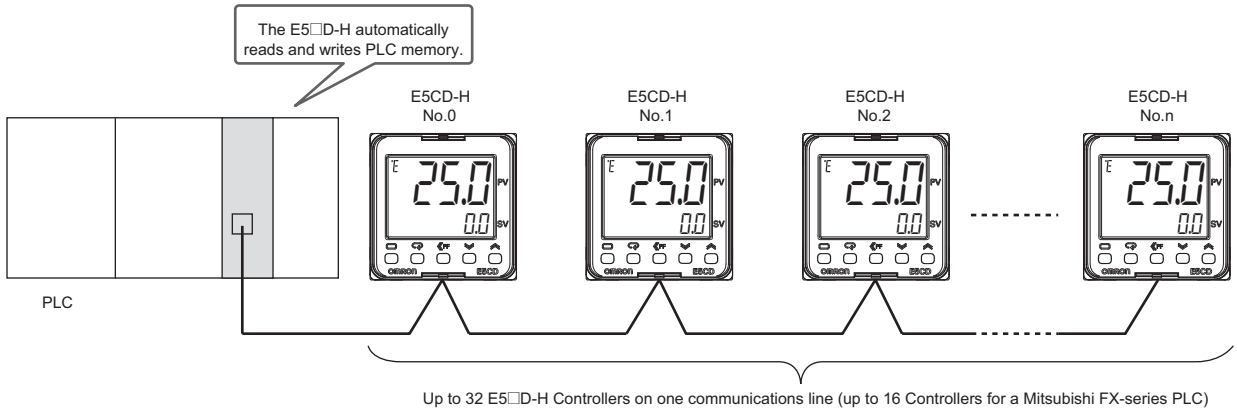
Programless Communications

This section describes programless communications for the E5□D-H.

6-1 Programless Communications

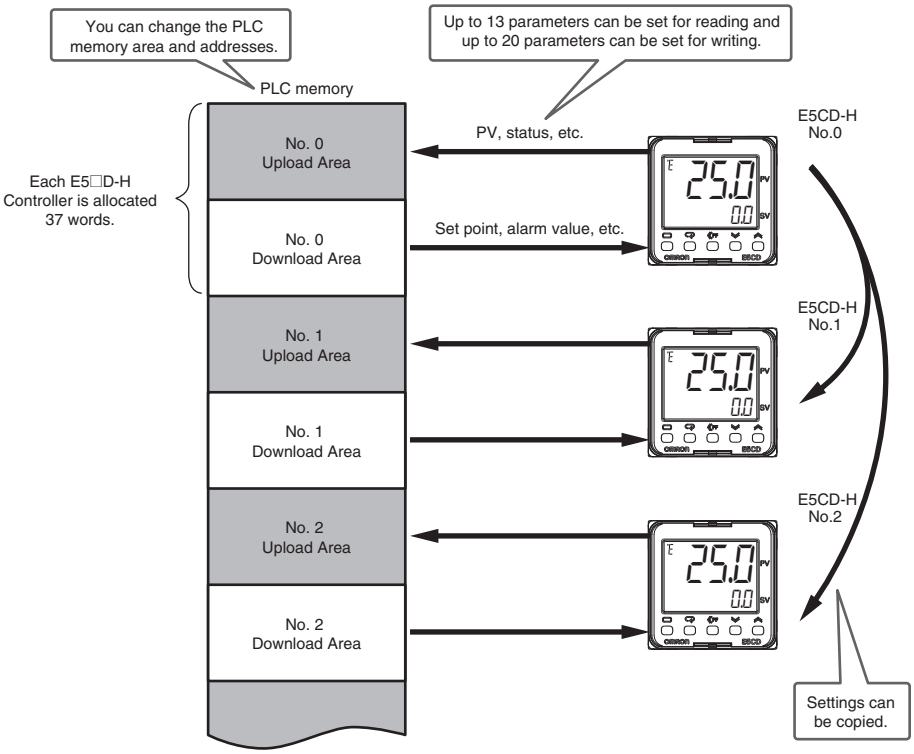
6-1-1 Introduction

With programless communications you can read and write E5□D-H parameters or start and stop the E5□D-H from a Programmable Controller (PLC). Communications with the PLC are performed automatically by the E5□D-H, so there is no need to program communications.



6-1-2 Features

- You can connect to an OMRON CS/CJ-series, CP-series, NJ-series, or NX1P2 PLC, to a Mitsubishi Q-series, L-series, FX-series, or iQ-R-series PLC, or to a Keyence KV-series PLC.
- Up to 13 E5□D-H parameters can be assigned for reading and up to 20 E5□D-H parameters can be assigned for writing in PLC memory. Each E5□D-H Controller is allocated 37 words of PLC memory. (Only 12 parameters can be read for Mitsubishi FX-series or Keyence KV-series PLCs.)
- You can set the PLC memory area and addresses to use for programless communications.
- You can copy settings between E5□D-H Controllers to greatly reduce setup work and setting mistakes.



6-1-3 Operation for Programless Communications

Programless communications are performed in the following order of communications unit numbers.
0 (master) → 1 → 2 → ... → Highest communications unit number → 0 → 1...
The master (the Controller with communications unit number 0) starts programless communications approximately five seconds after the power supply to it is turned ON. (Communications are not performed until the power supply to the master is turned ON.) When the master starts communications, the slaves (the Controllers with a communications unit number other than 0) also start communications. After communications have started, they will continue for the remaining E5□D-H Controllers even if one or more of them (including the master) stop. However, the communications cycle will increase while waiting for communications from the stopped E5□D-H Controllers.

6-1-4 Timing of Turning Power ON and OFF

● Turning ON Power

Turn ON the power supply to the E5□D-H Controllers either after the PLC or at the same time as the PLC. The following may occur if the power supply is turned ON to the PLC after programless communications have started.

- The PLC may detect a communications error.
- The Response Flag may change to EEEE once at startup.

● Turning OFF Power to Mitsubishi PLCs

To turn OFF the power supply while communications with the PLC are active, change the E5□D-H Controller to the initial setting level first, and then turn OFF the power supply. If you turn OFF the power supply to an E5□D-H Controller during programless communications, the PLC may detect a communications error.

● Restarting only the E5□D-H Controllers

Use the following procedure to restart the E5□D-H Controllers.

1 **Move all of the E5□D-H Controllers to the initial setting level.**

2 **Cycle the power supply in order to the slaves (the Controllers with a communications unit number other than 0) and then to the master (the Controller with a communications unit number of 0), or change the slaves and then the master back to the operation level.**

Note If the above procedure is not followed and the PLC detects an error, clear the error from the program in the PLC.

6-1-5 Connectable PLCs

The PLCs that can be connected are given below.
For PLCs that are not listed in the following tables, you can use the upload settings and download settings for Modbus communications as an alternative method to achieve efficient communications. (These communications are not programless.) For details, refer to *4-5 Upload Settings and Download Settings for Modbus Communications*.

SYSMAC CS/CJ-series and CP-series PLCs

Name	Model number	Communications ports	
		Port 1	Port 2
Serial Communications Units	CJ1W-SCU21-V1 CJ1W-SCU22	RS-232C	RS-232C
	CJ1W-SCU41-V1 CJ1W-SCU42	RS-422A/485 (Cannot be used.)	RS-232C
	CS1W-SCU21-V1	RS-232C	RS-232C
Serial Communications Board	CS1W-SCB21-V1	RS-232C	RS-232C
	CS1W-SCB41-V1		RS-422A/485 (Cannot be used.)
CPU Units	CS1/CJ1M CPU Units	RS-232C	
	CJ2 CPU Units	RS-232C or option board slot	
	CP-series CPU Units	RS-232C	RS-485*2 or option board slot
Serial Communications Option Boards *1	CP1W-CIF11 CP1W-CIF12	RS-422A/485	

Note The CJ1W-CIF11 RS-422A Converter is required to use an RS-232C port.
*1 The Option Board is mounted in the option board slot that is given above.
*2 An RS-485 port is built into only the CP1E-N□□S1.

SYSMAC NJ-series and NX1P PLCs

Name	Model	Communications ports	
		Port 1	Port 2
Serial Communications Unit	CJ1W-SCU22	RS-232C	RS-232C
	CJ1W-SCU42	RS-422/485 (Cannot be used.)	RS-232C
CPU Unit	NJ Series	The NJ-series PLCs do not have communications ports. Connect to the above Serial Communications Unit.	
	NX1P2	Option board slot	
Serial Communications Option Board*1	NX1W-CIF11	RS-422A/485	
	NX1W-CIF12		

Note The CJ1W-CIF11 RS-422A Converter is required to use an RS-232C port.
*1 The Option Board is mounted in the option board slot that is given above.

MELSEC Q-series, L-series, FX-series, and iQ-R-series PLCs

Name	Model number	Communications ports	
		Port 1	Port 2
iQ-R Corresponding Serial Communication Module	RJ71C24	RS-232C (Cannot be used.)	RS-422/485
	RJ71C24-R4	RS-422/485	RS-422/485
Q Corresponding Serial Communication Module	QJ71C24N	RS-232C (Cannot be used.)	RS-422/485
	QJ71C24N-R4	RS-422/485	RS-422/485
L Corresponding Serial Communication Module	LJ71C24	RS-232C (Cannot be used.)	RS-422/485
Function Expansion Board or Special Adapter for FX3S/3G/3GC*	FX3U-485ADP-MB FX3G-485-BD	RS-485	
Function Expansion Board or Special Adapter for FX3U/3UC*	FX3U-485ADP-MB FX3U-485-BD		

* Up to 16 E5□D-H Controllers can be connected to an FX-series PLC.

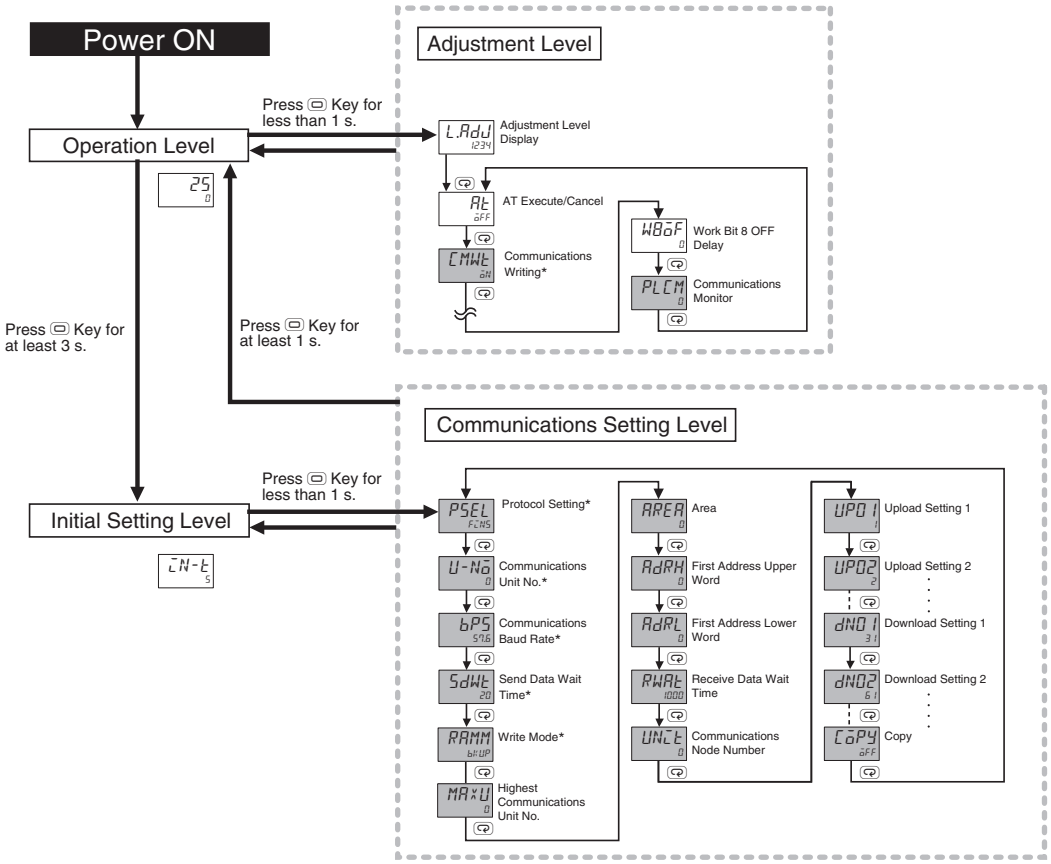
Note The FX5U (MELSEC iQ-F Series) cannot be connected.

Keyence KV-series PLCs

Name	Model number	Communications ports	
		Port 1	Port 2
Serial Communication Unit	KV-L21V	RS-232C (Cannot be used.)	RS-232C/422A/485

6-2 E5□D-H Setup

The parameters that are used for programless communications are shown with a gray background in the following diagram. These parameters will be displayed if you set the Protocol Setting parameter to FINS, MCP4, or FxP4. (Some of the parameters are always displayed.) The parameters in the communications setting level are described first, followed by those in the adjustment level.



* These parameters are displayed regardless of the setting of the Protocol Setting parameter.

Note The Communications Data Length, Communications Stop Bits, and Communications Parity parameters in the communications setting level are not displayed.

6-2-1 Protocol Setting

Set the Protocol Setting parameter to FINS to connect to an OMRON PLC, MCP4 to connect to a Mitsubishi Q-series or L-series PLC, FxP4 to connect to a Mitsubishi FX-series or Keyence KV-series PLC, and CMP to use component communications. Refer to *6-1-5 Connectable PLCs* for lists of the PLCs that can be connected.

Communications Setting Level
Display condition: None

Parameter name	Displayed characters	Setting range	Default
Protocol Setting	PSEL	CWF: CompoWay/F Mod: ModbusRTU NONE: Disabled (Do not select this setting.) FINS: Host Link (FINS) MCP4: MC protocol (format 4) FxP4: Dedicated protocol (format 4)	CWF

6-2-2 Communications Unit No. and Communications Baud Rate

Always assign communications unit numbers in order starting from 0. Do not skip any numbers. The recommended communications baud rate is 38.4 for a Mitsubishi FX3 PLC and 115.2 for other PLCs. Set the same communications baud rate for all of the E5□D-H Controllers and the PLC. (Setting the PLC is required only for programless communications.)

Communications Setting Level
Display condition: None

Parameter name	Displayed characters	Setting range	Default
Communications Unit No.	U-No	0: Master 1 to 31: Slaves (FX3: 1 to 15)	1
Communications Baud Rate	bPS	9.6: 9,600 bps 19.2: 19,200 bps 38.4: 38,400 bps 57.6: 57,600 bps 115.2: 115,200 bps	9.6

6-2-3 Send Data Wait Time

The send data wait time is the wait time from when the E5□D-H receives a response from the PLC until it sends a command. We recommend a send data wait time setting of 1. Increase the value if commands are sent too soon for the PLC to receive them.

Communications Setting Level
Display condition: None

Parameter name	Displayed characters	Setting range	Default
Send Data Wait Time	SdWt	0 to 99 ms	20 ms

6-2-4 Write Mode

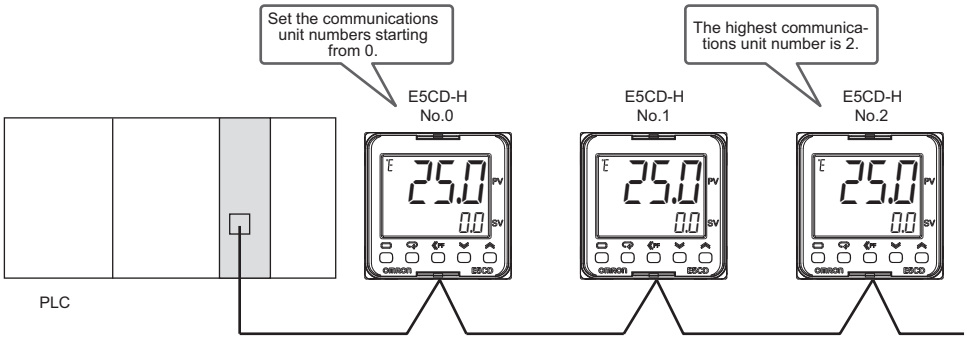
With the default settings, the E5□D-H writes the set values to non-volatile memory (i.e., in Backup Mode).
If you frequently change set values with programless communications, use an operation command or the Write Mode parameter in the communications setting level to change to RAM Write Mode.
In RAM Write Mode, however, the set values will be restored to the values in non-volatile memory every time the power supply is cycled. If you need to maintain the current set values before the power supply is turned OFF, use an operation command to save them to RAM before the power supply turns OFF.

Communications Setting Level
Display condition: None

Parameter name	Characters	Setting range	Default
Write Mode	RAMM	bkUP: Backup Mode RAM: RAM Write Mode	bkUP

6-2-5 Highest Communications Unit No.

Set the Highest Communications Unit No. parameter to the highest communications unit number that is actually set on the connected E5□D-H Controllers.
Make sure that setting of the Highest Communications Unit No. parameter agrees with the unit numbers of the E5□D-H Controllers that are actually connected.



Communications Setting Level
Display condition: The Protocol Setting parameter must be set to FCNS, MCP4, or FxP4.

Parameter name	Displayed characters	Setting range	Default
Highest Communications Unit No.	MAxU	0 to 99	0

6-2-6 Areas and First Address of Linked Data

Two areas are used in PLC memory by the E5□D-H, an upload area and a download area. The upload area is used to monitor the process value, status, and other information from the E5□D-H. The download area is used to write the set point, alarm values, and other values to the E5□D-H.

	Address	Data in PLC memory	
Upload Area	XXXX	Response Flag	This flag indicates the completion of processing for the Request Flag.
	+1	Communications Status	The status that is given at this address is used in the PLC to check the operation of programless communications.
	+2	Monitor Value 1	Information from the E5□D-H, such as the PV or status, is set at these addresses. The parameters that are actually used are set in the upload settings.
	+3	Monitor Value 2	
		. . .	
	+14	Monitor Value 13	
Download Area	+15	Request Flag	This flag is used to control programless communications.
	+16	Operation Command Code	The operation command that corresponds to the code is sent.
	+17	Set Value 1	The set values at these addresses are written to the E5□D-H, such as to the set point or alarm values. The parameters that are actually used are set in the download settings.
	+18	Set Value 2	
		. . .	
	+36	Set Value 20	

The Response Flag, Communications Status, Request Flag, and Operation Command Code all have special functions that cannot be changed. Refer to the following sections for application methods.

Request Flag: *6-3-1 Controlling Programless Communications with the Request Flag*
Response Flag: *6-3-2 Response Flag*
Operation Command Code: *6-3-4 Operation Command Codes*
Communications Status: *6-3-5 Confirming Operation of Programless Communications*

The portion of PLC memory to use is set with the Area, First Address Upper Word, and First Address Lower Word parameters.

Note If more than one E5□D-H Controller is connected to the same communications line, set the starting address to the same value for all of them. The E5□D-H Controller with communications unit number 0 will use the words that start from the specified starting address, the E5□D-H Controller with unit number 1 will use the words that start from the specified starting address plus 37 words, and the E5□D-H Controller with unit number 2 will use the words that start from the specified starting address plus 74 words

	Address	Data in PLC memory		E5□D-H
Each E5□D-H Controller is allocated 37 words.	XXXX	Response Flag	←	Communications Unit Number 0
	+1	Communications Status		
	+2	Monitor Value 1		
		· · ·		
	+15	Request Flag	→	
	+16	Operation Command Code		
	+17	Set Value 1		
		· · ·		
	+37	Response Flag	←	No.1
	+38	Communications Status		
	· · ·	· · ·		

Communications Setting Level

Display condition: The Protocol Setting parameter must be set to FINS, MCP4, or FXP4.

Parameter name	Displayed characters	Setting range	Default
Area	AREA	• When Protocol Setting Parameter Is Set to FINS 0: DM 13: EMC 1: EM0 14: EMD 2: EM1 15: EME 3: EM2 16: EMF 4: EM3 17: EM10 5: EM4 18: EM11 6: EM5 19: EM12 7: EM6 20: EM13 8: EM7 21: EM14 9: EM8 22: EM15 10: EM9 23: EM16 11: EMA 24: EM17 12: EMB 25: EM18 • When Protocol Setting Parameter Is Set to MCP4 0: D data registers 3: ZR file registers*1 1: W link registers*1 4 to 25: D data registers 2: R file registers • When Protocol Setting Parameter Is Set to FXP4 0: D data registers (DM data memory registers) 2: R expansion registers (FM file registers) 1: None (W link registers)*1 3 to 25: Do not use. Device names in parentheses are for Keyence KV-series PLCs.	0
First Address Upper Word	ADRH	0 to 99	0
First Address Lower Word	ADRL	0 to 9999	0

Note 1 The First Address Upper Word and First Address Lower Word parameters together specify the first address.

Example: (1) If the first address of the PLC is 123456, set the First Address Upper Word parameter to 12 and the First Address Lower Word parameter to 3456 in the E5□D-H.

(2) If you use an area labeled with "*1," convert the first address of the PLC (hexadecimal) to a decimal number and set the decimal value in the E5□D-H.
If the first address of the PLC is 12345, set the First Address Upper Word parameter to 7 and the First Address Lower Word parameter to 4565 in the E5□D-H.

2 Set the same first address in all of the E5□D-H Controllers (e.g., set the same value as the value that is set for the E5□D-H with communications unit number 0).

Applicable PLC Memory Addresses

Protocol setting	Area	Applicable address range*3
Host Link (FINS)	DM	0 to 32767
	EM0 to EM18*1	
MC protocol (format 4)	D data registers	0 to 12287
	W link registers	0 to 8191 (1FFF hex)
	R file registers	0 to 32767
	ZR file registers	0 to 999999 (F423F hex)
Dedicated protocol (format 4)	D data registers DM data memory registers*2	0 to 7999
	W link registers*2	0 to 16383 (3FFF hex)
	R expansion registers FM file registers*2	0 to 9999

*1 NX1P2 can be used only for DM area. EM area is not available.
*2 These device names are for Keyence KV-series PLCs.
*3 The address ranges depend on the type of PLC. Refer to the manual for your PLC and set the first address within an applicable range. The last address that is used by the E5□D-H is calculated as follows:

Last address: First address + (highest communication unit number + 1) × 37 − 1

Example: The following example is for three E5□D-H Controllers (highest communications unit number = 2). The first address is set to 100.
Last address = 100 + 3 × 37 − 1 = 210

6-2-7 Receive Data Wait Time

The receive data wait time is the time that the E5□D-H waits for a response from the PLC (or, for component communications, from an E5□D-H slave). You can normally use the default setting.
If you change the receive data wait time, the time at which programless communications start will change after the power supply is cycled. Use the following formula to calculate the start time.
Start time = Approx. 2 s + Receive data wait time × 4
Example: For the default setting of 1,000 ms, the start time is approximately 6 s.
Communications Setting Level
Display condition: The Protocol Setting parameter must be set to FINS, MCP4, or F×P4.

Parameter name	Displayed characters	Setting range	Default
Receive Data Wait Time	RWAt	100 to 9999 ms	1000 ms

6-2-8 Communications Node Number

Set the communications node number to the Host Link unit number for an OMRON PLC and to the station number for a Mitsubishi PLC.
You can normally use the default setting.

Communications Setting Level
Display condition: The Protocol Setting parameter must be set to FINS, MCP4, or F×P4.

Parameter name	Displayed characters	Setting range	Default
Communications Node Number	UNIt	0 to 99	0

6-2-9 Upload Settings and Download Settings

There are 13 upload settings and 20 download settings.

Communications Setting Level
Display condition: The Protocol Setting parameter must be set to Mod, FINS, MCP4, or FxP4.

Parameter name	Displayed characters	Setting range	Default	
Upload Setting 1	UP01	0 to 124	1	Communications Monitor
Upload Setting 2	UP02		2	Status (Upper Word)
Upload Setting 3	UP03		3	Status (Lower Word)
Upload Setting 4	UP04		4	Status 2 (Upper Word)
Upload Setting 5	UP05		6	Decimal Point Monitor
Upload Setting 6	UP06		7	Process Value
Upload Setting 7	UP07		8	Internal Set Point
Upload Setting 8	UP08		11	Heater Current 1 Value Monitor
Upload Setting 9	UP09		16	MV Monitor (Heating)
Upload Setting 10	UP10		18	PID Set No. Monitor
Upload Setting 11	UP11		9	Bank No. Monitor
Upload Setting 12	UP12		0	Nothing assigned.
Upload Setting 13*	UP13		0	Nothing assigned.
Download Setting 1	dN01	30 to 124	31	Set Point
Download Setting 2	dN02		61	Proportional Band
Download Setting 3	dN03		62	Integral Time
Download Setting 4	dN04		63	Derivative Time
Download Setting 5	dN05		32	Alarm Value 1
Download Setting 6	dN06		33	Alarm Value Upper Limit 1
Download Setting 7	dN07		34	Alarm Value Lower Limit 1
Download Setting 8	dN08		35	Alarm Value 2
Download Setting 9	dN09		36	Alarm Value Upper Limit 2
Download Setting 10	dN10		37	Alarm Value Lower Limit 2
Download Setting 11	dN11		45	Heater Burnout Detection 1
Download Setting 12	dN12		57	Process Value Input Shift
Download Setting 13	dN13		75	SP Ramp Set Value
Download Setting 14	dN14		30	Nothing assigned.
Download Setting 15	dN15		30	Nothing assigned.
Download Setting 16	dN16		30	Nothing assigned.
Download Setting 17	dN17		30	Nothing assigned.
Download Setting 18	dN18		30	Nothing assigned.
Download Setting 19	dN19		30	Nothing assigned.
Download Setting 20	dN20		30	Nothing assigned.

* This parameter cannot be used when the Protocol Setting parameter is set to FxP4.

● Example of Changing a Setting:

To set the Alarm Value 3 parameter for Download Setting 11, you would change the set value from 45 (Heater Burnout Detection 1) to 38 (Alarm Value 3).

You can use the settings in the following table for the upload settings and download settings.

	Set value	
Upload settings (Cannot be used for download settings.)	0	Nothing assigned.
	1	Communications Monitor
	2	Status (Upper Word)
	3	Status (Lower Word)
	4	Status 2 (Upper Word)
	5	Status 2 (Lower Word)
	6	Decimal Point Monitor
	7	Process Value
	8	Internal Set Point
	9	Bank No. Monitor
	10	Remote SP Monitor
	11	Heater Current 1 Value Monitor
	12	Heater Current 2 Value Monitor
	13	Leakage Current 1 Monitor
	14	Leakage Current 2 Monitor
	15	Soak Time Remain
	16	MV Monitor (Heating)
	17	MV Monitor (Cooling)
	18	PID Set No. Monitor
	19	Power ON Time Monitor
	20	Nothing assigned.
	21	Control Output 1 ON/OFF Count Monitor
	22	Control Output 2 ON/OFF Count Monitor
	23	Transfer Output Monitor
Upload or Download Settings	30	Nothing assigned.
	31	Set Point *1
	32	Alarm Value 1 *1
	33	Alarm Value Upper Limit 1 *1
	34	Alarm Value Lower Limit 1 *1
	35	Alarm Value 2 *1
	36	Alarm Value Upper Limit 2 *1
	37	Alarm Value Lower Limit 2 *1
	38	Alarm Value 3 *1
	39	Alarm Value Upper Limit 3 *1
	40	Alarm Value Lower Limit 3 *1
	41	Alarm Value 4 *1
	42	Alarm Value Upper Limit 4 *1
	43	Alarm Value Lower Limit 4 *1
	44	Manual MV
	45	Heater Burnout Detection 1
	46	Heater Burnout Detection 2
	47	HS Alarm 1
	48	HS Alarm 2
	49	Nothing assigned.
	50	Nothing assigned.
	51	Nothing assigned.
	52	Nothing assigned.
	53	Nothing assigned.
	54	Nothing assigned.

	Set value	
Upload or Download Settings	55	Nothing assigned.
	56	Nothing assigned.
	57	Process Value Input Shift
	58	PV Input Slope Coefficient
	59	Remote SP Input Shift
	60	Remote SP Input Slope Coefficient
	61	Proportional Band *1
	62	Integral Time *1
	63	Derivative Time *1
	64	Proportional Band (Cooling) *1
	65	Integral Time (Cooling) *1
	66	Derivative Time (Cooling) *1
	67	Dead Band *1
	68	Manual Reset Value *1
	69	Hysteresis (Heating)
	70	Hysteresis (Cooling)
	71	Soak Time *1
	72	Wait Band *1
	73	MV at Stop
	74	MV at PV error
	75	SP Ramp Set Value *1
	76	SP Ramp Fall Value *1
	77	MV Upper Limit *1
	78	MV Lower Limit *1
	79	MV Change Rate Limit
	80	Extraction of Square Root Low-cut Point
	81	Work Bit 1 ON Delay
	82	Work Bit 1 OFF Delay
	83	Work Bit 2 ON Delay
	84	Work Bit 2 OFF Delay
	85	Work Bit 3 ON Delay
	86	Work Bit 3 OFF Delay
	87	Work Bit 4 ON Delay
	88	Work Bit 4 OFF Delay
	89	Work Bit 5 ON Delay
	90	Work Bit 5 OFF Delay
	91	Work Bit 6 ON Delay
	92	Work Bit 6 OFF Delay
	93	Work Bit 7 ON Delay
	94	Work Bit 7 OFF Delay
	95	Work Bit 8 ON Delay
	96	Work Bit 8 OFF Delay
	97	Spare
	98	Spare
	99	SP Response Proportional Band
	100	SP Response Integral Time
	101	SP Response Derivative Time
	102	Disturbance Proportional Band
	103	Disturbance Integral Time

	Set value	
Upload or Download Settings	104	Disturbance Derivative Time
	105	Input Digital Filter
	106	Water-cooling Output Adjustment
	107	Water-cooling Proportional Band Increase Threshold
	108	Water-cooling Proportional Band Decrease Threshold
	109	FF1 Execution Time
	110	FF1 Wait Time
	111	FF1 Segment MV 1
	112	FF1 Segment MV 2
	113	FF1 Segment MV 3
	114	FF1 Segment MV 4
	115	FF1 Segment MV Ratio
	116	FF2 Execution Time
	117	FF2 Wait Time
	118	FF2 Segment MV 1
	119	FF2 Segment MV 2
	120	FF2 Segment MV 3
	121	FF2 Segment MV 4
	122	FF2 Segment MV Ratio
	123	D-AT Execution Judgement DV
	124	Transfer Output Slope Coefficient

*1 The parameter for the currently selected bank No./ PID set No. will be accessed.

Note 1 If nothing is assigned for an upload setting, the corresponding address in the upload area will contain 0. If nothing is assigned for a download setting, nothing will be done in the download area.

2 If the same value is set for more than one download setting, only the download setting with the lower number will be valid. The other download setting will be treated as if nothing was assigned. All upload settings are valid even if the same value is set more than once.

6-2-10 Copying Parameter Settings

You can copy the settings of all parameters except for the Communications Unit No. parameter from the master (i.e., the Controller with communications unit number 0) to one or more of the slaves (i.e., the Controllers with communications unit numbers other than 0). Copying parameters is possible only between Controllers with the same model number and the same version. The slaves to which the data is copied are automatically reset after the copying operation is completed. Make sure that the system will not be adversely affected before you copy parameter settings.

Case in which copying is possible	The model numbers and versions are the same. Example: E5CD-HRX2ABM-002(V1.1) → E5CD-HRX2ABM-002(V1.1)
Cases in which copying is not possible	The model numbers are different. Example: E5CD-H**R**X2ABM-002 → E5CD-H**Q**X2ABM-002
	The versions are different. Example: E5CD-HRX2ABM-002(V1.**1**) → E5CD-HRX2ABM-002(V1.**0**)

Communications Setting Level
Display condition: The Protocol Setting parameter must be set to FCNS, MCP4, or FxP4 and the Communications Unit No. parameter must be set to 0 (master).

Parameter name	Displayed characters	Setting range	Default
Copy	COPY	oFF (Copying failed: E0**) ALL 1 to 199	oFF

Copying Procedure Starting from the Initial Status

(1) Connect the master and slaves with RS-485 connections and turn ON the power supply.

(2) Set the Communications Unit No. parameters of the slaves in order starting from 1 and then return to the operation level.

(3) Set all of the parameters in the master except for those in the communications setting level.

(4) Change the master to the communications setting level and change the communications settings as given below.
Change the Protocol Setting parameter, set the Communications Unit No. parameter to 0, set the Communications Baud Rate parameter to 38.4 for a Mitsubishi FX3 PLC, and 115.2 for any other PLC, set the Send Data Wait Time parameter to 1, and set the Highest Communications Unit No. parameter to the highest communications unit number that is set. Change the other parameters in the communications setting level as required.
Do not return to the operation level while you are changing the parameter settings. If you mistakenly return to the communications setting level, return the Communications Baud Rate parameter to 9.6, return to the operation level, and then set the Communications Baud Rate parameter again.

(5) CoPy and execute the copy operation.

If you select ALL, the parameters settings will be copied to all of the slaves. If you select a number, the parameters settings will be copied to the slave with the selected communications unit number.

Set value	Description
oFF (E0**)	Copying is not in progress. The display will automatically return to oFF when the copy operation is completed normally.
	If the copy operation fails, ** will be displayed instead of oFF. The asterisks will be replaced with the communications unit number of the slave where copying failed. This value will be maintained until the copy operation is completed normally or until you return to the operation level. Example: If copying failed at the slave with communications unit number 2, E002 will be displayed.
ALL	The parameter settings are copied to the slaves starting with the slave with communications unit number 1 and continuing on to the slave with the communications unit number that is set in the Highest Communications Unit No. parameter. When copying is started, the PV display on the slave will change to CoPy. The copying operation is completed when all of the slaves are reset.
1 to 31	The parameter settings are copied to the slave with the specified communications unit number, and then the slaves are automatically reset.

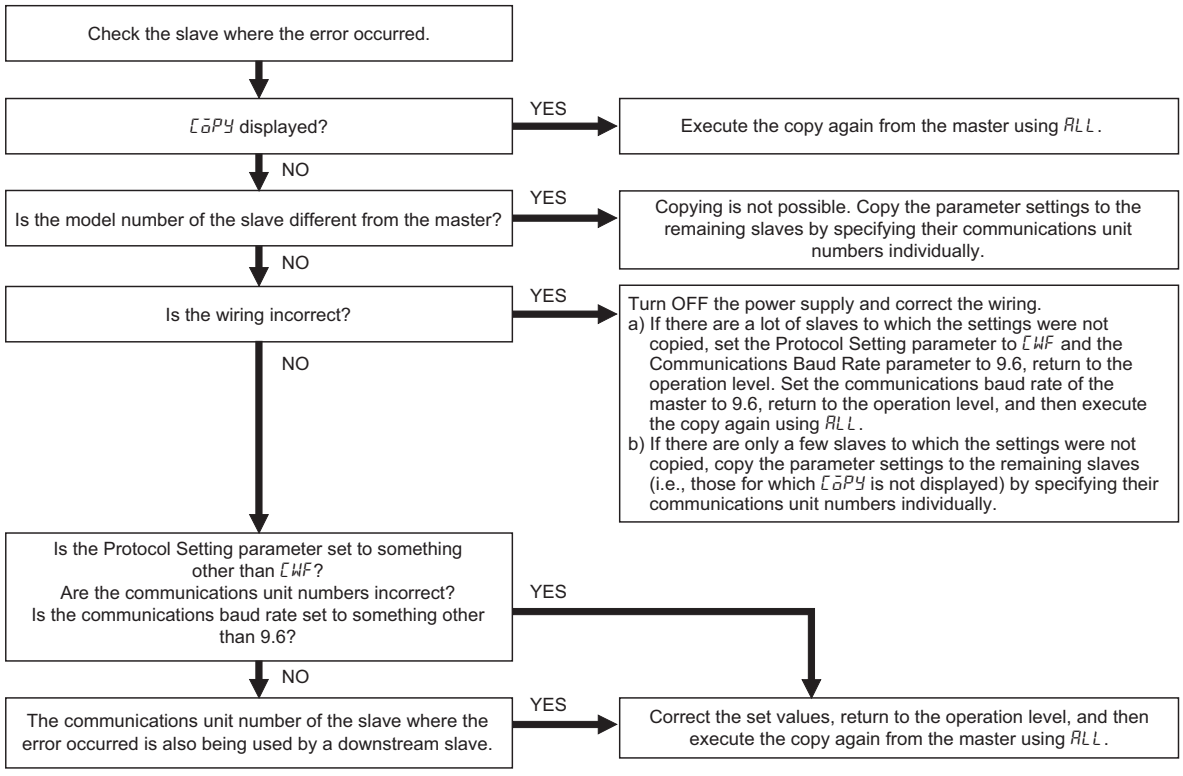
Note 1 You cannot cancel copying once the copying operation has been started. Even if you change the set value during the copying operation, the current processing will be continued.

2 If copying fails, the copying operation will be aborted and the parameter settings will not be copied to the remaining slaves.

For a Mitsubishi PLC, the ERR. indicator on the Serial Communications Module will light during the copying process, but this does not indicate an error. The ERR. indicator will go out when the PLC is restarted.

Refer to *6-4-4 E5□D-H Controller Setup* for specific copying procedures.

Troubleshooting



Note 1 If you cycle the power supply to the E5□D-H Controllers after the error occurs, perform procedure “a” given above.

2 If you cannot solve the problem with the above flowchart or if the situation becomes too confusing, cycle the power supply to all of the E5□D-H Controllers and then perform procedure “a” given above to copy the parameter settings to all of the slaves.

Copying Procedure When Replacing a Controller

● Replacing a Slave (i.e., a Controller with a Communications Unit Number Other Than 0)

(1) Replace the E5□D-H, wire it, and then turn ON the power supply.

(2) Change all of the E5□D-H Controllers to the initial setting level and stop programless communications.

(3) Set the Communications Unit No. parameter and Communications Baud Rate parameter (38.4 for a Mitsubishi PLC and 115.2 for any other PLC) in the new E5□D-H Controller and then return to the operation level.

(4) Copy the parameter set values from the master to the new E5□D-H Controller by specifying the number of the Controller.

(5) Return all of the slaves and the master in order to the operation level. This completes the replacement.

● Replacing the Master (i.e., the Controller with a Communications Unit Number of 0)

To copy the parameter settings, one of the slaves will function as the master, which means that the No. 0 Upload Area and the No. 1 Upload Area will temporarily change in PLC memory. Turn OFF the power supply to the PLC or otherwise make sure that the system will not be adversely affected before you perform the following procedure.

(1) Perform steps 1 and 2 in the above procedure.

(2) Record the communications unit number and communications baud rate of the slave with communications unit number 1, and then temporarily change the communications unit number to 0 (master). Do not return to the operation level after you change the communications unit number.

(3) Set the Communications Unit No. parameter and the Communications Baud Rate parameter of the new E5□D-H to the values that you recorded, and then change to the operation level.

(4) Copy the parameter settings from the temporary master, specifying the communications unit number of the new E5□D-H.

(5) Reverse the communications unit numbers of the temporary master and the new E5□D-H.

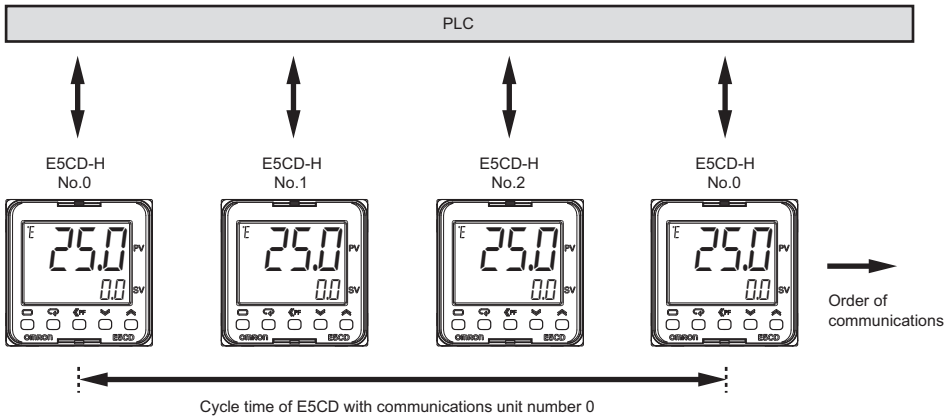
(6) Return all of the slaves and the master in order to the operation level. This completes the replacement.

6-2-11 Communications Writing

Writing can be enabled and disabled from the PLC (or, for component communications, from the E5□D-H master). The Communications Writing parameter is normally left ON (enabled). However, if it is necessary to change set values from the display section of the E5□D-H in an emergency, temporarily change the setting to OFF (disabled). If you disable communications when writing is being performed from the PLC, an error will occur in the PLC. (An error code will be set in the Response Flag in PLC memory.) If you cycle the power supply to the E5□D-H or move to the initial setting level and then go back to the operation level, the Communications Writing parameter will automatically change to ON.

6-2-12 Communications Monitor Parameter

This parameter displays the communications cycle time of the E5□D-H. If communications with the PLC are not possible, C.ERR is displayed and then the cycle time is displayed again when communications are restored.



Adjustment Level

Display condition: The Protocol Setting parameter must be set to FINS, MCP4, or FxP4.

Parameter name	Displayed characters	Monitor range*	Default
Communications Monitor	PLCM	Normal operation: 0 to 32,400 ms. If 32,400 ms is exceeded, ---- is displayed. Error: C.ERR	---

Note If this parameter is monitored in PLC memory, the cycle time is given as 0 to FFFF hex (0 to 65,535 decimal). If an error occurs, PLC memory is not updated.

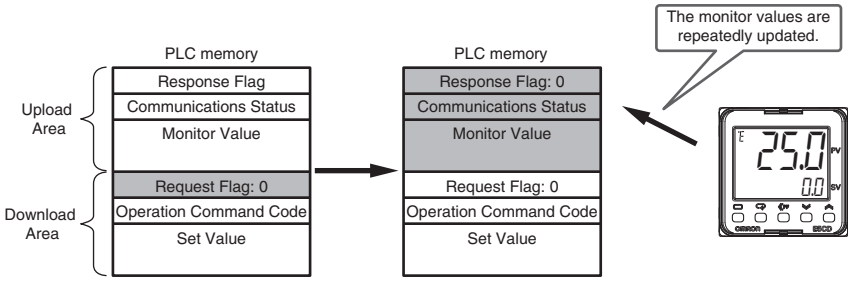
6-3 Controlling Programless Communications

The section describes the methods that are used to control programless communications from the PLC.

6-3-1 Controlling Programless Communications with the Request Flag

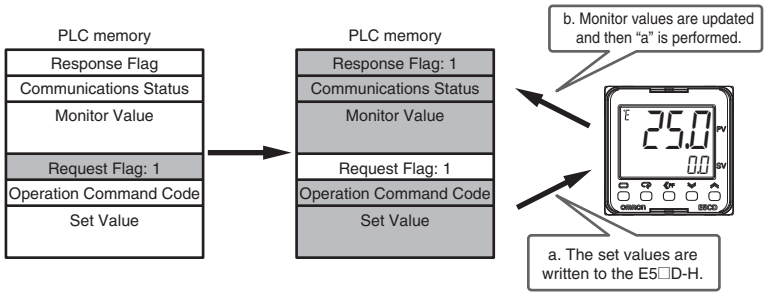
There are the following three ways to control programless communications. The Request Flag in PLC memory is used to change the control method.

1. Updating Monitor Values (Disable Writing Request)



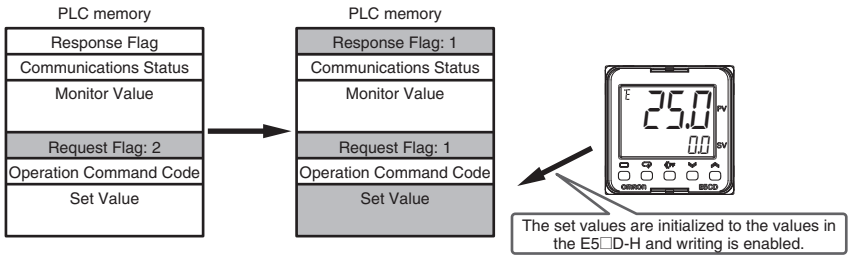
If you set the Request Flag to 0, the Response Flag will change to 0 and the monitor values will be updated.

2. Writing Set Values and Updating Monitor Values (Enable Writing Request)



If you set the Request Flag to 1, the set values will be written to the E5□D-H and then the operation command will be written to the E5□D-H. Finally the Response Flag will change to 1 and the monitor values will be updated. The operation command is processed only the first time, but the set values are written each time. Therefore, you cannot change the parameters that are specified for download settings at the E5□D-H. If you want to make the change in the E5□D-H, set the Request Flag to 0 to stop writing or refer to *6-2-11 Communications Writing*.

3. Initializing the Download Area



If you set the Request Flag to 2, the set values in the download area will be initialized to the values from the E5□D-H and then the Request Flag and Response Flag will change to 1. Finally, the operation described above for control method 2 is performed.

6-3-2 Response Flag

The Response Flag changes as shown below for the values of the Request Flag.

Request Flag	Response Flag	
	Normal	Error
0: Disable Writing	0 *	EEEE
1: Enable Writing	1	E001 to E013 8000 or Operation Command Code
2: Initialize Download Areas	1	EEEE

* If a communications error prevents reading data for the Request Flag, the Response Flag will change to EEEE.

Response Flag at error	Cause of error
EEEE	There was no response or a communications error occurred when reading the download area.
E001 to E013 *1	• The write data is out of the setting range. • The Communications Writing parameter is set to OFF.
8000 (hex) or Operation Command Code *2	• The operation command code is incorrect. • The current status of the E5□D-H prevents it from acknowledging the operation command. • The Communications Writing parameter is set to OFF.

*1 The Response Flag gives the number of the download setting where the error occurred. If more than one error occurs, the largest number is given first. When the error is cleared, the next error number is given. Writing the remaining data is continued even if an error occurs during communications.
Example: If errors occur for download settings 10 and 12, the Response Flag will be E012.

*2 An OR of 8000 and the operation command code is given. If a setting range error occurs at the same time, indicating the operation command error will be given priority.
Example: If an error occurs for operation command code 1101, the Response Flag will be 9101.

● Precautions for AT (Auto-tuning)

Do not change the set values in the download area from the start of auto-tuning until auto-tuning is completed or canceled. Programless communications cannot be used to change the set values of the E5□D-H after auto-tuning starts. Also, if the Request Flag is set to 1 (Enable Writing) at the completion of auto-tuning, the set values in the download area are initialized to the set values from the E5□D-H. This is to update the PID constants. (It occurs even if PID constants are not set in the download area.) To prevent initialization, change the Request Flag to 0 (Disable Writing) after auto-tuning starts. If you change the Request Flag to 1 (Enable Writing) after the completion of auto-tuning, the values in PLC memory will be written to the E5□D-H. If you change the Request Flag to 2 (Initialize Download Areas) after the completion of auto-tuning, the download area will be initialized with the set values from the E5□D-H.

● Precautions in Using Adaptive Control

If you use automatic updating or notification for adaptive control, do not set the SP response PID or interference PID parameters in download areas. If you change the Request Flag from 0 (stop writing) to 1 (enable writing) during operation, the SP response PID values and interference PID values calculated by the E5□D-H will overwrite the SP response PID values and interference PID values in PLC memory. If you want to use the SP response PID values and interference PID values in the PLC for adaptive control operation, always set fixed adaptive control.

● Precautions in Using Automatic Filter Adjustment Function

When the automatic filter adjustment function is set to "ON," do not set the Input Digital Filter parameter in the download area. If the Request Flag is set to 1 (Enable Writing), the input digital filter value calculated by the E5□D-H will be overwritten by the input digital filter value in the PLC memory.

- **Precautions in Using Disturbance Suppression Function (Pre-boost Function)**

  When operating the FFn or D-ATn Execution[*1] parameter with "Execute," do not set the FFn Wait Time parameter[*1], FFn Ecxecution Time parameter[*1], or FFn Segment 1 to 4 MV parameters[*1] in the download areas. If the Request Flag is set to 1 (Enable Writing), the FFn Wait Time value, FFn Ecxecution Time value, and FFn Segment 1 to 4 MV values calculated by the E5□D-H will be overwritten by the FFn Wait Time value, FFn Ecxecution Time value, and FFn Segment 1 to 4 MV values in the PLC memory.

*1 n=1, 2

6-3-3 Range of Operation for Programless Communications

Programless communications start operating after the power supply is turned ON or after the E5□D is reset. They stop operating when the initial setting level is entered.

Levels		Programless communications
Operation level, adjustment level, manual control level, monitor/setting item level, protect level, bank setting level, and PID setting level	Setting area 0	Operates
Initial setting level, communications setting level, advanced function setting level, and calibration level	Setting area 1	Stops

6-3-4 Operation Command Codes

The following table gives the operation command codes that can be set.
For details on operation commands, refer to *2-3-8 Operation Command*.

Operation command	Operation command code	Switch
RUN/STOP	0100	RUN
	0101	STOP
Bank Switch	0200	Bank 0
	0201	Bank 1
	0202	Bank 2
	0203	Bank 3
	0204	Bank 4
	0205	Bank 5
	0206	Bank 6
	0207	Bank 7
AT Execute/Cancel	0300	AT Cancel
	0301	100% AT Execute
	0302	40% AT Execute
Write Mode	0400	Backup Mode
	0401	RAM Write Mode
Save RAM Data	0500	Save RAM Data
Software Reset	0600	Software Reset
Auto/Manual	0900	Automatic Mode
	0901	Manual Mode
Alarm Latch Cancel	0C00	Alarm 1 Latch Cancel
	0C01	Alarm 2 Latch Cancel
	0C02	Alarm 3 Latch Cancel
	0C03	Heater Burnout Latch Cancel
	0C04	HS Alarm Latch Cancel
	0C05	Alarm 4 Latch Cancel
	0C0F	All Latch Cancel
SP mode	0D00	Local SP
	0D01	Remote SP
Invert Direct/Reverse Operation	0E00	Do Not Invert
	0E01	Invert
PID Update (adaptive control)	0F00	PID Update
Program Start	1100	Reset
	1101	Start

Operation command	Operation command code	Switch
Automatic Filter Adjustment	1200	OFF
	1201	ON
FF or D-AT mode	1500	FF mode
	1501	D-AT mode
FFn or D-ATn Execute	1600	FF or D-AT cancel
	1601	FF1 or D-AT1 execute
	1602	FF2 or D-AT2 execute

6-3-5 Confirming Operation of Programless Communications

You can check the operation of programless communications in the Communications Status in the upload area.
The value of the Communications Status changes between 0 and 1 each time the upload area is updated.

6-3-6 Write Mode

With the default settings, the E5□D-H writes the set values to non-volatile memory (i.e., in Backup Mode). If you frequently change set values with programless communications, use an operation command or the Write Mode parameter in the communications setting level to change to RAM Write Mode. In RAM Write Mode, however, the set values will be restored to the values in non-volatile memory every time the power supply is cycled. If you need to maintain the current set values before the power supply is turned OFF, use an operation command to save them to RAM before the power supply turns OFF.

6-3-7 Troubleshooting

Possible problems that can occur with programless communications and corrective actions are given in the following table.

Status	Cause and corrective action	Page
The Response Flag changes to E0**.	The write value for the set value for download setting ** is out of range.	3-3 to 3-6
	The Communications Writing parameter is set to OFF.	6-18
The Response Flag changes to 8*** (hex) or 9*** (hex).	The operation command code is incorrect.	6-21
	The current status of the E5□D-H prevents it from acknowledging the operation command.	2-18 to 2-22
	The Communications Writing parameter is set to OFF.	6-18
The Response Flag changes to EEEE.	The power supply to the E5□D-H Controllers was turned ON before the power supply to the PLC.	6-4
	The PLC memory address is out of range.	6-9
	There may be noise interference. Shield the communications line or attach terminating resistance to the end of the communications line.	6-25, 6-36 6-42, 6-53 6-57, 6-69 6-76, 6-90
• The communications indicator on the PLC flashes irregularly. • The value of the Communications Monitor parameter in the E5□D-H is too long.	The Highest Communications Unit No. parameter is not set to the highest communications unit number that is actually set.	6-9
	• Communications unit numbers are not set consecutively from 0 or the same communications unit number is set more than once. • The setting of the Communications Baud Rate parameter is not the same for all E5□D-H Controllers.	6-8
	The E5□D-H was moved to the initial setting level (setting area 1).	6-21

Status	Cause and corrective action	Page
• The communications indicator on the PLC is not lit. • The Communications Monitor parameter in the E5□D-H is *C.ERR*.	The power supply is not turned ON to the E5□D-H Controller with communications unit number 0.	6-4
	The wiring is not correct.	6-25, 6-36 6-42, 6-53 6-57, 6-69 6-76, 6-90
	The communications settings are not the same between the PLC and the E5□D-H.	6-25, 6-36 6-42, 6-53 6-57, 6-69 6-76, 6-90
	The E5□D-H was moved to the initial setting level (setting area 1).	6-21
	Check the cycle time of the PLC. If it is longer than the value set for the Receive Data Wait Time parameter, change the set value of this parameter so that it is longer than the cycle time.	6-11
The ERR. indicator on the Serial Communications Module is lit (for a Mitsubishi PLC).	The power supply to the E5□D-H Controllers was not turned ON or OFF at the proper time.	6-4

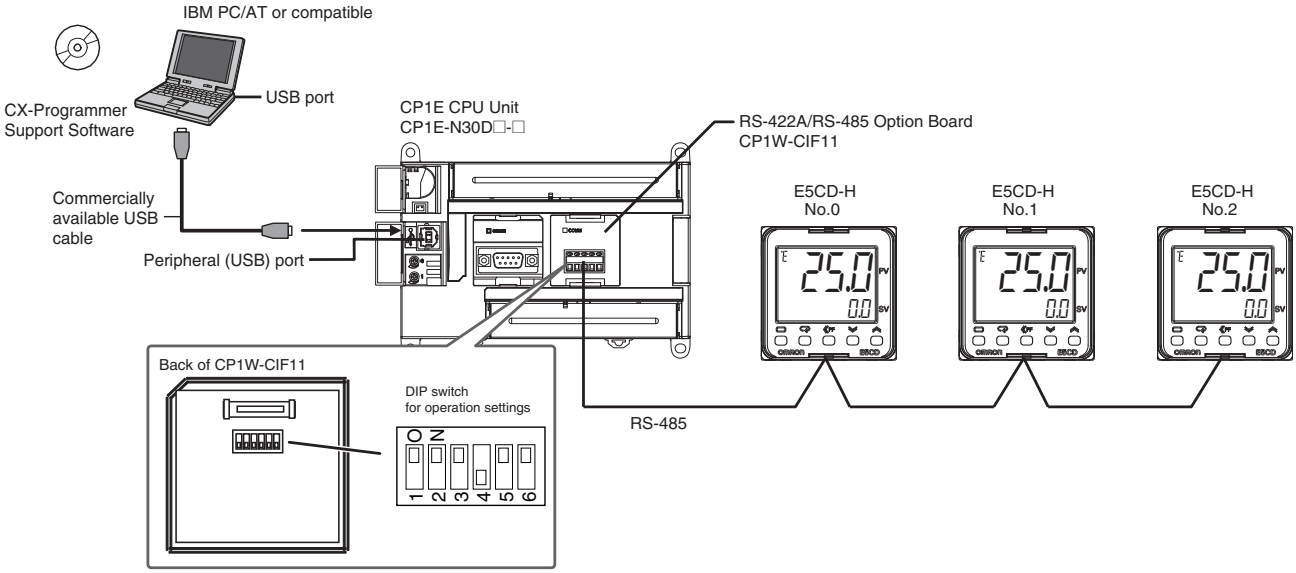
Note For information on other problems, refer to *A-2 Troubleshooting*.

6-4 Connecting to CP-series PLCs

6-4-1 Configuration and Procedure

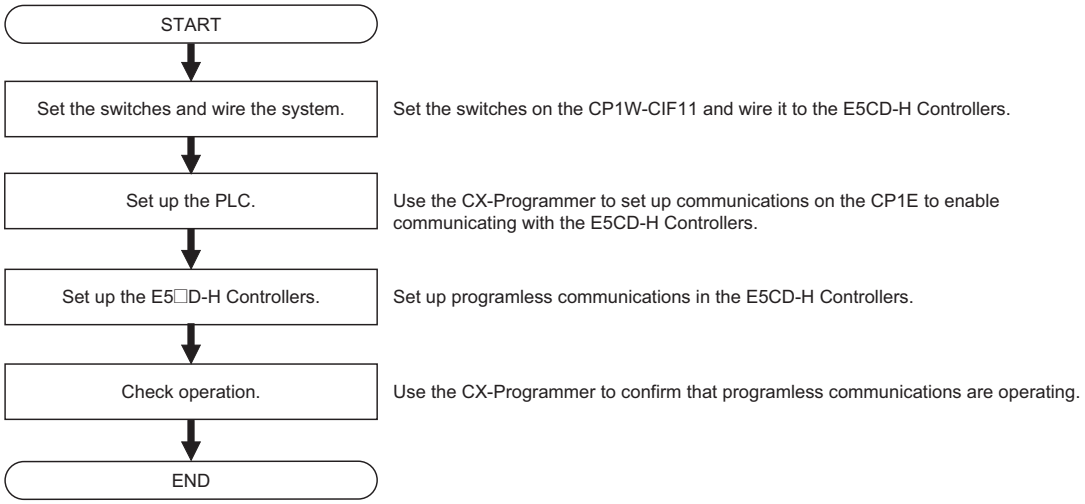
The following configuration is used as an example in giving the setup and application procedures for programless communications.

- All of the E5CD-H Controllers must be the same model. (Copying parameter settings is not possible if the models are different.)
- D0000 to D0089 are used in the PLC memory. The default E5CD-H parameter allocations are used.
- A commercially available USB2.0, A/B cable is used.



Note Refer to the *CX-Programmer Operation Manual* (Cat. No. W446) for information on installing the CX-Programmer and USB driver.

The application procedure is given below.

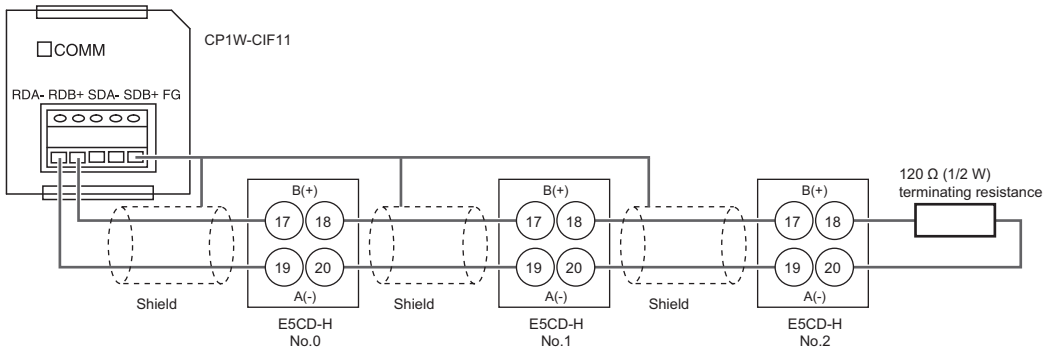


6-4-2 Switch Settings and Wiring

Before you attach the CP1W-CIF11 to the CP1E, turn OFF pin 4 on the DIP switch for operation settings on the back of the CP1W-CIF11 and turn ON the rest of the pins.

Pin	OFF	ON	Setting
1	No terminating resistance	Terminating resistance on both ends	Terminating resistance selection
2	4-wire	2-wire	2-wire or 4-wire selection
3	4-wire	2-wire	Same as above.
4	---	---	Not used.
5	RS control disabled. (Signal always received.)	RS control enabled.	RS control selection for RD
6	RS control disabled. (Signal always sent.)	RS control enabled.	RS control selection for SD

Wire the CP1W-CIF11 to the E5CD-H Controllers as shown below.



Note 1 The maximum transmission distance is 50 m for the CP1W-CIF11 and 500 m for the CP1W-CIF21.

2 For wiring methods, refer to *A-3-2 Recommended RS-422A/485 Wiring in the CP1E CPU Unit Hardware User's Manual* (Cat. No. W479).

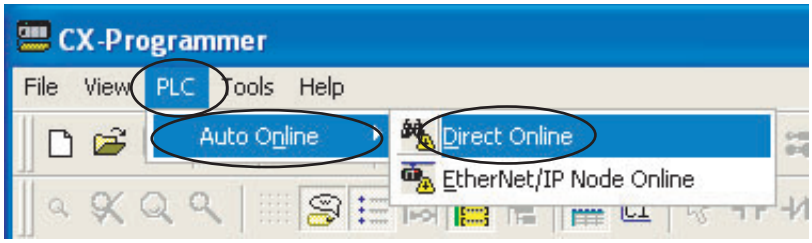
6-4-3 PLC Setup

Set up communications on the CP1E to enable communicating with the E5CD-H Controllers.
PLC operation will stop and the power supply will be cycled during the setup procedure. Make sure that this will not create any problems in the controlled system.

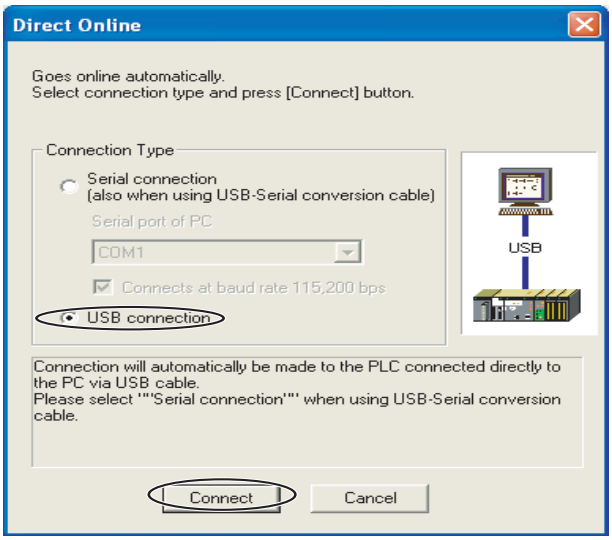
● Connecting to the PLC

(1) Connect the computer to the CP1E with a USB cable and then start the CX-Programmer.

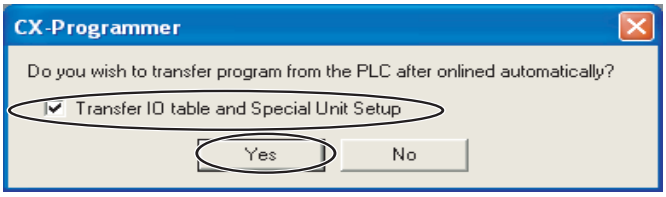
(2) Select *PLC* – *Auto Online* – *Direct Online* from the menu bar.



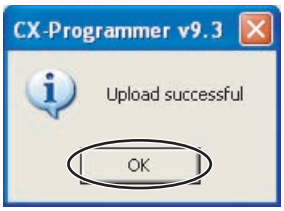
(3) Select the *USB connection* Check Box and click the Connect Button.



(4) Select the *Transfer IO table and Special Unit Setup* Check Box and click the Yes Button.

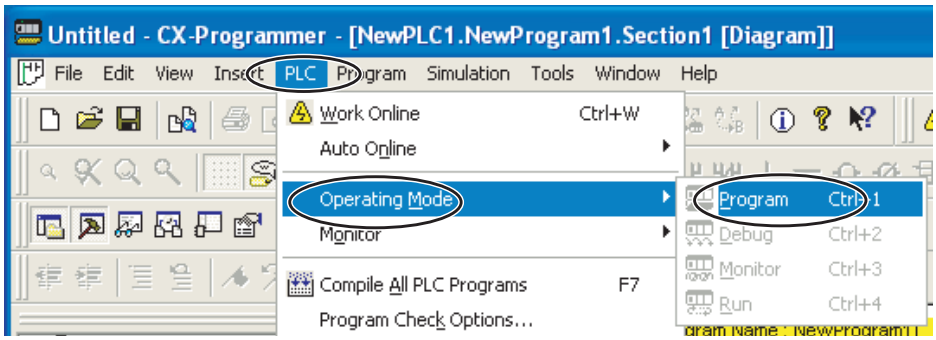


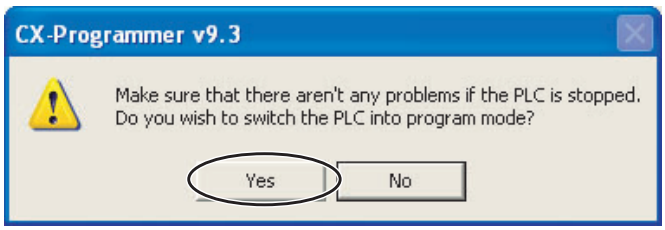
(5) After the data has been transferred, click the OK Button.



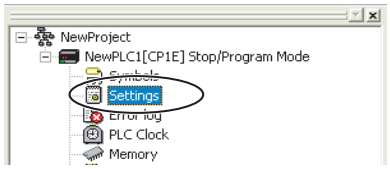
Communications Settings for the Serial Communications Option Board

(1) The PLC operating mode must be changed to PROGRAM mode to enable changing the communications settings in the PLC Setup.
Select *PLC* – *Operating Mode* – *Program* from the menu bar. A confirmation dialog box will be displayed. Click the Yes Button.

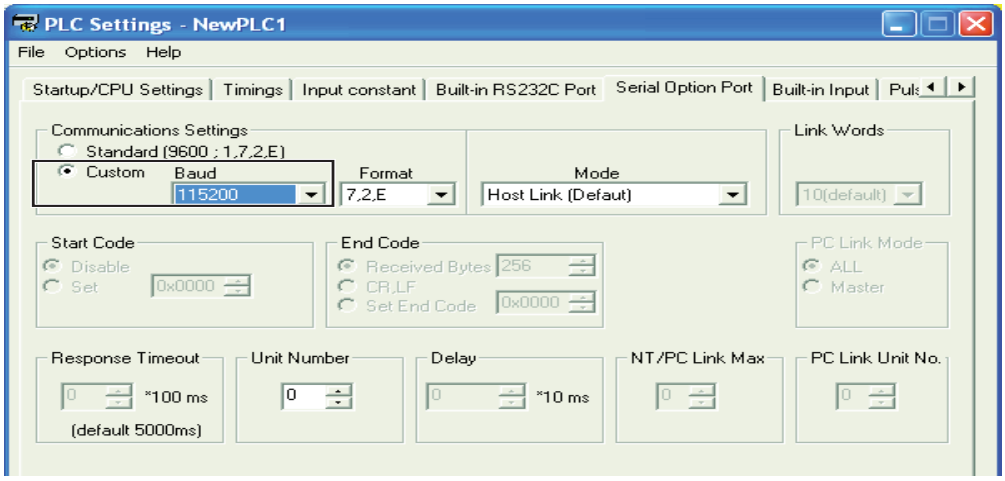




(2) Double-click Settings. The PLC Setup Window will be displayed.



(3) Click the Serial Option Port Tab, select the Custom Option, and set the baud rate to 115.2. Leave the other settings at their default values.



Note If you change the unit number, refer to *6-2-8 Communications Node Number*.

(4) Select *Options* – *Transfer to PLC* from the menu bar in the window that is shown above. The settings will be transferred.
Close the window and cycle the power to the PLC. This completes the PLC setup procedure. You will use the CX-Programmer to check operation, so leave it online.

6-4-4 E5□D-H Controller Setup

This section describes the setup for programless communications (or components communications). Refer to *6-2 E5□D-H Setup* for the procedure to display parameters. Here we will assume that all parameters other than those for communications have already been set. Make sure that all of the E5□D-H Controllers are the same model. The parameter settings cannot be copied if the models are different.

(1) Set the Communications Unit No. parameter (U-No) in the communications setting level to 1 for the No. 1 Controller and set it to 2 for the No. 2 Controller. Leave the other communications settings at their default values.
The default communications unit number is 1, so the Communications Unit No. parameter for the No. 1 Controller does not need to be changed.
Always set the communications unit numbers of the slaves in order from 1.
To enable the changes to the settings, always return to the operation level.

(2) Change the parameter settings in the communications setting level of the No. 0 Controller to the values that are given below.

Protocol Setting (PSEL): FINS (Set MCP4 for a Mitsubishi Q-series or L-series PLC, FxP4 for a Mitsubishi FX-series or Keyence KV-series PLC, and CMP for component communications.)
Communications Unit No. (U-No) : 0
Communications Baud Rate (bPS): 38.4 for Mitsubishi FX3, 115.2 for any other PLC
Send Data Wait Time (SdWt): 1
Highest Communications Unit No. (MAxU): 2

Do not return to the operation level even after you finish making the settings.
Here we will assume that all parameters other than those for communications have already been set. If parameters other than those for communications need to be set, change them first and then change the communications settings last.

(3) Perform the following procedure to copy the parameter settings in the No. 0 Controller to the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers.

(a) Display the CoPY parameter in the communications setting level on the No. 0 Controller.

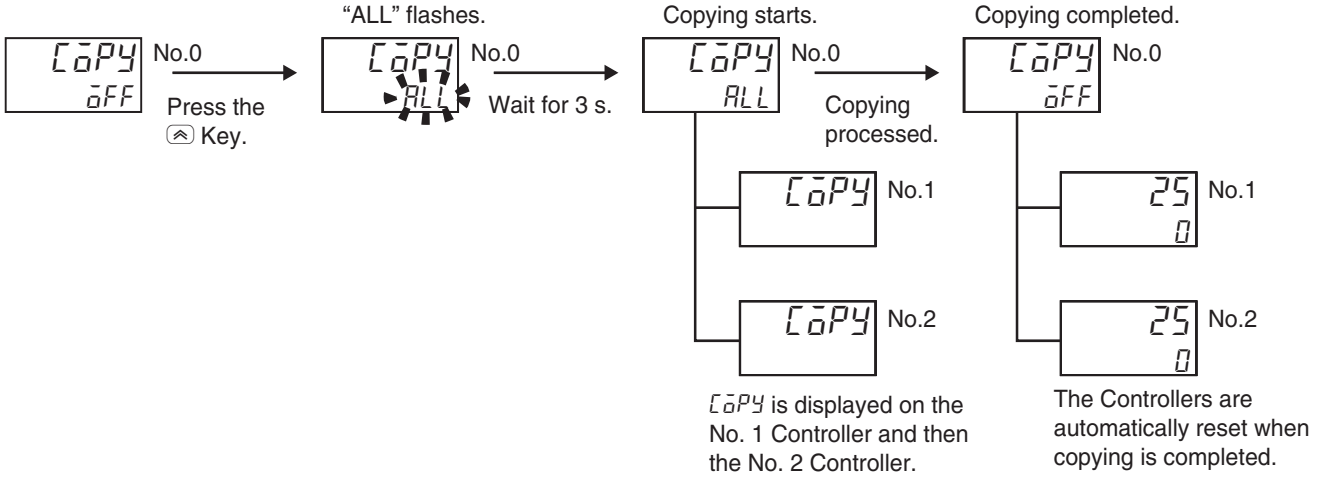
(b) Press the Up Key to select ALL and wait for three seconds. The completion of the copy operation must be confirmed, so do not move to any other levels or parameters. If you do change to any other levels or parameters, display the CoPY parameter again.

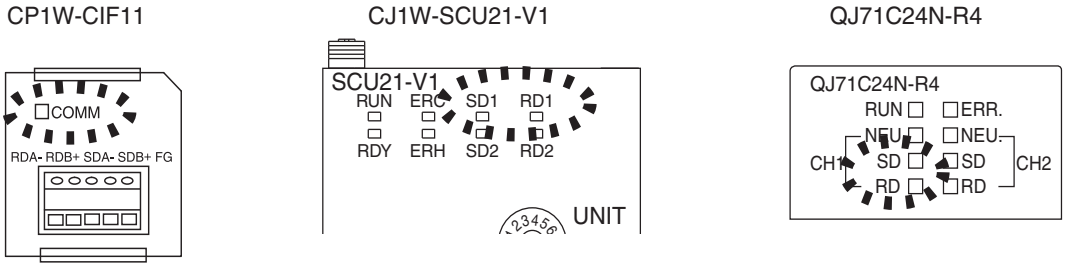
(c) The PV displays on the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers will change to CoPY and then these Controllers will be reset.

(d) Confirm that the setting of the CoPY parameter on the No. 0 Controller changes to oFF (i.e., copying completed), and then return the No. 0 Controller to the operation level.

(e) Programless communications should now be operating. Confirm that the COMM indicator on the CP1W-CIF11 is flashing.

If you are using the CJ1W-SCU21-V1, the SD1 and RD1 indicators will flash. If you are using the QJ71C24N-R4, the SD and RD indicators for channel 1 (CH1) will flash.





For a Mitsubishi PLC, the ERR. indicator on the Serial Communications Module will light during the copying process. Ignore it and check the operation. The ERR. indicator will go out when the PLC is restarted.

Note Refer to *6-2-10 Copying Parameter Settings* for details on the copying operation.

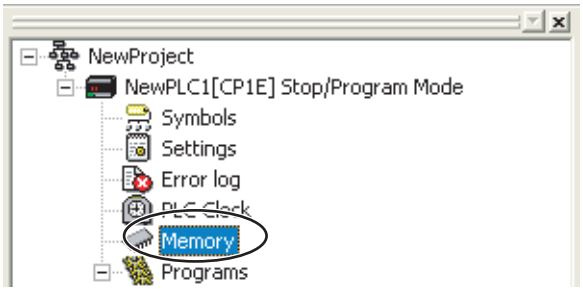
6-4-5 Checking Operation

The SP and RUN/STOP status of the E5□D-H Controllers will be changed to check operation. Make sure that this will not create any problems in the controlled system.

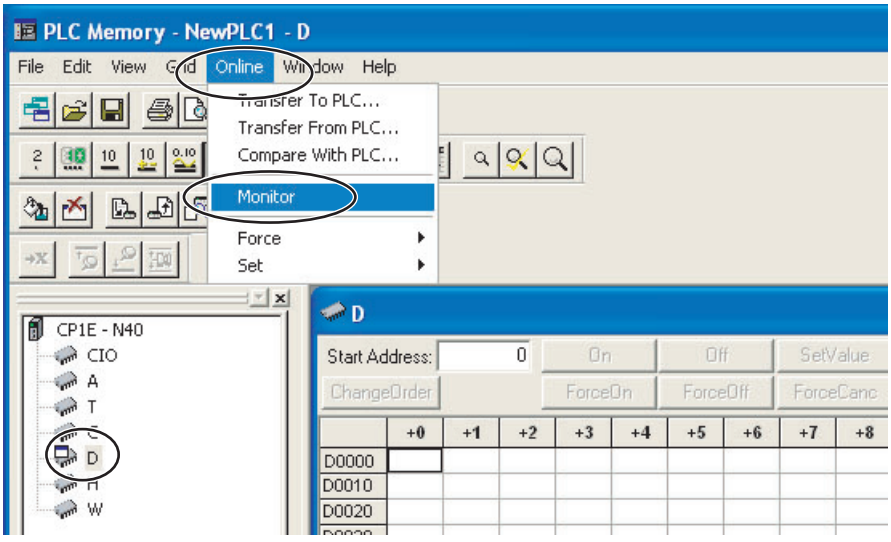
● Checking E5CD-H Monitor Values

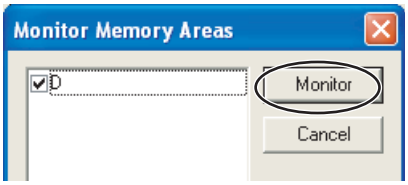
(1) The PLC operating mode must be changed to PROGRAM mode to enable changing values in PLC memory.
Perform step 1 in *Communications Settings for the Serial Communications Option Board* in *6-4-3 PLC Setup* to move to PROGRAM mode.

(2) Double-click Memory. The PLC Memory Window will be displayed.



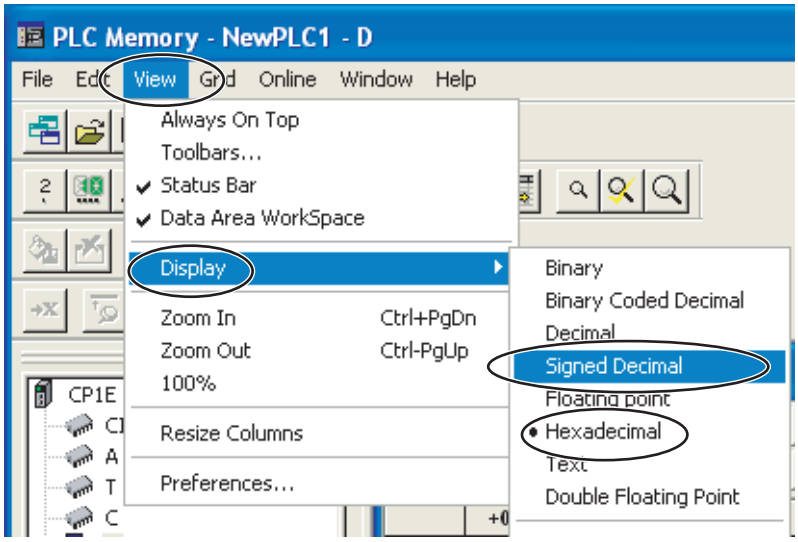
(3) We will monitor memory in the PLC Memory Window.
Double-click **D** to select the DM Area in the left pane and then select ***Online*** – ***Monitor*** from the menu bar. The Monitor Memory Areas Dialog Box will be displayed. Click the **Monitor** Button.





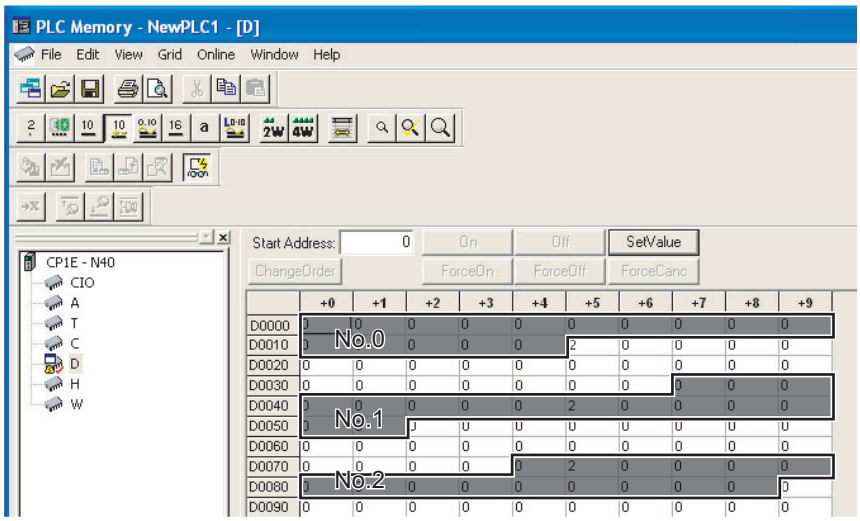
(4) We will change the values that are displayed for PLC memory to signed decimal values.

Select ***View*** – ***Display*** – ***Signed Decimal*** from the menu bar. You can select ***View*** – ***Display*** – ***Hexadecimal*** to return the display to hexadecimal values.



(5) We will check the E5CD-H monitor values.

The area where monitor values are checked is called the upload area.
D0000 to D0014 is the upload area for the No. 0 Controller (E5CD-H), D0037 to D0051 is the upload area for the No. 1 Controller, and D0074 to D0088 is the upload area for the No. 2 Controller.



With the default settings, the following parameters are set for the upload areas.
Check the values in the upload areas to see if they are the same as those that are given in the following table. (It is not necessary to check addresses for which "---" is given in the *Value* column.)

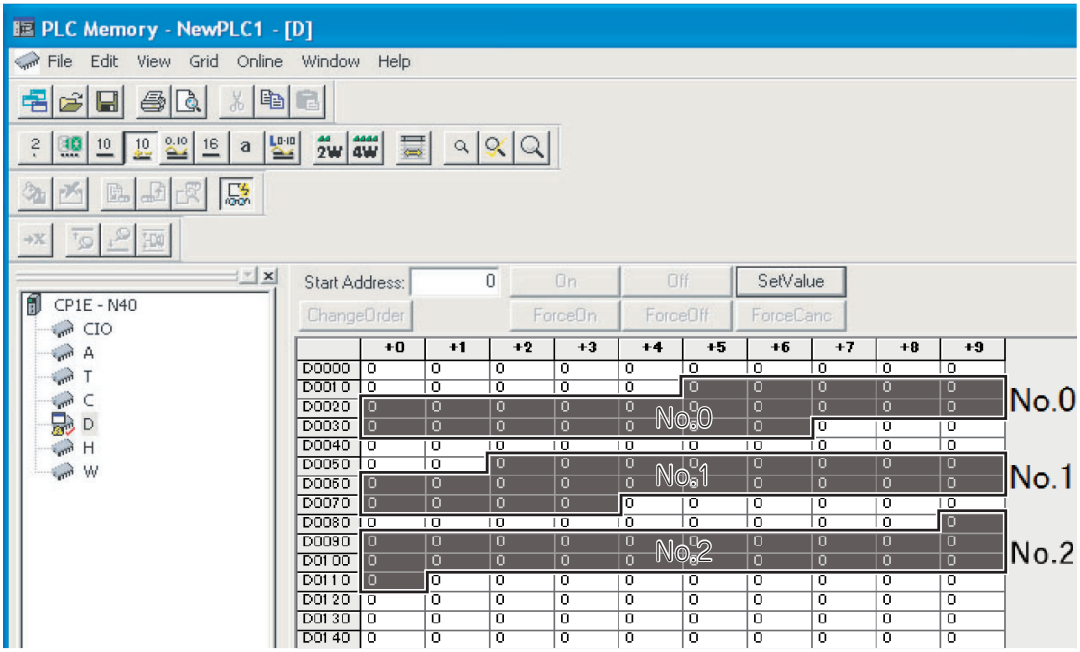
No.0	No.1	No.2	Parameter	Value
D0000	D0037	D0074	Response Flag (fixed)	0
D0001	D0038	D0075	Communications Status (fixed)	Alternates between 0 and 1.
D0002	D0039	D0076	Communications Monitor	---
D0003	D0040	D0077	Status 1 (Upper Word)	---
D0004	D0041	D0078	Status 1 (Lower Word)	---
D0005	D0042	D0079	Status 2 (Upper Word)	---
D0006	D0043	D0080	Decimal Point Monitor	---
D0007	D0044	D0081	Process Value	Process Value *
D0008	D0045	D0082	Internal Set Point	---
D0009	D0046	D0083	Heater Current 1 Value Monitor	---
D0010	D0047	D0084	MV Monitor (Heating)	---
D0011	D0048	D0085	PID Set No. Monitor	---
D0012	D0049	D0086	Bank No. Monitor	---
D0013	D0050	D0087	Nothing assigned.	---
D0014	D0051	D0088	Nothing assigned.	---

* If the default settings are used and a sensor is not connected, the PV display on the E5CD-H will show an input error (5.ERR) and the process value in the upload area will be 13200 (3390 hex).

Changing E5CD-H Settings

(1) We will check the area that is used to change E5CD-H set values.

The area that is used to change the set value is called the download area.
D0015 to D0036 is the download area for the No. 0 Controller, D0052 to D0073 is the download area for the No. 1 Controller, and D0089 to D0110 is the download area for the No. 2 Controller.

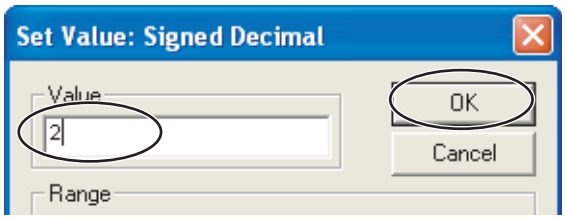


With the default settings, the following parameters are set for the download areas.

No.0	No.1	No.2	Parameter	Value (E5CD default settings)
D0015	D0045	D0075	Request Flag (fixed)	1 (0001 hex)
D0016	D0046	D0076	Operation Command Code (fixed)	0 (0000 hex)
D0017	D0047	D0077	Set Point	0 (0000 hex)
D0018	D0048	D0078	Proportional Band	80 (0050 hex)
D0019	D0049	D0079	Integral Time	2330 (091A hex)
D0020	D0050	D0080	Derivative Time	400 (0190 hex)
D0021	D0051	D0081	Alarm Value 1	0 (0000 hex)
D0022	D0052	D0082	Alarm Value Upper Limit 1	0 (0000 hex)
D0023	D0053	D0083	Alarm Value Lower Limit 1	0 (0000 hex)
D0024	D0054	D0084	Alarm Value 2	0 (0000 hex)
D0025	D0055	D0085	Alarm Value Upper Limit 2	0 (0000 hex)
D0026	D0056	D0086	Alarm Value Lower Limit 2	0 (0000 hex)
D0027	D0057	D0087	Heater Burnout Detection 1	0 (0000 hex)
D0028	D0058	D0088	Process Value Input Shift	0 (0000 hex)
D0029	D0059	D0089	SP Ramp Set Value	0 (0000 hex)

(2) We will initialize the download areas with the set values from the E5CD-H Controllers.

The download areas have not been initialized, so we will initialize them with the set values from the E5CD-H Controllers. Double-click **D0015** (Request Flag) in the PLC Memory Window. The following dialog box is displayed. Enter 2 (Initialize Download Areas) and click the **OK** Button.

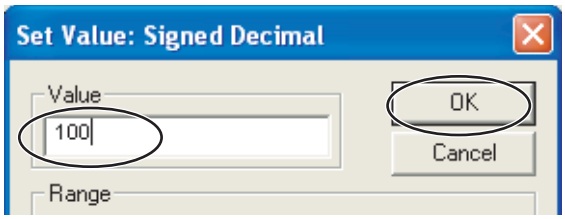


(3) We will confirm that the download areas have been initialized.

When initialization is completed, D0000 (Response Flag) will change to 1 (Normal End) and D0015 (Request Flag) will automatically change to 1 (Enable Writing). Check the download area to see if it has been initialized to the values given in the above table.
Confirm this for the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers as well.

(4) We will change the set point for the No. 0 Controller.

Double-click **D0017** (Set Point) in the PLC Memory Window, enter 100 (64 hex) for the value, and then click the **OK** Button. Confirm that D0000 (Request Flag) remains at 1 (Enable Writing) and that the SV Display on the No. 0 Controller changes to 100.
Confirm this for the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers as well.



Stopping the E5CD-H Controllers

(1) We will change the values that are displayed for PLC memory to hexadecimal values.
In the PLC Memory Window, select ***View*** – ***Display*** – ***Hexadecimal*** from the menu bar.

(2) We will stop the No. 0 Controller.
Change the RUN/STOP parameter (R-S) in the operation level of the E5CD-H to RUN (RUN).

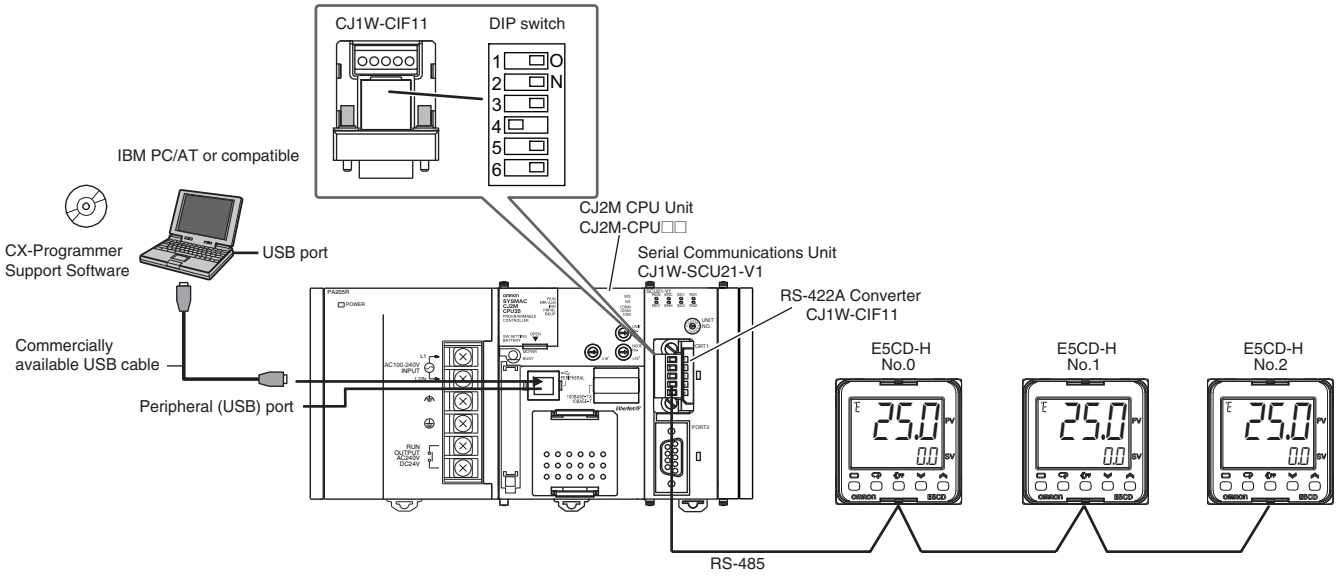
(3) We will switch the No. 0 Controller to STOP.
Confirm that **D0015** (Request Flag) in the PLC Memory Window is 0001 (Enable Writing), double-click **D0016** (Operation Command Code), enter 0101 hex (STOP), and then click the **OK** Button.
D0016 will change to 0000, D0000 (Response Flag) will remain at 0001 (Enable Writing), and “STOP” will be displayed on the No. 0 Controller.
Confirm this for the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers as well.
For details on other operation command codes, refer to *6-3-4 Operation Command Codes*.

6-5 Connecting to CJ-series PLCs

6-5-1 Configuration and Procedure

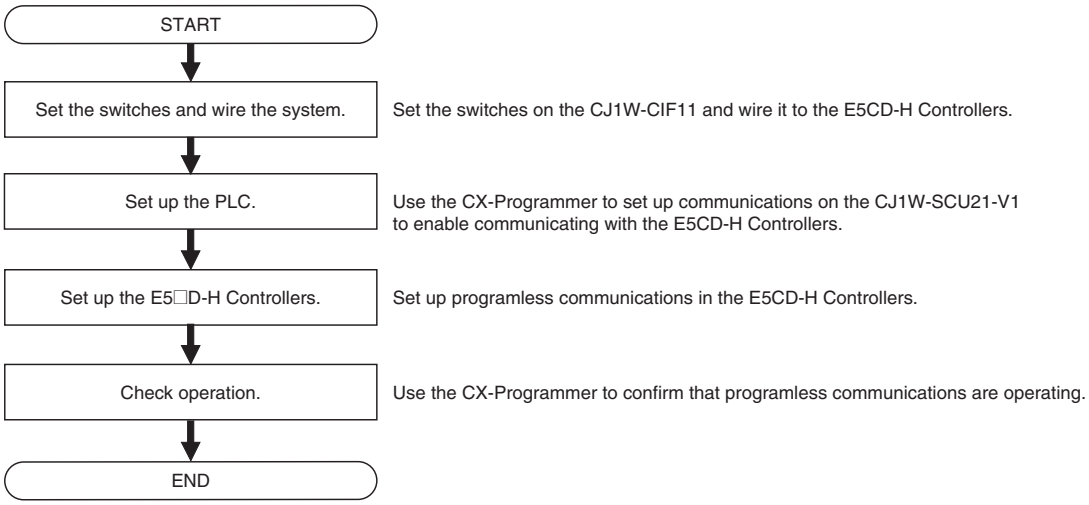
The following configuration is used as an example in giving the setup and application procedures for programless communications.

- All of the E5CD-H Controllers must be the same model. (Copying parameter settings is not possible if the models are different.)
- D0000 to D0110 are used in the PLC memory. The default E5CD-H parameter allocations are used.
- A commercially available USB2.0, A/B cable is used.



Note Refer to the *CX-Programmer Operation Manual* (Cat. No. W446) for information on installing the CX-Programmer and USB driver.

The application procedure is given below.

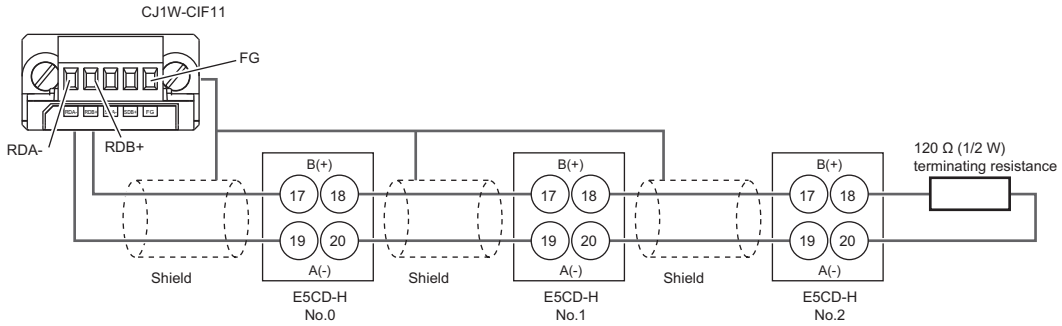


6-5-2 Switch Settings and Wiring

Before you attach the CJ1W-CIF11 to the CJ1W-SCU21-V1, turn OFF pin 4 on the DIP switch on the back of the CJ1W-CIF11 and turn ON the rest of the pins.

Pin	OFF	ON	Setting
1	No terminating resistance	Terminating resistance on both ends	Terminating resistance selection
2	4-wire	2-wire	2-wire or 4-wire selection
3	4-wire	2-wire	Same as above.
4	---	---	Not used.
5	RS control disabled. (Signal always received.)	RS control enabled.	RS control selection for RD
6	RS control disabled. (Signal always sent.)	RS control enabled.	RS control selection for SD

Wire the CJ1W-CIF11 to the E5CD-H Controllers as shown below.



Note 1 The maximum transmission distance is 50 m.

2 For wiring methods, refer to *Appendix G CJ1W-CIF11 RS-422A Converter* in the *SYSMAC CJ/NSJ Series Operation Manual* (Cat. No. W393).

6-5-3 PLC Setup

Set up communications on the CJ1W-SCU21-V1 to enable communicating with the E5CD-H Controllers.

PLC operation will stop and the power supply will be cycled during the setup procedure. Make sure that this will not create any problems in the controlled system.

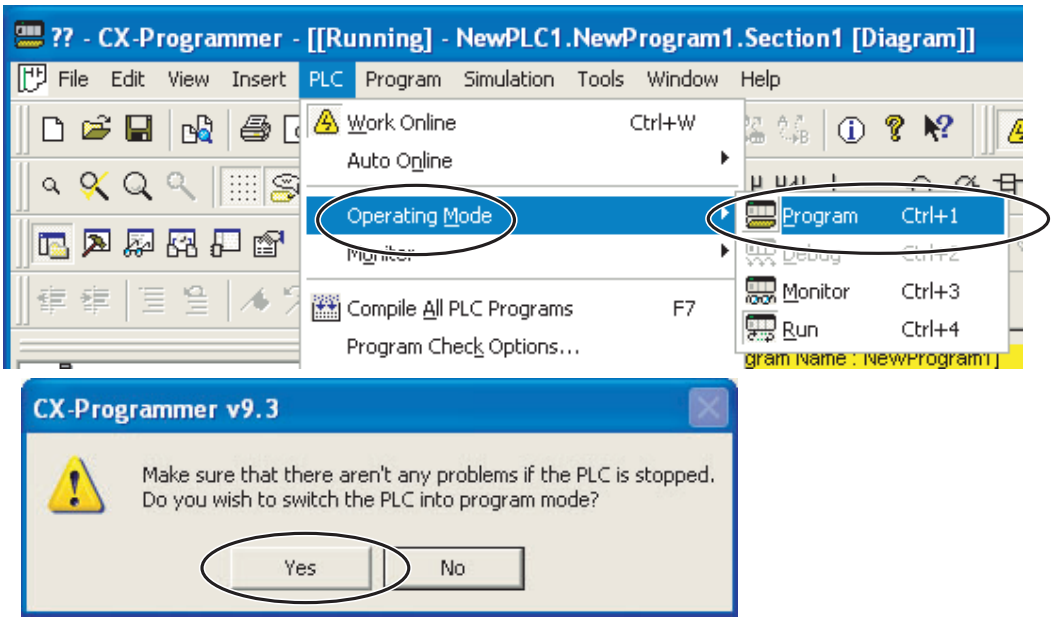
Connecting to the PLC

Refer to *Connecting to the PLC* in *6-4-3 PLC Setup*.

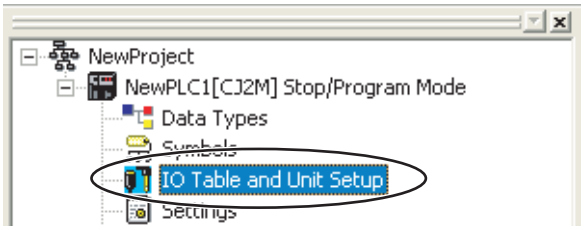
Communications Settings in the Serial Communications Unit (SCU)

(1) The PLC operating mode must be changed to PROGRAM mode to enable changing the SCU communications settings.

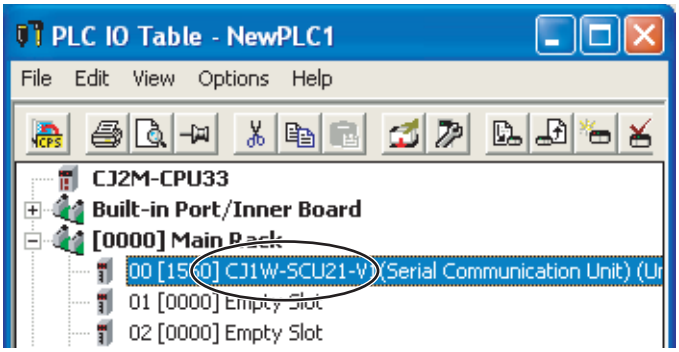
Select ***PLC*** – ***Operating Mode*** – ***Program*** from the menu bar. A confirmation dialog box will be displayed. Click the **Yes** Button.



(2) Double-click IO Table and Unit Setup. The IO Table Window will be displayed.

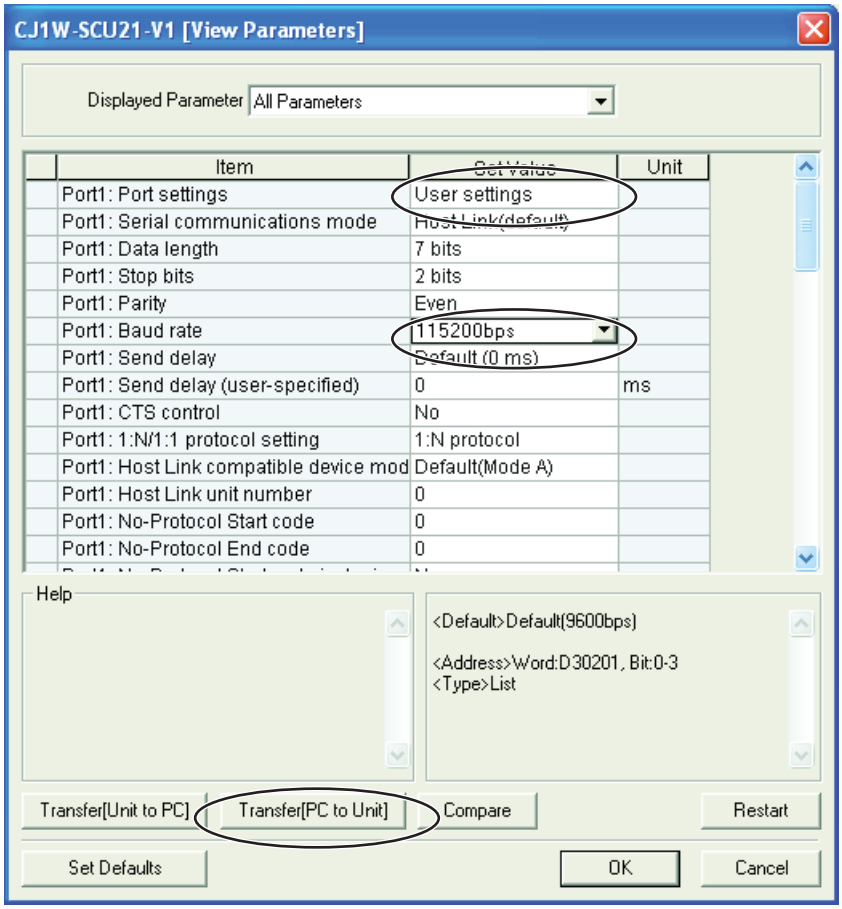


(3) Double-click CJ1W-SCU21-V1. The CJ1W-SCU21-V1 Setting Window will be displayed.



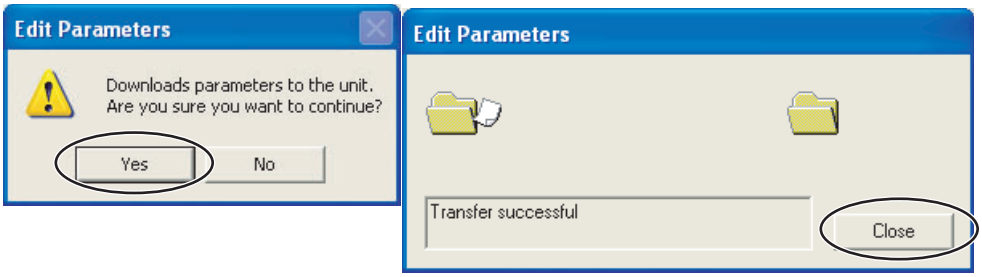
(4) We will change the communications settings for port 1.

Set *Port 1: Port settings* to *User settings*, set *Port 1: Baud rate* to *57600 bps*, and then click the **Transfer [PC to Unit]** Button. Use the defaults settings for the other parameters.

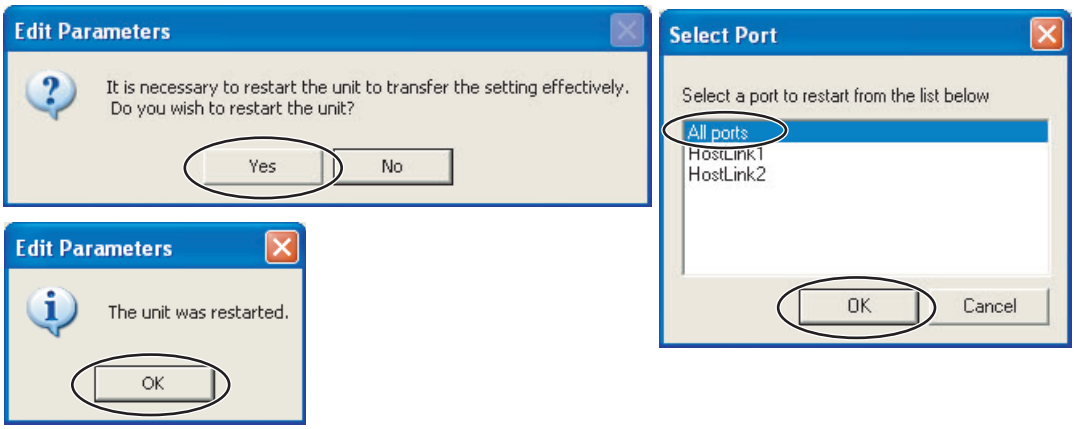


Note If you change the unit number, refer to *6-2-8 Communications Node Number*.

Click the **Yes** Button. The settings will be transferred. After the data has been transferred, click the **OK** Button.



Click the **Yes** Button to restart the Unit. Select **All ports** and then click the **OK** Button. A dialog box will be displayed when the Unit has been restarted. Click the **OK** Button. This completes the PLC setup procedure. You will use the CX-Programmer to check operation, so leave it online.



6-5-4 E5□D-H Controller Setup

Set up programless communications. Perform the procedure that is given in *6-4-4 E5□D-H Controller Setup*.

6-5-5 Checking Operation

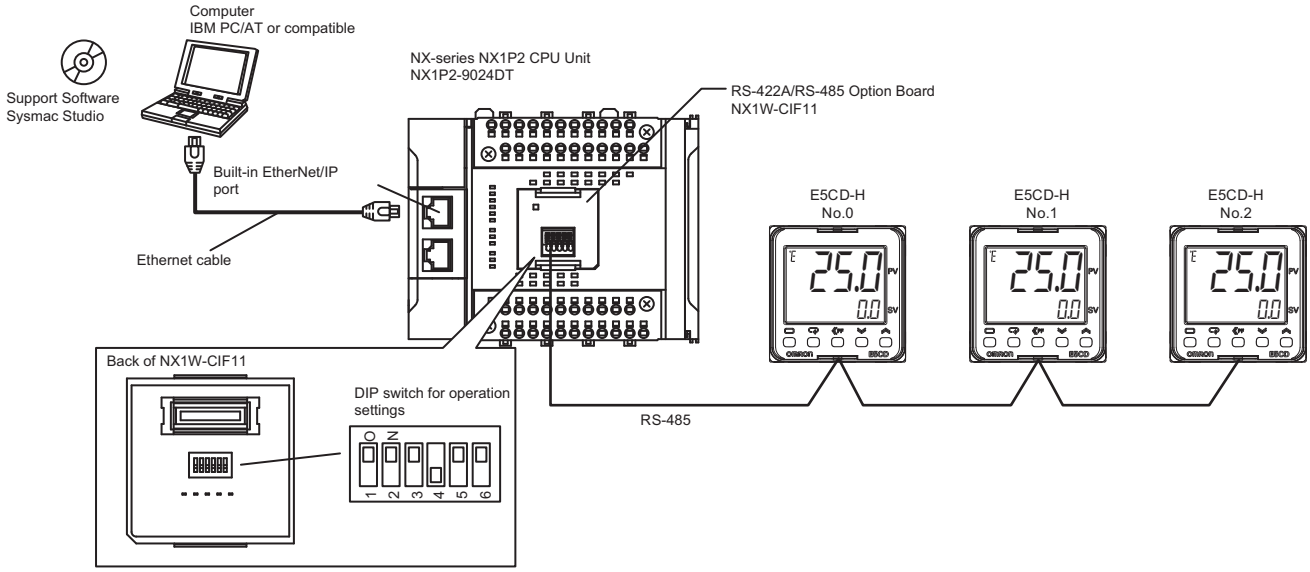
Perform the procedure that is given in *6-4-5 Checking Operation*.

6-6 Connecting to the NX1P2

6-6-1 Configuration and Procedure

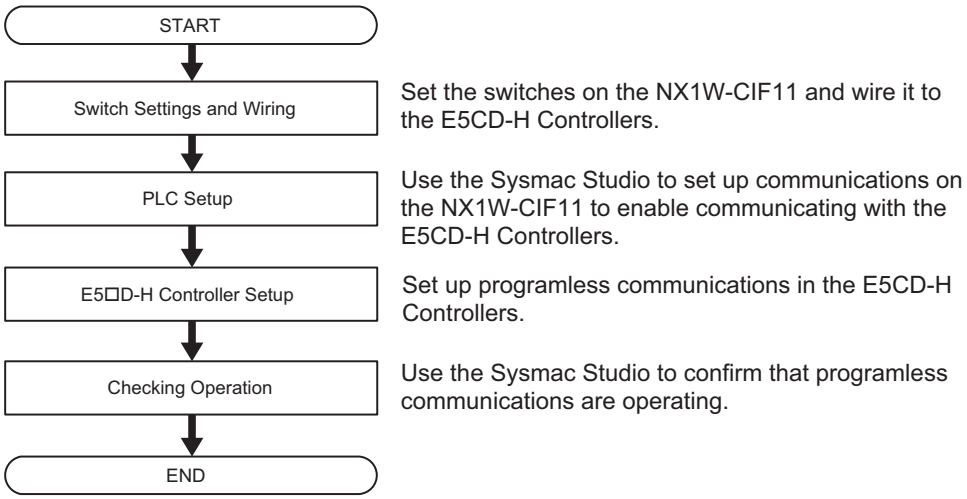
The following configuration is used as an example in giving the setup and application procedures for programless communications.

- The same model is used for all of the E5CD-H Controllers. (The parameter settings cannot be copied if the models are different.)
- D0000 to D0110 are used in the PLC memory. The default E5CD-H parameter allocations are used.
- You can use either a cross cable or straight cable for the Ethernet cable connection.



Note Refer to the *Sysmac Studio Version 1 Operation Manual* (Cat. No. W504) for information on installing the Sysmac Studio.

The application procedure is given below.

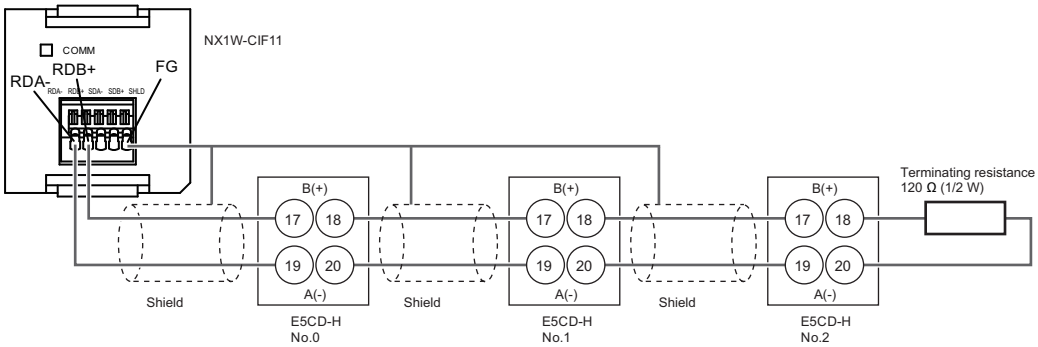


6-6-2 Switch Settings and Wiring

Before you attach the NX1W-CIF11 to the NX1P2, turn OFF pin 4 on the DIP switch on the side with the connection terminals and turn ON the rest of the pins.

Pin No.	OFF	ON	Setting
1	None	Terminating resistance on both ends	Terminating resistance selection
2	4-wire	2-wire	2-wire or 4-wire selection
3	4-wire	2-wire	Same as above.
4	---	---	Spare
5	RS control disabled. (Signal always received.)	RS control enabled.	RS control selection for RD
6	RS control disabled. (Signal always received.)	RS control enabled.	RS control selection for SD

Wire the NX1W-CIF11 to the E5CD-H Controllers as shown below.



Note 1 The maximum transmission distance is 50 m for the NX1W-CIF11 and 500 m for the NX1W-CIF12.

2 For detailed wiring methods, refer to the *NX-series NX1P2 CPU Unit Built-in I/O and Option Board User's Manual* (Cat. No. W579).

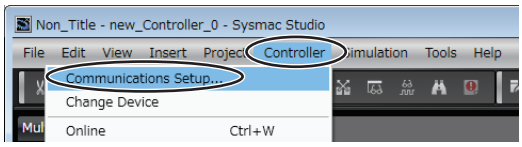
6-6-3 PLC Setup

Set up communications on the NX1P2 to enable communicating with the E5CD-H Controllers.
PLC operation will stop during the setup procedure. Make sure that this will not create any problems in the controlled system.

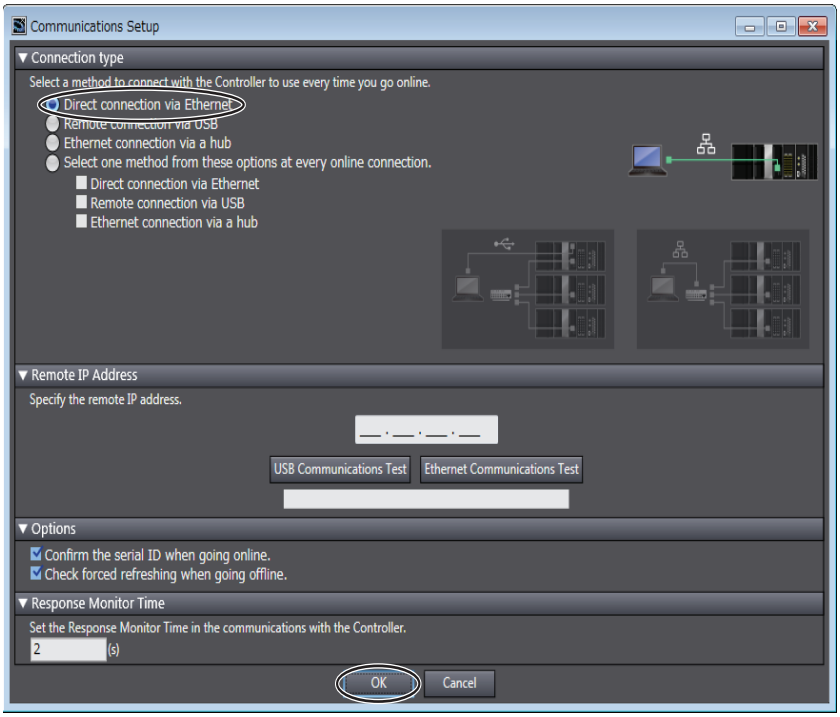
● Connecting to the PLC

(1) Connect the computer to the built-in EtherNet/IP port on the NX1P2 with an Ethernet cable and then start the Sysmac Studio.

(2) Select *Controller* – *Communications Setup* from the menu bar.

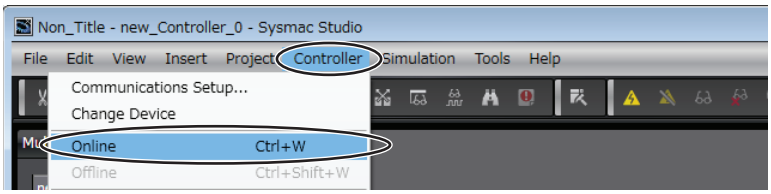


(3) Select the *Direct Connection via Ethernet* Option and click the OK Button.



(4) Place the PLC online.

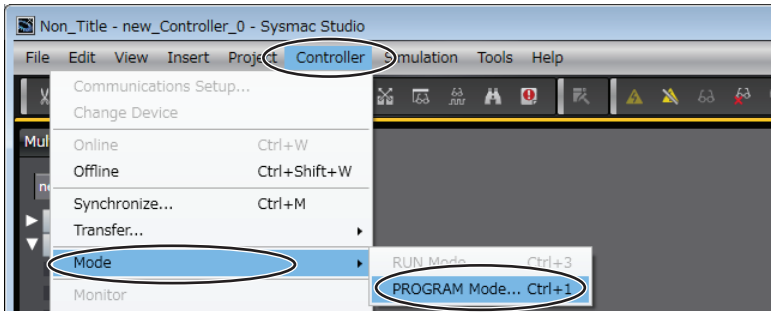
Select ***Controller*** – ***Online*** from the menu bar to change to Online Mode.



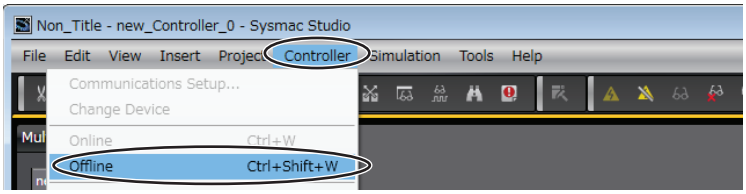
Communications Settings for the Serial Communications Option Board

(1) Change the communications settings of the Option Board.

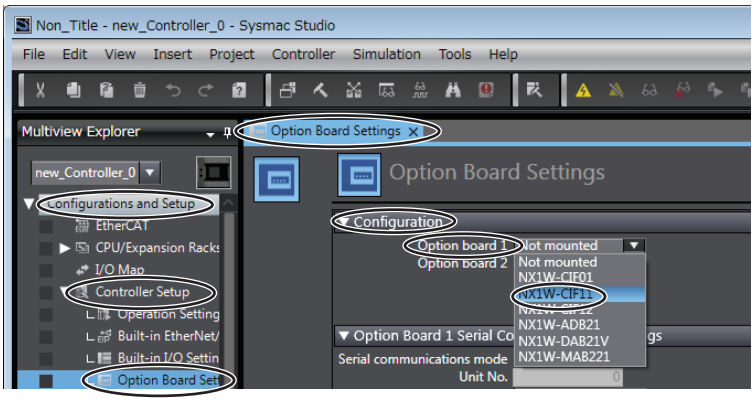
Select ***Controller*** – ***Mode*** – ***PROGRAM Mode*** from the menu bar. A confirmation dialog box will be displayed. Click the **Yes** Button.



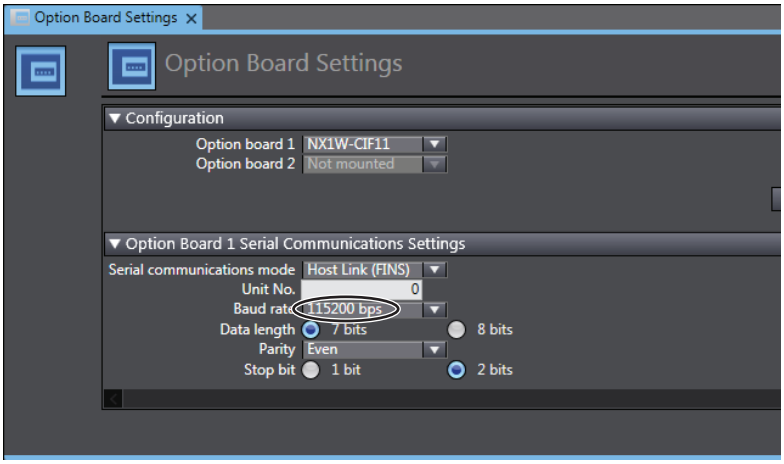
Next, select ***Controller*** – ***Offline*** from the menu bar to change to Offline Mode.



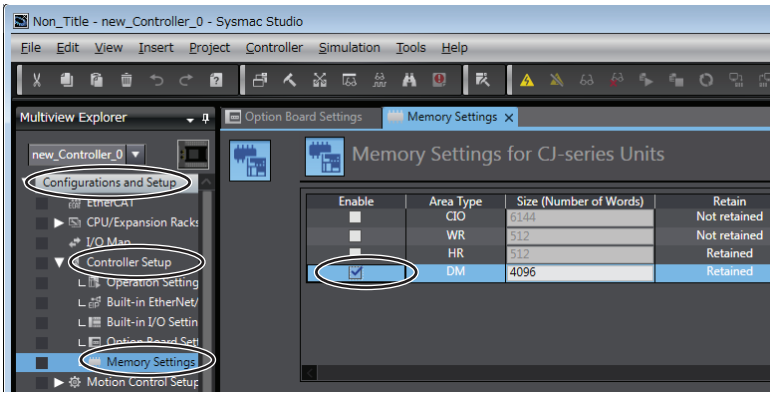
(2) On the Multiview Explorer, double-click Option Board Settings under Configuration and Setup − Controller Setup. The Option Board Settings Tab Page will be displayed. Select NX1W-CIF11 from the Option board 1 Box under Configuration.



(3) Change the following serial communications setting of Option Board 1.
Change the baud rate to 115,200 bps. Use the default values for other settings.

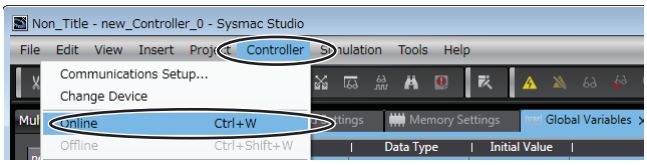


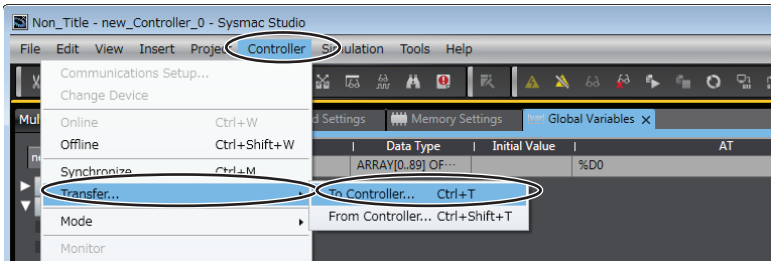
(4) Set up the memory for CJ-series Units.
The E5□C-H uses the DM Area in the memory for CJ-series Units in the NX1P2 as the upload and download areas.
On the Multiview Explorer, double-click **Memory Settings** under **Configuration and Setup − Controller Setup**. The Memory Settings for CJ-series Units Tab Page will be displayed. Select the enable check box for the DM Area.

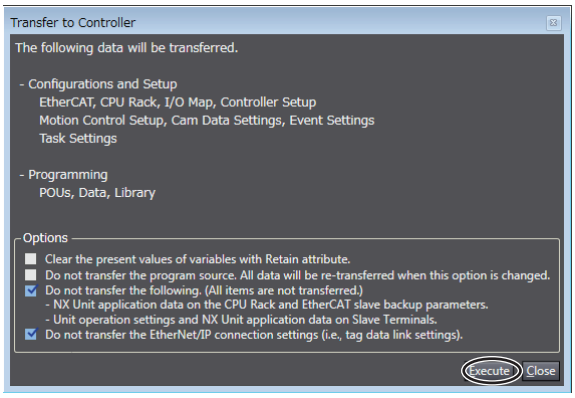


(5) Transfer the project that was created on the Sysmac Studio to the PLC.

Select ***Controller*** – ***Online*** from the menu bar to go online and then select ***Controller-Transfer*** – ***To Controller***. The Transfer to Controller Dialog Box will be displayed. Click the **Execute** Button to transfer the project to the Controller.

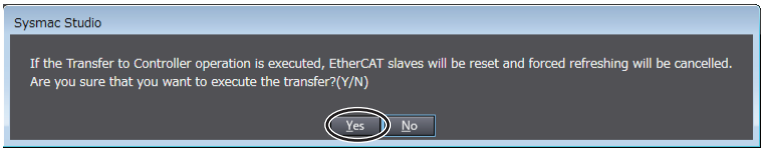


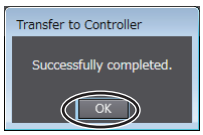




A message saying that forced status will be canceled will be displayed. Click the **Yes** Button.

If a dialog box that says execution ended normally is displayed, the transfer has been concluded. Click the **OK** Button.





6-6-4 E5□D-H Controller Setup

Set up programless communications. Perform the procedure that is given in *6-4-4 E5□D-H Controller Setup*.

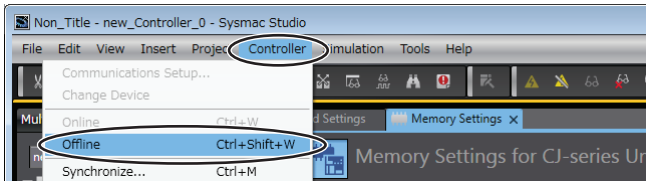
6-6-5 Checking Operation

The SP and RUN/STOP status of the E5□D-H Controllers will be changed to check operation. Make sure that this will not create any problems in the controlled system.

You cannot use the memory for CJ-series Units (e.g., in the DM or EM Area) in NX-series or NJ-series PLCs for monitoring directly in the program in the PLC. Therefore, to monitor the memory for CJ-series Units used in programless communications, you must allocate variables.

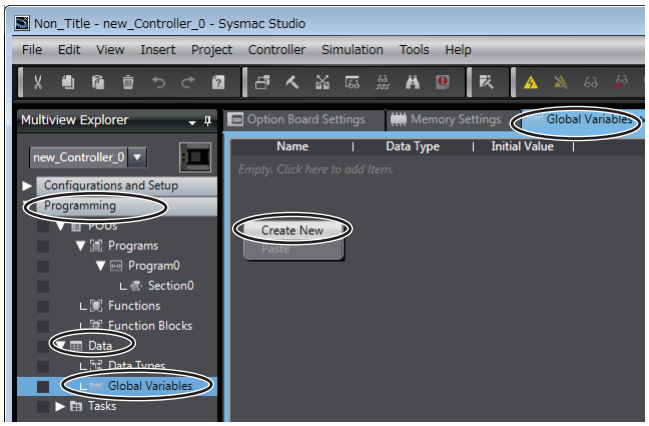
● Checking E5□D-H Monitor Values

(1) Change to Offline Mode to enable changing the product on the Sysmac Studio.
Select ***Controller*** – ***Offline*** from the menu bar.

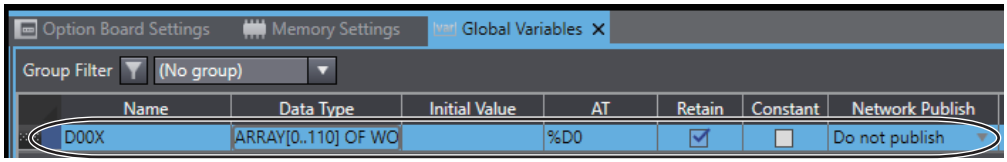


(2) Create variables on the Sysmac Studio to check the values of E5CD-H parameters.

(a) Double-click **Global Variables** under **Programming** – **Data**.
Right-click in the global variable table and select ***Create New***.



(b) Create a variable.
Enter *ARRAY[0..110]OF WORD* in the *Data Type* column and *%D0* in the *AT* column.
Select the check box in the *Retain* column.



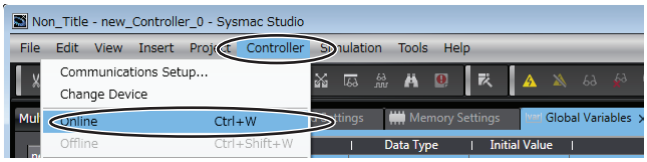
If you name this variable *D00X* here, you can use D000 to D110 allocated in the upload area and download area for programless communications as array variable D00X[0] to D00X[110] in the user program in the PLC.
[0..110] in the data type indicates the first and last array numbers in the array variable.

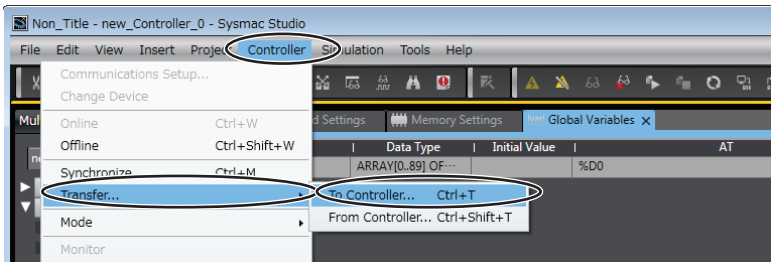
Programless communications for E5□D-H Controllers use 37 words of PLC memory for each Controller. If the first word is 0, then the last word is 37 x n – 1.
Here, n is the number of E5□C-H Controllers used in the same programless communications.

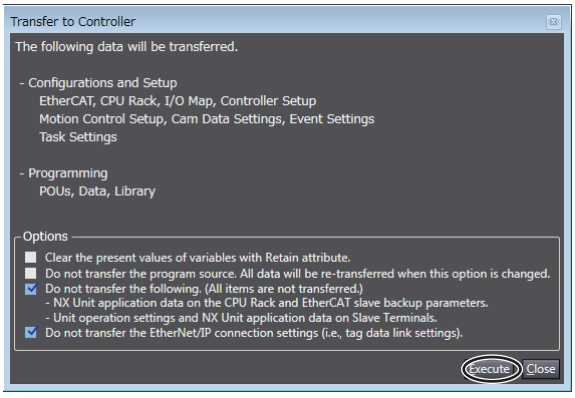
Note For details on array specifications, refer to the *NJ/NX-series CPU Unit Software User's Manual* (Cat. No. W501).

(3) Transfer the project that was created on the Sysmac Studio to the PLC.

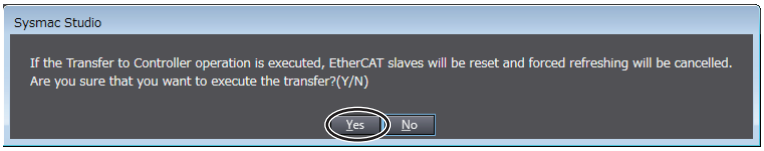
Select ***Controller*** – ***Online*** from the menu bar to go online and then select ***Controller-Transfer*** – ***To Controller***.
The Transfer to Controller Dialog Box will be displayed. Click the **Execute** Button to transfer the project to the Controller.





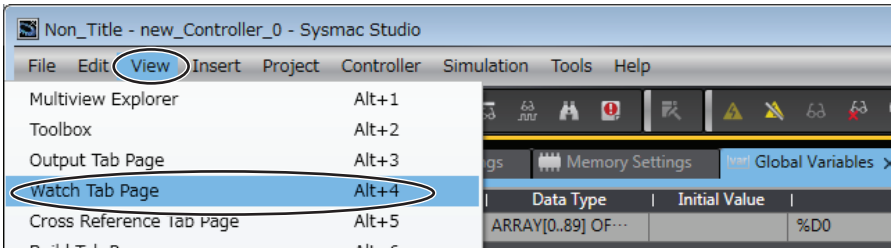


A message saying that forced status will be canceled will be displayed. Click the **Yes** Button.
If a dialog box that says execution ended normally is displayed, the transfer has been concluded. Click the **OK** Button.

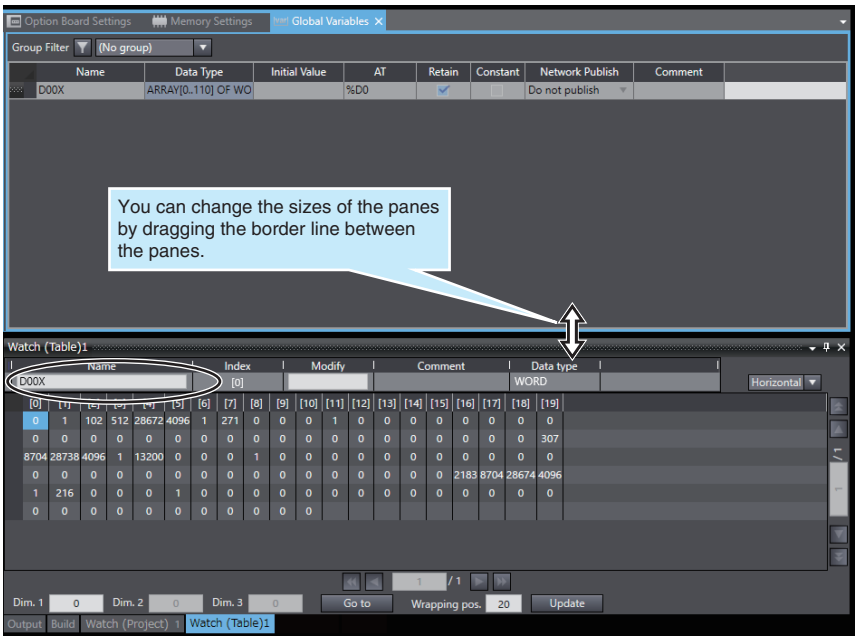


(4) Make settings to access the variables that you created in step 2.

(a) Select ***View*** – ***Watch Tab Page*** from the menu bar.

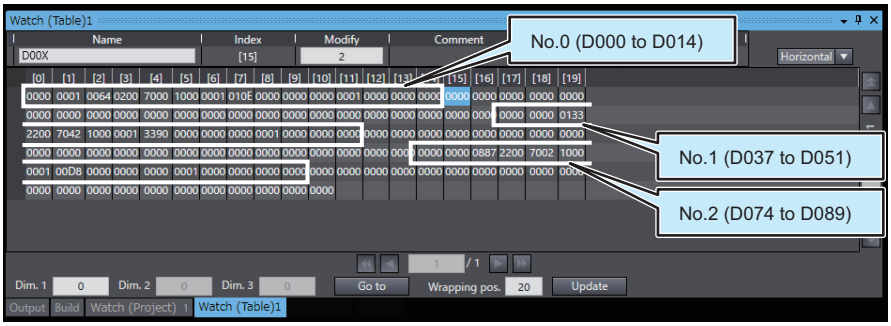


(b) If you enter the name of the variable that you created in step 2 in the *Name* column of the Watch (Table) 1 Tab Page displayed at the bottom of the window, the contents of D000 to D110 will be displayed.



(5) Check the value of parameters set in the upload area.

D000 to D014 is the upload area for the No. 0 Controller (E5CD-H), D037 to D051 is the upload area for the No. 1 Controller, and D074 to D089 is the upload area for the No. 2 Controller.



With the default settings, the following parameters are set for the upload areas.
Check the values in the upload area to see if they are the same as those that are given in the following table.
(It is not necessary to check addresses for which "---" is given in the *Value* column.)

No.0	No.1	No.2	Parameter	Value
D000	D037	D074	Response Flag (fixed)	0
D001	D038	D075	Communications Status (fixed)	Alternates between 0 and 1.
D002	D039	D076	Communications Monitor	---
D003	D040	D077	Status 1 (Upper Word)	---
D004	D041	D078	Status 1 (Lower Word)	---
D005	D042	D079	Status 2 (Upper Word)	---
D006	D043	D080	Decimal Point Monitor	---
D007	D040	D081	PV	PV*
D008	D045	D082	Internal Set Point	---
D009	D040	D083	Heater Current 1 Value Monitor	---
D010	D047	D084	MV Monitor (Heating)	---
D011	D048	D085	PID Set No. Monitor	---
D012	D049	D086	Bank No. Monitor	---
D013	D050	D087	Spare	---
D014	D051	D088	Spare	---

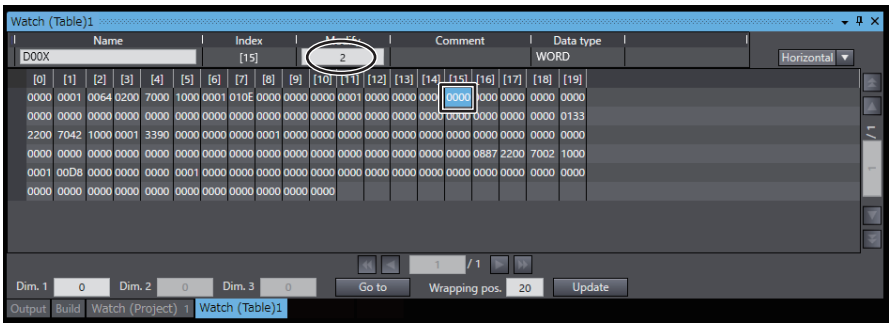
* If the default settings are used and a sensor is not connected, the PV display on the E5CD-H will show an input error and the process value in the upload area will be 13200 (3390 hex).

Changing E5CD-H Settings

(1) Initialize the download areas with the set values from the E5CD-H Controllers.

The download areas have not been initialized, so we will initialize them with the set values from the E5CD-H Controllers.

Enter 2 (download area initialization) as the value of D015 (Request Flag) in the Watch Tab Page and press the **Enter** Key. D015 to D036 is the download area for the No. 0 Controller (E5CD-H), D052 to D073 is the download area for the No. 1 Controller, and D089 to D110 is the download area for the No. 2 Controller.

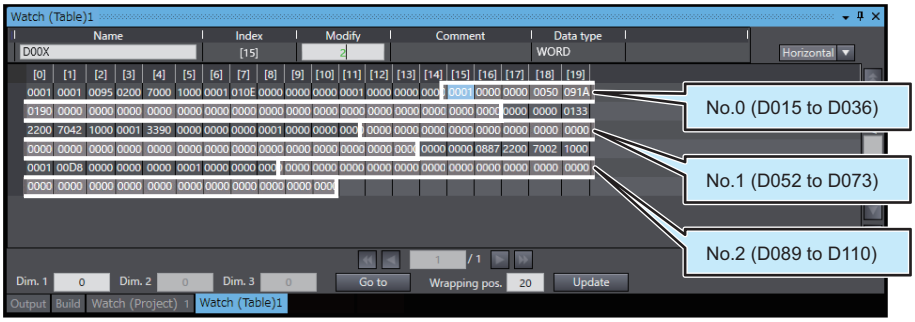


The following parameters are displayed in the download area for the default settings.

No.0	No.1	No.2	Parameter	Value
D015	D052	D089	Request Flag (fixed)	1 (0001 hex)
D016	D053	D090	Operation Command Code (fixed)	0 (0000 hex)
D017	D054	D091	Set Point	0 (0000 hex)
D018	D055	D092	Proportional Band	80 (0050 hex)
D019	D056	D093	Integral Time	2330 (091A hex)
D020	D057	D094	Derivative Time	400 (0190 hex)
D021	D058	D095	Alarm Value 1	0 (0000 hex)
D022	D059	D096	Alarm Value Upper Limit 1	0 (0000 hex)
D023	D060	D097	Alarm Value Lower Limit 1	0 (0000 hex)
D024	D061	D098	Alarm Value 2	0 (0000 hex)
D025	D062	D099	Alarm Value Upper Limit 2	0 (0000 hex)
D026	D063	D100	Alarm Value Lower Limit 2	0 (0000H hex)
D027	D064	D101	Heater Burnout Detection 1	0 (0000 hex)
D028	D065	D102	PV Input Shift	0 (0000 hex)
D029	D066	D103	SP Ramp Set Value	0 (0000 hex)
D030	D067	D104	Spare	0 (0000 hex)
D031	D068	D105	Spare	0 (0000 hex)
D032	D069	D106	Spare	0 (0000 hex)
D033	D070	D107	Spare	0 (0000 hex)
D034	D071	D108	Spare	0 (0000 hex)
D035	D072	D109	Spare	0 (0000 hex)
D036	D073	D110	Spare	0 (0000 hex)

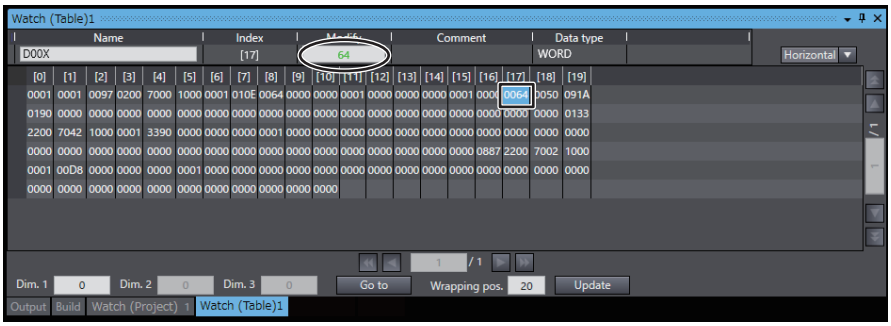
(2) Confirm that the download areas have been initialized.

When initialization is completed, D000 (Response Flag) will change to 1 (Normal End) and D015 (Request Flag) will automatically change to 1 (Enable Writing). Check the download areas to see if they have been initialized to the values given in the above table.



(3) Change a set point.

Enter 100 (64 hex) as the value for D017 (SP) in the Watch Tab Page and press the **Enter** Key. Confirm that D000 (Response Flag) remains at 1 (Enable Writing) and that the SV Display on the No. 0 E5CD-H changes to 100.



Stopping the E5CD-H Controller

(1) Run the No. 0 Controller.

Change the RUN/STOP parameter (R-S) in the operation level of the E5CD-H to RUN (RUN).

(2) Switch the No. 0 Controller to STOP.

Confirm that D015 (Request Flag) in the Watch Tab Page is 0001 hex (Enable Writing), enter 0101 hex (Stop) for D016 (Operation Command Code), and press the **Enter** Key. D016 will change to 0000 hex, D000 (Response Flag) will remain at 0001 hex (Enable Writing), and “STOP” will be displayed on the No. 0 E5CD-H.

Confirm this for the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers as well.

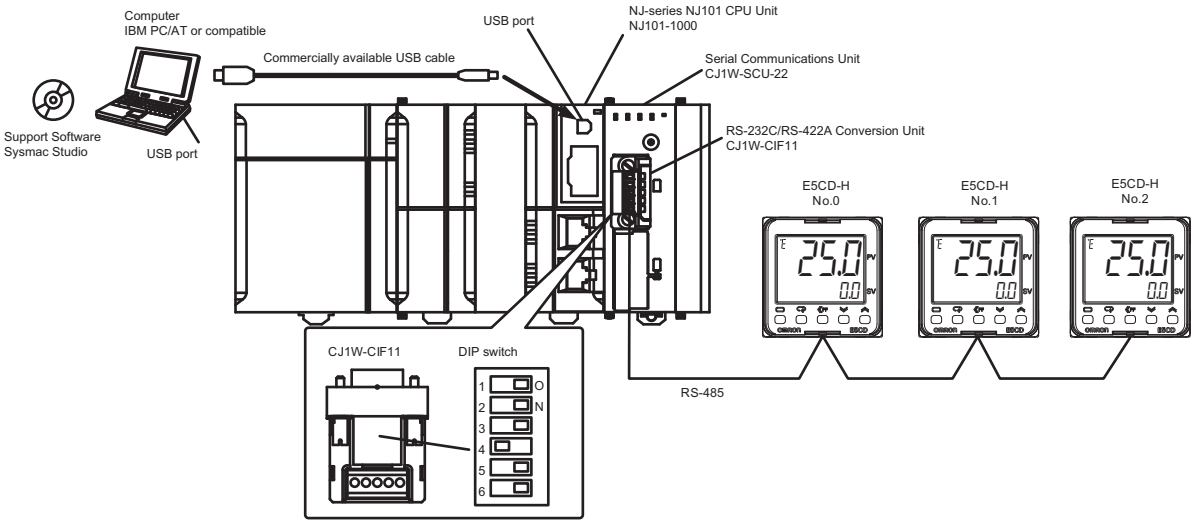
For details on other operation command codes, refer to *6-3-4 Operation Command Codes*.

6-7 Connecting to NJ-series PLCs

6-7-1 Configuration and Procedure

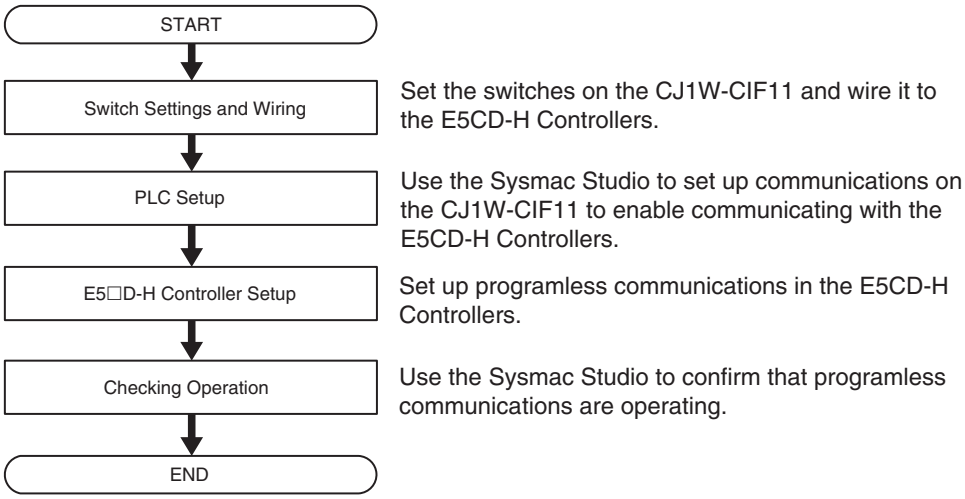
The following configuration is used as an example in giving the setup and application procedures for programless communications.

- The same model is used for all of the E5CD-H Controllers. (The parameter settings cannot be copied if the models are different.)
- D0000 to D0110 are used in the PLC memory. The default E5CD-H parameter allocations are used.
- A commercially available USB2.0, A/B cable is used.



Note Refer to the *Sysmac Studio Version 1 Operation Manual* (Cat. No. W504) for information on installing the Sysmac Studio and USB driver.

The application procedure is given below.

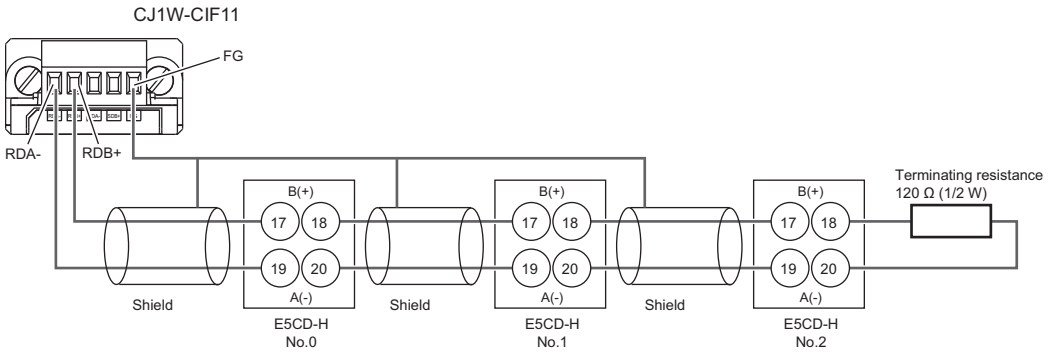


6-7-2 Switch Settings and Wiring

Before you attach the CJ1W-CIF11 to the CJ1W-SCU22, turn OFF pin 4 on the DIP switch on the back of the CJ1W-CIF11 and turn ON the rest of the pins.

Pin No.	OFF	ON	Setting
1	None	Terminating resistance on both ends	Terminating resistance selection
2	4-wire	2-wire	2-wire or 4-wire selection
3	4-wire	2-wire	Same as above.
4	---	---	Spare
5	RS control disabled. (Signal always received.)	RS control enabled.	RS control selection for RD
6	RS control disabled. (Signal always sent.)	RS control enabled.	RS control selection for SD

Wire the CJ1W-CIF11 to the E5CD-H Controllers as shown below.



Note 1 The maximum transmission distance is 50 m.

2 For wiring methods, refer to *Appendix G CJ1W-CIF11 RS-422A Converter* in the *SYSMAC CJ series Programmable Controller Operation Manual* (Cat. No. W393).

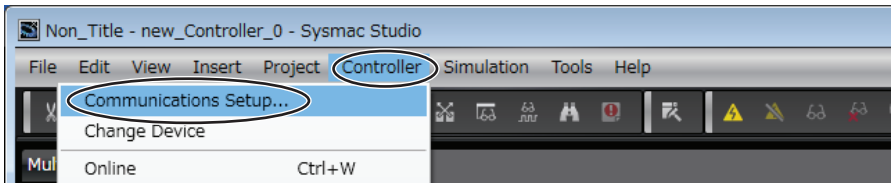
6-7-3 PLC Setup

Set up communications on the CJ1W-SCU22 to enable communicating with the E5CD-H Controllers. PLC operation will stop during the setup procedure. Make sure that this will not create any problems in the controlled system.

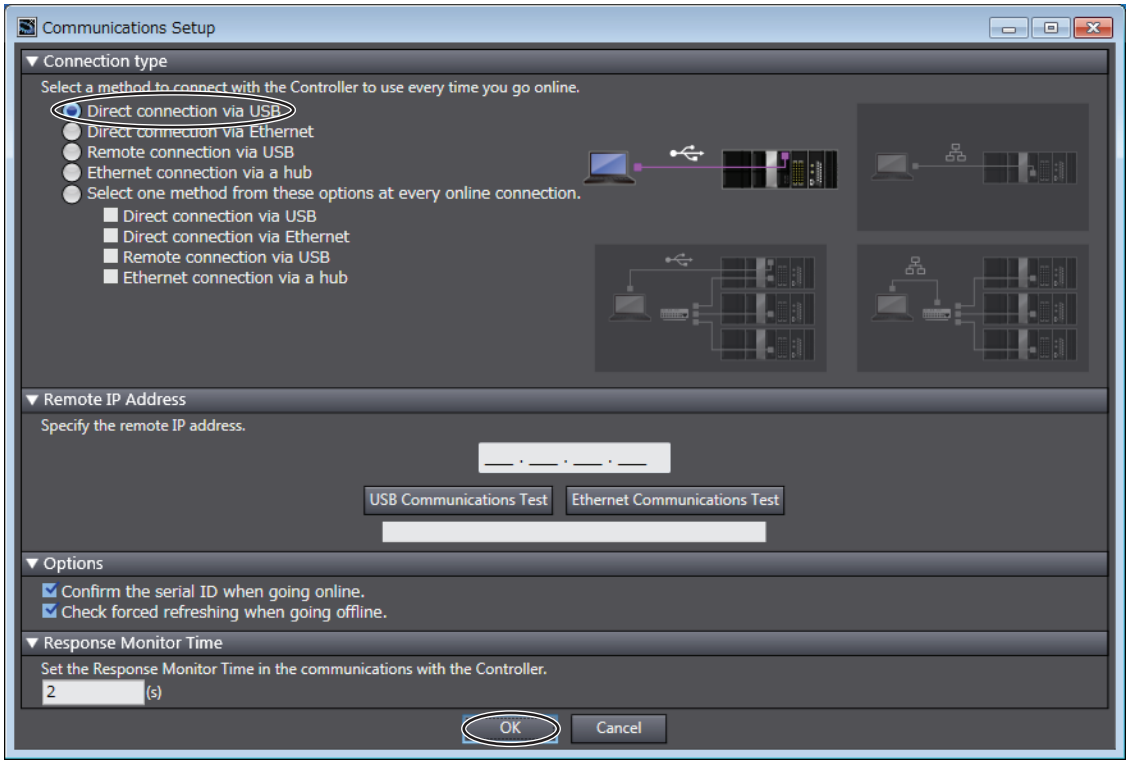
Connecting to the PLC

(1) Connect the computer to the NJ101-1000 with a USB cable and then start the Sysmac Studio.

(2) Select *Controller* – *Communications Setup* from the menu bar.

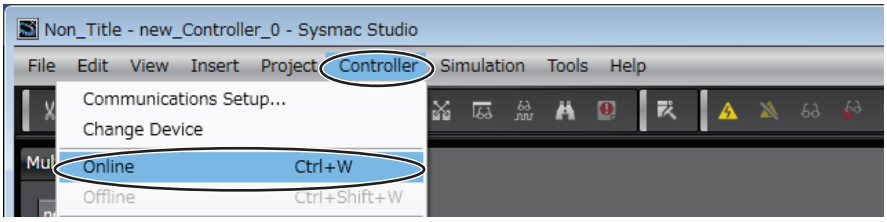


(3) Select the *Direct Connection via USB* Option and click the OK Button.



(4) Place the PLC online.

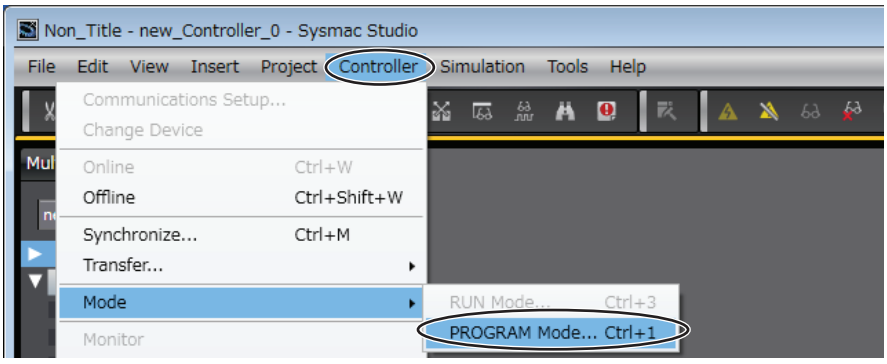
Select ***Controller*** – ***Online*** from the menu bar to change to Online Mode.



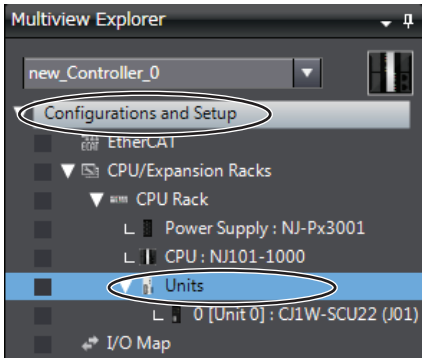
Communications Settings in the Serial Communications Unit (SCU)

(1) The PLC operating mode must be changed to PROGRAM mode to enable changing the SCU communications settings.

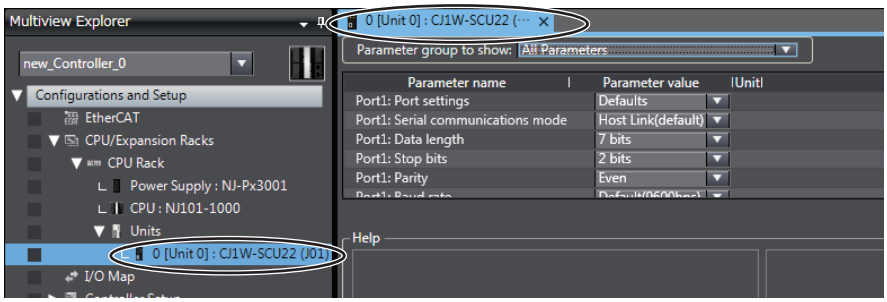
Select ***Controller*** – ***Mode*** – ***PROGRAM Mode*** from the menu bar. A confirmation dialog box will be displayed. Click the **Yes** Button.



(2) On the Multiview Explorer, click Units under Configurations and Setup – CPU/Expansion Racks – CPU Rack to display the Units connected in the PLC.

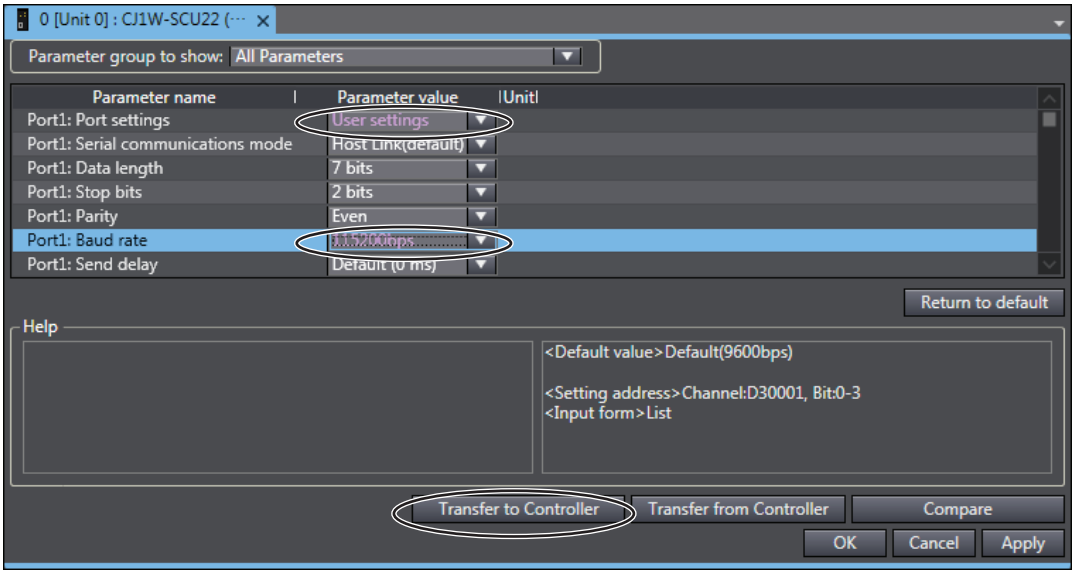


(3) Double-click CJ1W-SCU22. The CJ1W-SCU22 Setting Tab Page will be displayed.



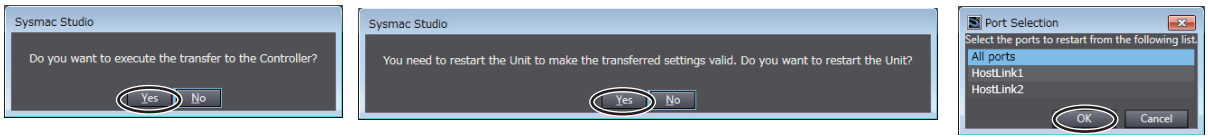
(4) Change the communications settings for port 1.

Set **Port 1: Port settings** to **User settings**, set **Port 1: Baud rate** to **115200 bps**, and then click the **Transfer to Controller** Button. Use the default values for other settings.



Note If you change the unit number, refer to *6-2-7 Receive Data Wait Time*.

Click the **Yes** Button in the transfer confirmation dialog box to transfer the settings.
To restart the Unit and enable the transferred settings, click the **Yes** Button in the restart confirmation dialog box.
In the Port Selection Dialog Box, select **All ports** and click the **OK** Button.



Click the OK Button in the dialog box that says the transfer was successfully completed.
This completes setting up the PLC.
You will use the Sysmac Studio to check operation, so leave it online.

6-7-4 E5□D-H Controller Setup

Set up programless communications. Perform the procedure that is given in *6-4-4 E5□D-H Controller Setup*.

6-7-5 Checking Operation

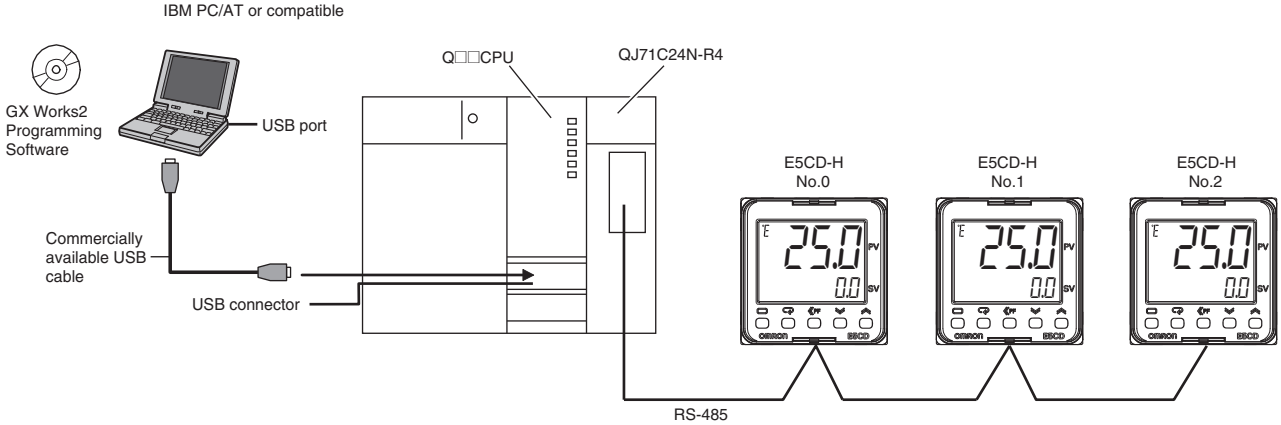
Perform the checking operation given in *6-6-5 Checking Operation*.

6-8 Connecting to MELSEC Q-series PLCs

6-8-1 Configuration and Procedure

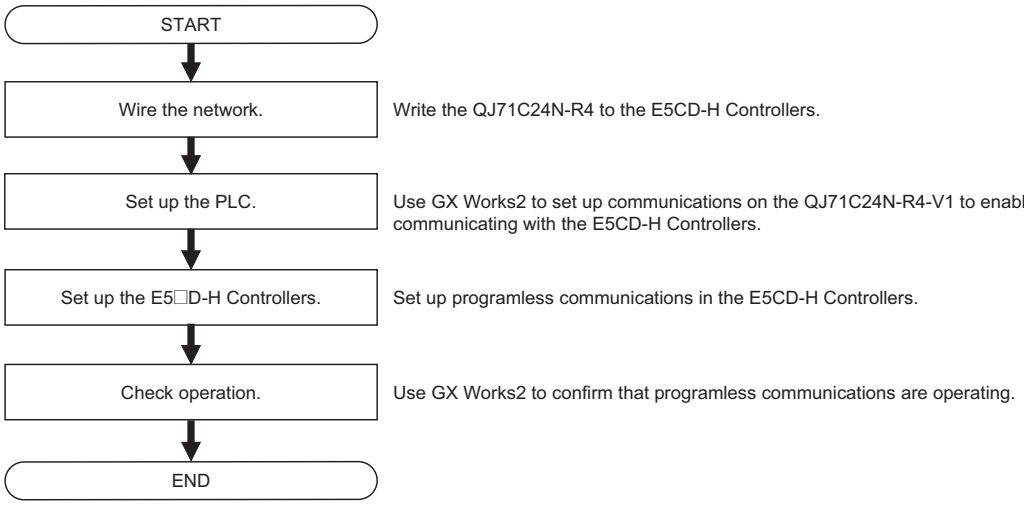
The following configuration is used as an example in giving the setup and application procedures for programless communications.

- All of the E5CD-H Controllers must be the same model. (Copying parameter settings is not possible if the models are different.)
- D0 to D110 are used in the PLC memory. The default E5CD-H parameter allocations are used.
- A commercially available USB2.0, A/B cable is used.



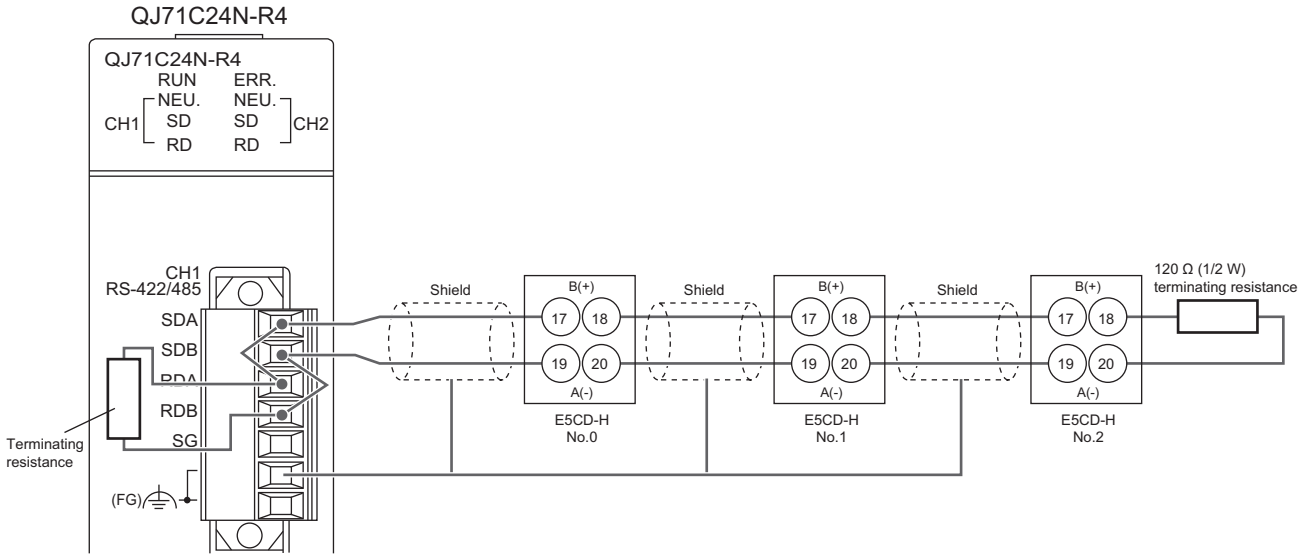
Note Refer to the *GX Works2 Installation Instructions* (BCN-P5713) for information on installing the GX Works2 and to the *GX Works2 Version 1 Operating Manual (Common)* (SH-080779ENG) for information on installing the USB driver.

The application procedure is given below.



6-8-2 Wiring

Wire the QJ71C24N-R4 to the E5CD-H Controllers as shown below.



Note 1 Use a terminating resistance of at least 54 Ω.
2 The maximum transmission distance is 500 m.
3 For wiring methods, refer to *3.3 RS-422/485 Interface Specifications* and *4.4.2 Connecting the RS-422/485 Interface* in the *Q Corresponding Serial Communication Module Users Manual (Basic)* (SH-080006).

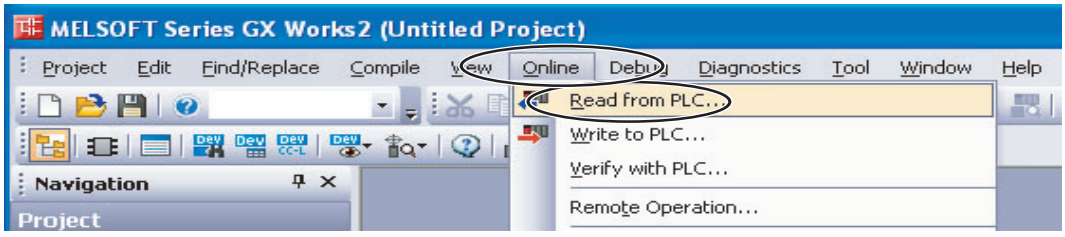
6-8-3 PLC Setup

Set up communications on the QJ71C24N-R4 to enable communicating with the E5CD-H Controllers. PLC operation will stop and the power supply will be cycled during the setup procedure. Make sure that this will not create any problems in the controlled system.

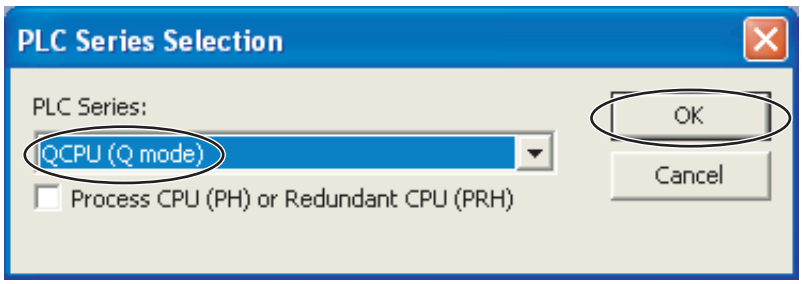
Connecting to the PLC

(1) Connect the computer to the Q-series CPU Module and then start GX Works2.

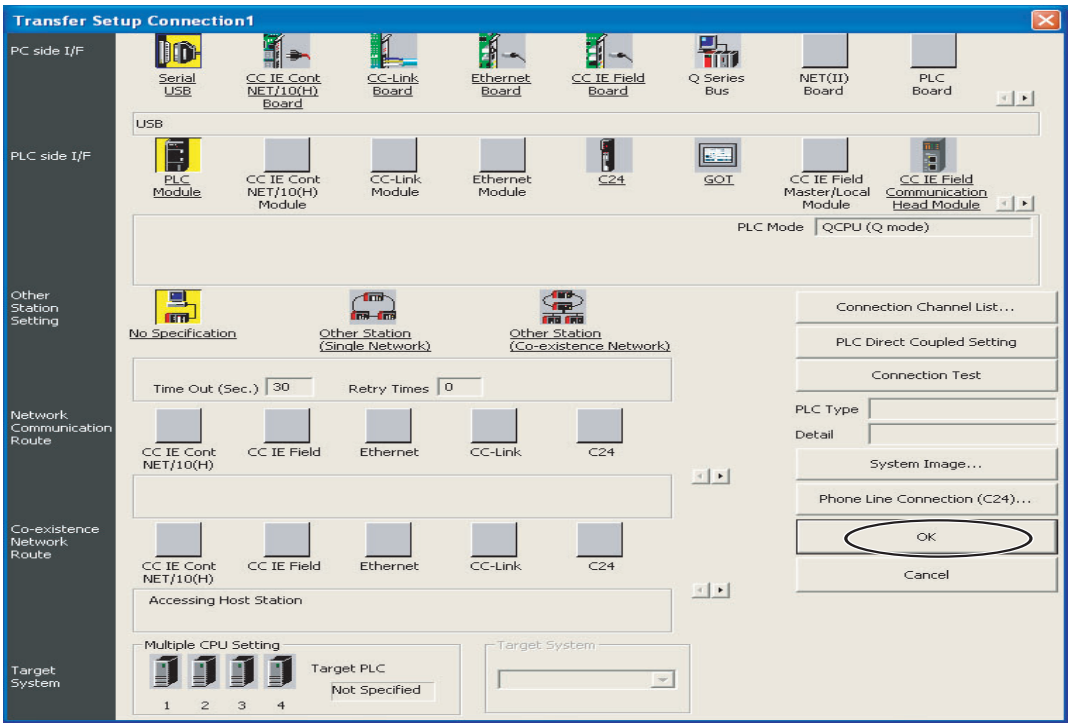
(2) Select *Online* – *Read from PLC* from the menu bar.



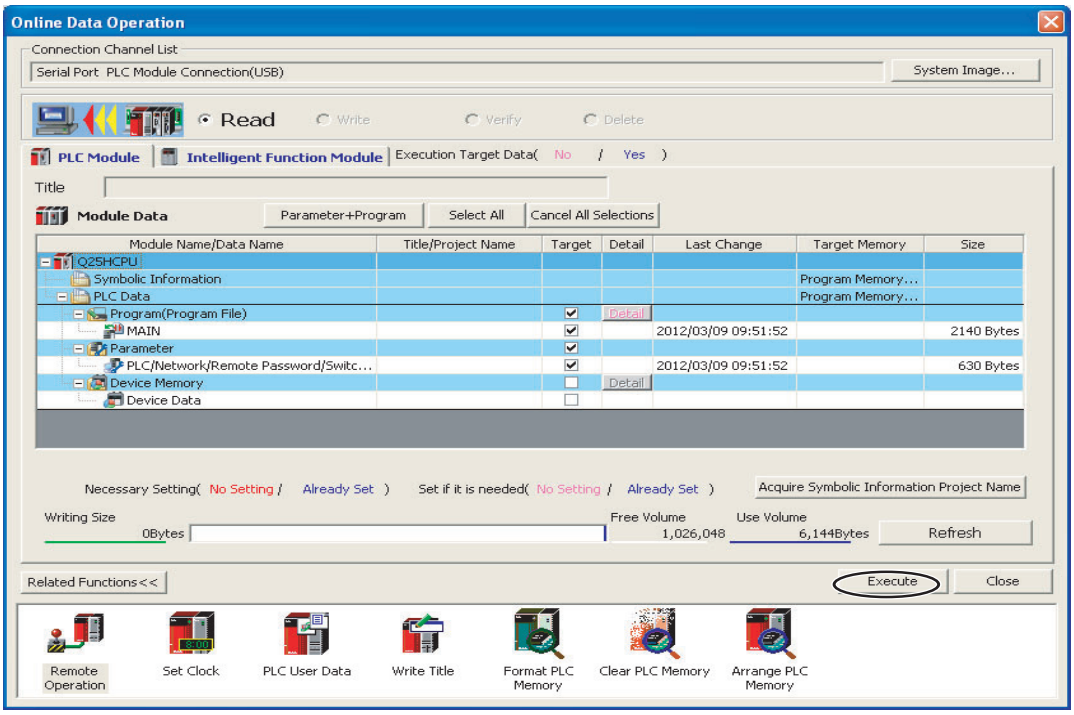
(3) Select *QCPU (Q mode)*, and then click the OK Button.



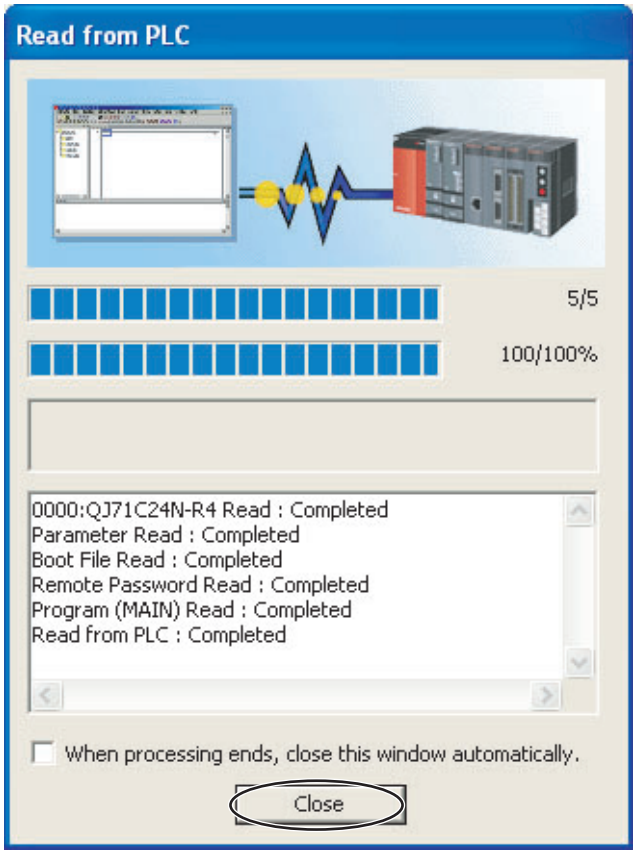
(4) Click the OK Button.



(5) Click the Execute Button.

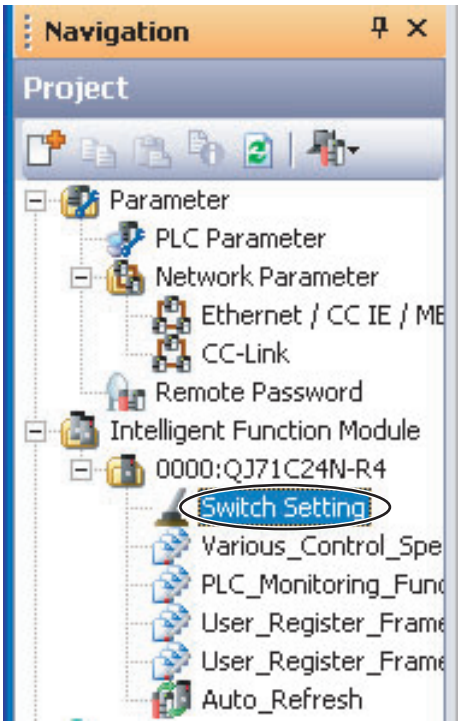


(6) When the set values have been read, click the Close Button. Also close the above dialog box.



Communications Settings in the Serial Communication Module

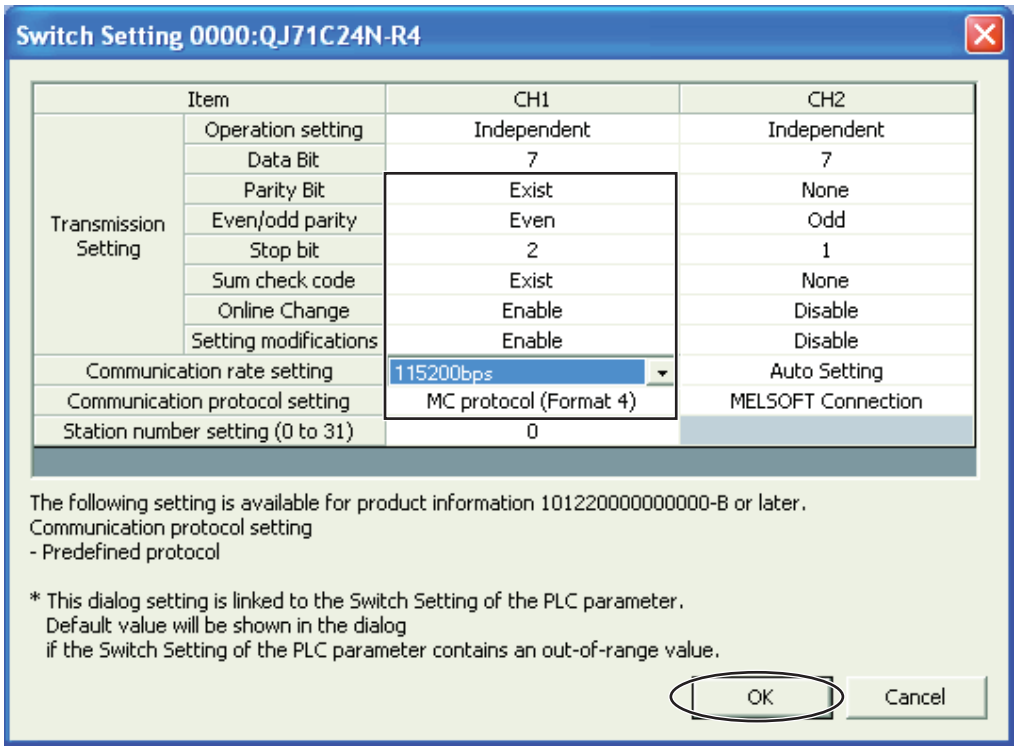
(1) Double-click Switch Setting. The Switch Setting Dialog Box for communications will be displayed.



(2) We will change the communications settings for CH1.

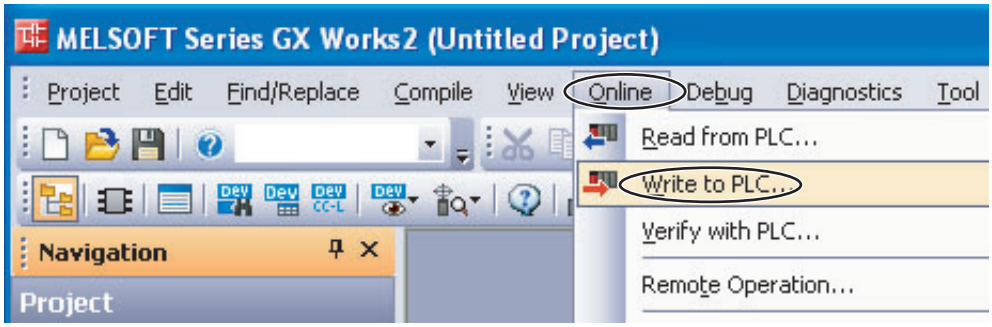
Change the following settings, and then click the **OK** Button. Use the defaults settings for the other parameters.

- Parity Bit: Exist
- Even/odd parity: Even
- Stop bit: 2
- Sum check code: Exist
- Online Change: Enable
- Setting modifications: Enable
- Communication rate setting: 115,200 bps (This setting can be changed after you change the communications protocol setting.)
- Communication protocol setting: MC protocol (Format 4)



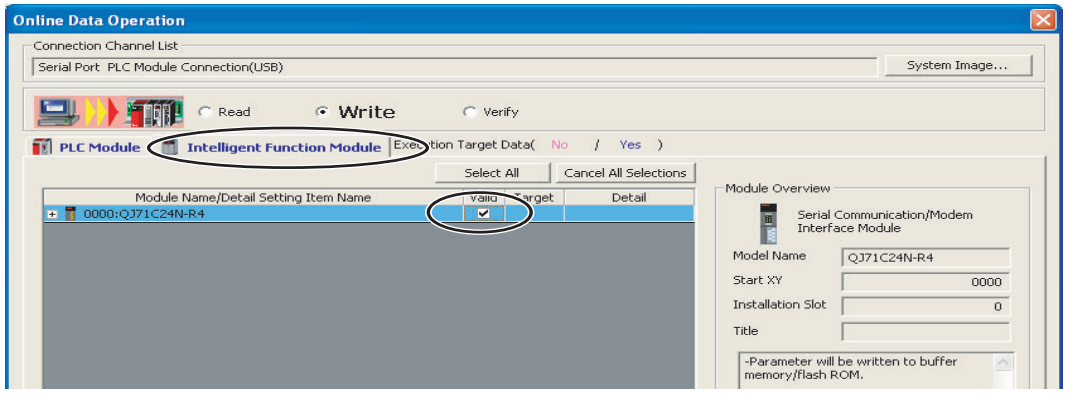
Note If you change the station number setting, refer to *6-2-8 Communications Node Number*

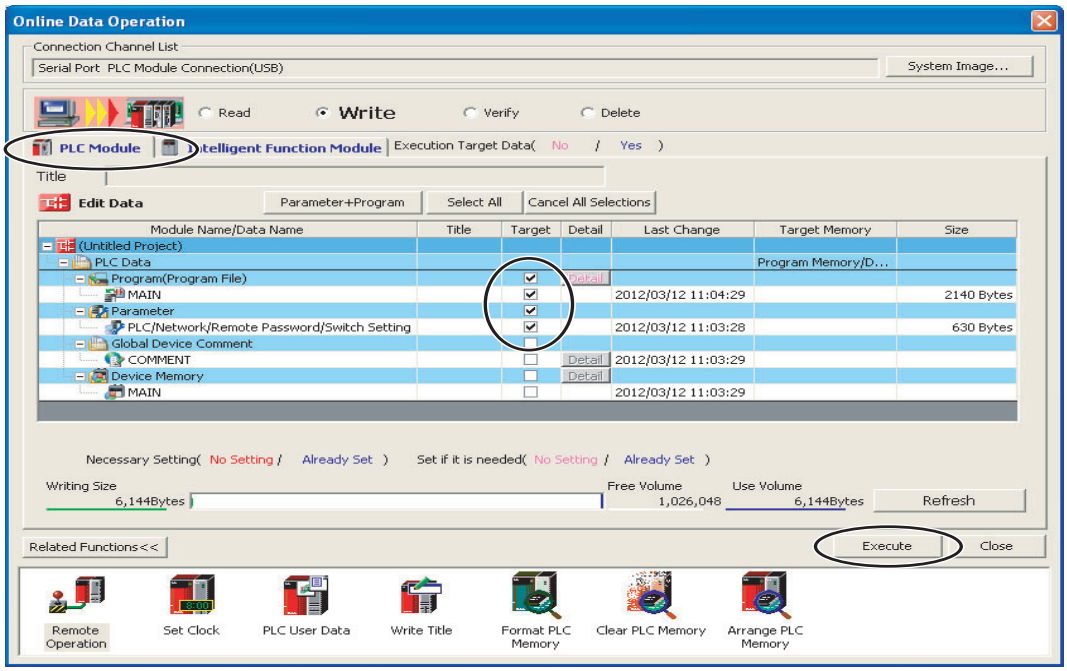
(3) Select *Online* - *Write to PLC*. A dialog box to write the set values will be displayed.



(4) We will write set values to the PLC.

Click the **Intelligent Function Module** Tab and select the check box for the Serial Communication Module in the *Valid* Column. Then click the **PLC Module** Tab, select the check box for the parameters in the Target Column, and then click the **Execute** Button.



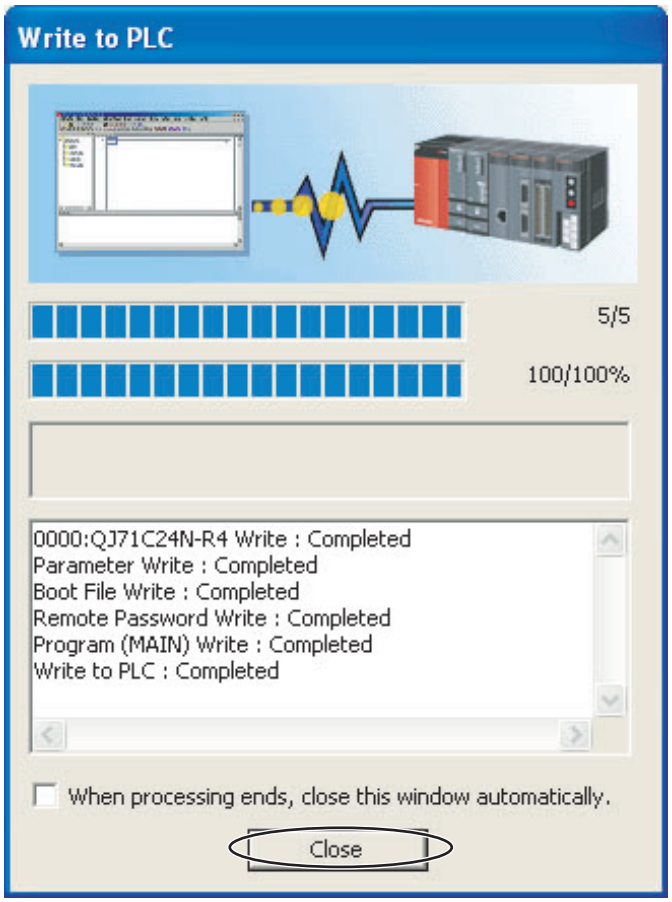


(5) We will write set values to the PLC.

Some dialog boxes will be displayed before and after the following dialog box. Click the **Yes** Button for of them, or click the **Yes to All** Button.

When the following dialog box is displayed, click the **Close** Button. Also close the dialog box to write set values, and then cycle the power supply to the PLC.

This completes the PLC setup procedure. You will use GX Works2 to check operation, so leave it online.



6-8-4 E5□D-H Controller Setup

Set up programless communications. Perform the procedure that is given in *6-4-4 E5□D-H Controller Setup*.

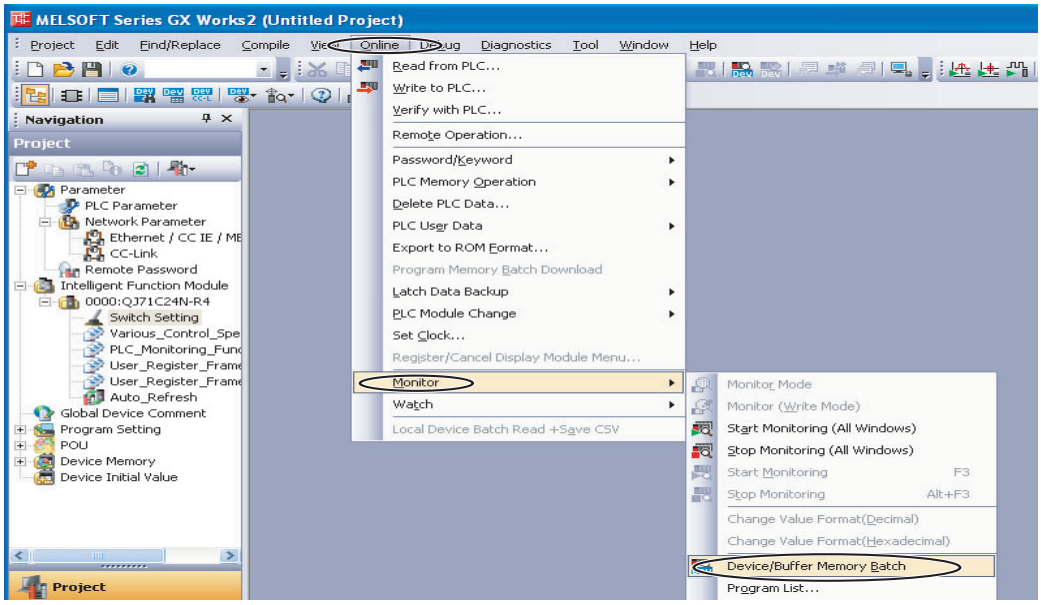
6-8-5 Checking Operation

The SP and RUN/STOP status of the E5□D-H Controllers will be changed to check operation. Make sure that this will not create any problems in the controlled system.

● Checking E5CD-H Monitor Values

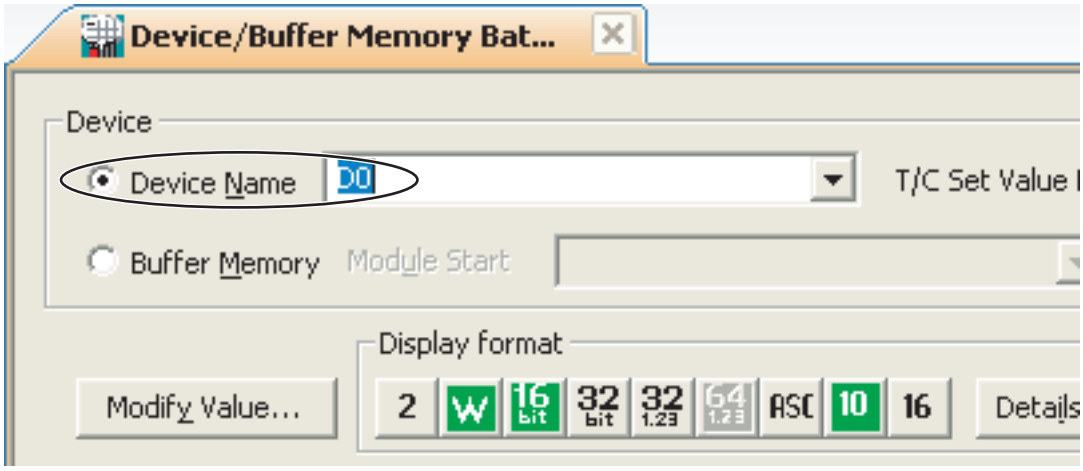
(1) We will display PLC memory in a dialog box.

Select ***Online*** – ***Monitor*** – ***Device/Buffer Memory Batch Monitor***.



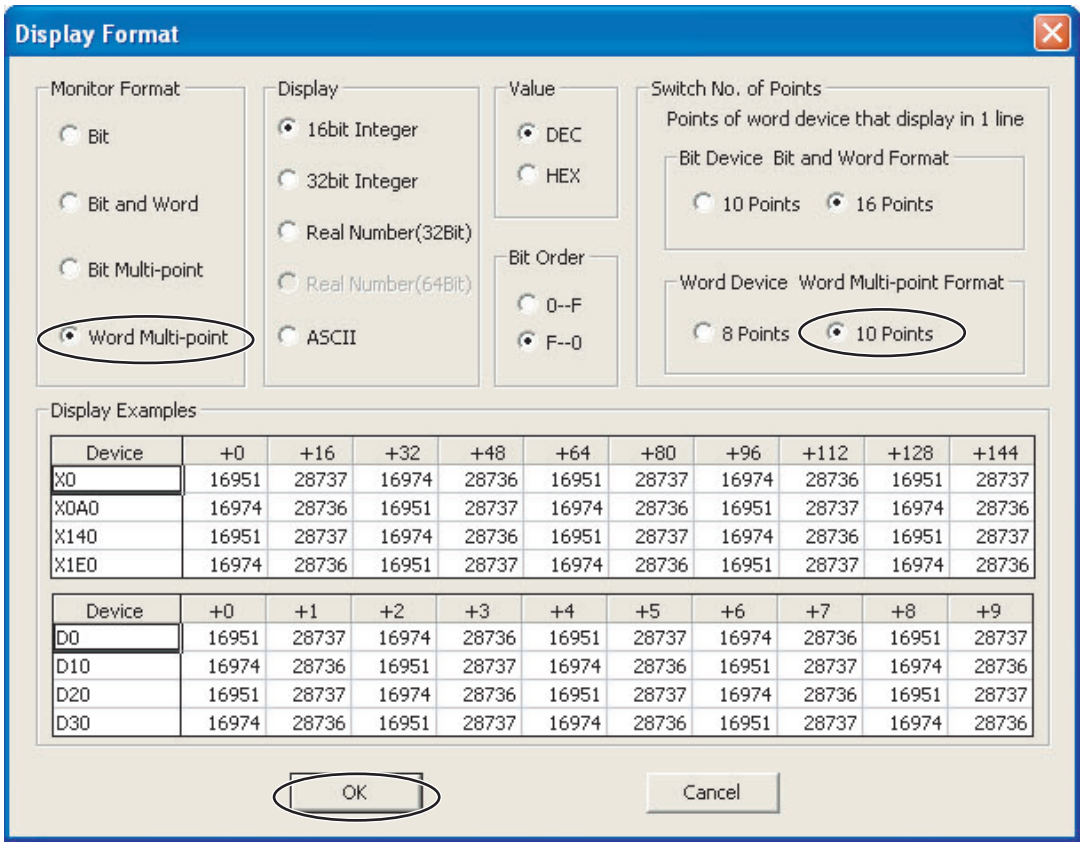
(2) We will monitor PLC memory in a dialog box.

Enter *D0* for in the *Device Name* Box and press the **Enter** Key on the computer's keyboard. Monitoring of D0 will be started.



(3) To make the value easier to check, we will change the values that are displayed to decimal values.

Click the **Display Format Details** Button in the above dialog box, select the *Word Multi-point* Option in the Monitor Format Area, select the 10 Points Option in the Word Device Word Multi-point Format Area, and then click the **OK** Button.



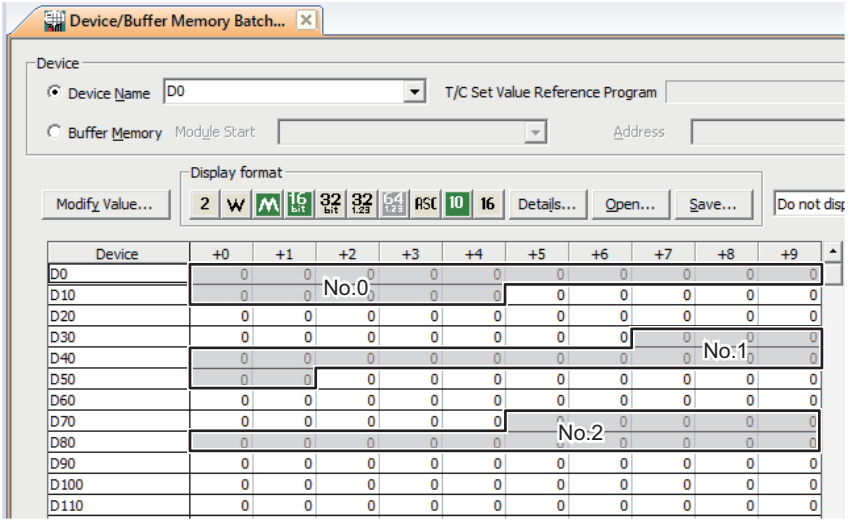
Device	+0	+16	+32	+48	+64	+80	+96	+112	+128	+144
X0	16951	28737	16974	28736	16951	28737	16974	28736	16951	28737
X0A0	16974	28736	16951	28737	16974	28736	16951	28737	16974	28736
X140	16951	28737	16974	28736	16951	28737	16974	28736	16951	28737
X1E0	16974	28736	16951	28737	16974	28736	16951	28737	16974	28736

Device	+0	+1	+2	+3	+4	+5	+6	+7	+8	+9
D0	16951	28737	16974	28736	16951	28737	16974	28736	16951	28737
D10	16974	28736	16951	28737	16974	28736	16951	28737	16974	28736
D20	16951	28737	16974	28736	16951	28737	16974	28736	16951	28737
D30	16974	28736	16951	28737	16974	28736	16951	28737	16974	28736

(4) We will check the E5CD-H monitor values.

The area where monitor values are checked is called the upload area.

D0 to D14 is the upload area for the No. 0 Controller (E5CD-H), D37 to D51 is the upload area for the No. 1 Controller, and D74 to D88 is the upload area for the No. 2 Controller.



With the default settings, the following parameters are set for the upload areas.
Check the values in the upload areas to see if they are the same as those that are given in the following table. (It is not necessary to check address for which "---" is given in the Value column.)

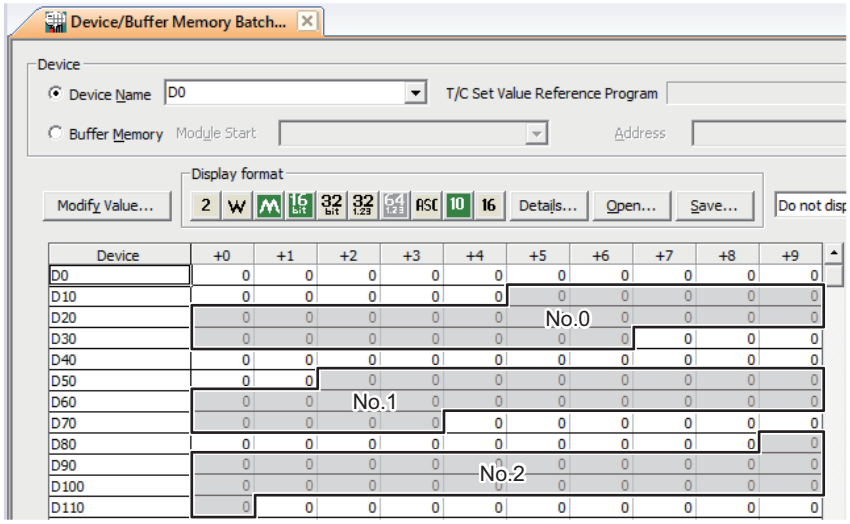
No.0	No.1	No.2	Parameter	Value
D0	D37	D74	Response Flag (fixed)	0
D01	D38	D75	Communications Status (fixed)	Alternates between 0 and 1.
D02	D39	D76	Communications Monitor Parameter	---
D03	D40	D77	Status 1 (Upper Word)	---
D04	D41	D78	Status 1 (Lower Word)	---
D05	D42	D79	Status 2 (Upper Word)	---
D06	D43	D80	Decimal Point Monitor	---
D07	D44	D81	Process Value	Process Value *1
D08	D45	D82	Internal Set Point	---
D09	D46	D83	Heater Current 1 Value Monitor	---
D10	D47	D84	MV Monitor (Heating)	---
D11	D48	D85	PID Set No. Monitor	---
D12	D49	D86	Bank No. Monitor	---
D13	D50	D87	Not used.	---
D14	D51	D88	Not used.*2	---

*1 If the default settings are used and a sensor is not connected, the PV display on the E5CD-H will show an input error (5.ERR) and the process value in the upload area will be 13200 (3390 hex).
*2 This area cannot be used for a Mitsubishi FX-series PLC.

● Changing E5CD-H Settings

(1) We will check the area that is used to change E5CD-H set values.

The area that is used to change the set value is called the download area.
D15 to D36 is the download area for the No. 0 Controller (E5CD-H), D52 to D73 is the download area for the No. 1 Controller, and D89 to D110 is the download area for the No. 2 Controller.



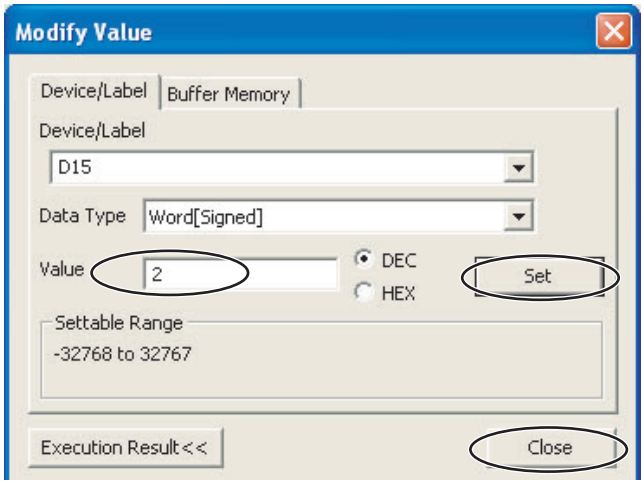
With the default settings, the following parameters are set for the download areas.

No.0	No.1	No.2	Parameter	Value (E5CD default settings)
D15	D52	D89	Request Flag (fixed)	1 (0001 hex)
D16	D53	D90	Operation Command Code (fixed)	0 (0000 hex)
D17	D54	D91	Set Point	0 (0000 hex)
D18	D55	D92	Proportional Band	80 (0050 hex)
D19	D56	D93	Integral Time	2330 (091A hex)
D20	D57	D94	Derivative Time	400 (0190 hex)
D21	D58	D95	Alarm Value 1	0 (0000 hex)
D22	D59	D96	Alarm Value Upper Limit 1	0 (0000 hex)
D23	D60	D97	Alarm Value Lower Limit 1	0 (0000 hex)
D24	D61	D98	Alarm Value 2	0 (0000 hex)
D25	D62	D99	Alarm Value Upper Limit 2	0 (0000 hex)
D26	D63	D100	Alarm Value Lower Limit 2	0 (0000 hex)
D27	D64	D101	Heater Burnout Detection 1	0 (0000 hex)
D28	D65	D102	Process Value Input Shift	0 (0000 hex)
D29	D66	D103	SP Ramp Set Value	0 (0000 hex)
D30	D67	D104	Not used.	0 (0000 hex)
D31	D68	D105	Not used.	0 (0000 hex)
D32	D69	D106	Not used.	0 (0000 hex)
D33	D70	D107	Not used.	0 (0000 hex)
D34	D71	D108	Not used.	0 (0000 hex)
D35	D72	D109	Not used.	0 (0000 hex)
D36	D73	D110	Not used.	0 (0000 hex)

(2) We will initialize the download areas with the set values from the E5CD-H Controllers.

The download areas have not been initialized, so we will initialize them with the set values from the E5CD-H Controllers.

Double-click **D15** (Request Flag) on the Device Memory Dialog Box. The following dialog box is displayed. Enter 2 (Initialize Download Areas), click the **Set** Button, and then click the **Close** Button.



(3) We will confirm that the download areas have been initialized.

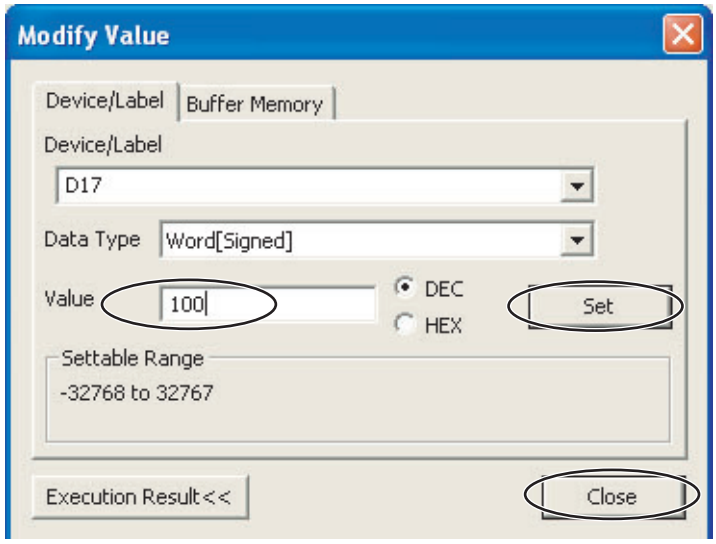
When initialization is completed, D0 (Response Flag) will change to 1 (Normal End) and D15 (Request Flag) will automatically change to 1 (Enable Writing). Check the download area to see if it has been initialized to the values given in the above table.

Confirm this for the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers as well.

(4) We will change the set point for the No. 0 Controller.

Double-click **D17** (Set Point) in the Device Memory Dialog Box, enter 100 (64 hex) for the value, click the **Set** Button, and then click the **Close** Button. Confirm that D0 (Request Flag) remains at 1 (Enable Writing) and that the SV Display on the No. 0 Controller changes to 100.

Confirm this for the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers as well.



Stopping the E5CD-H Controllers

(1) We will run the No. 0 Controller.

Change the RUN/STOP parameter (R-S) in the operation level of the E5CD-H to RUN (RUN).

(2) We will switch the No. 0 Controller to STOP.

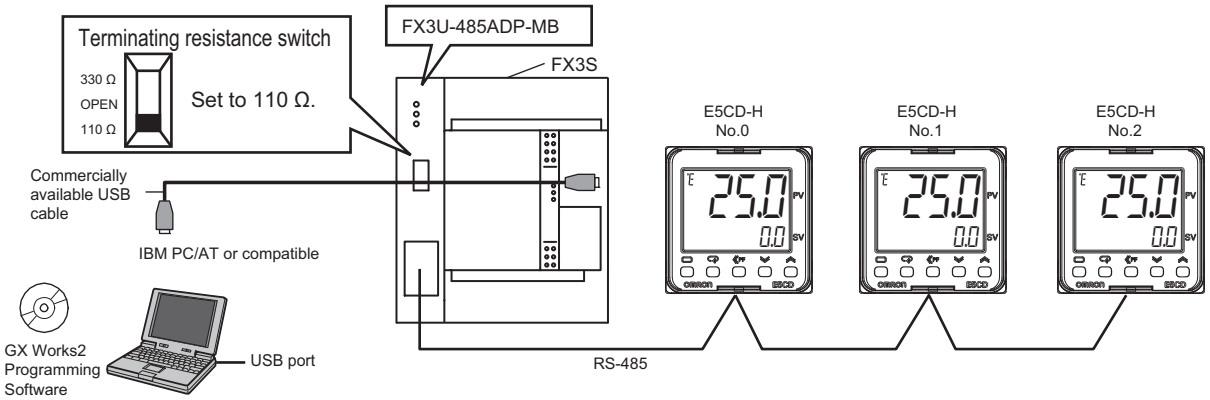
In the Device Memory Dialog Box, make sure that D15 (Request Flag) is 1 (Enable Writing) and then double-click **D16** (Operation Command Code). Select the HEX Option, enter 0101 hex (STOP), click the **Set** Button, and then click the **Close** Button. D16 will change to 0, D0 (Response Flag) will remain at 1 (Enable Writing), and “STOP” will be displayed on the No. 0 Controller (E5CD-H). Confirm this for the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers as well. For details on other operation command codes, refer to *6-3-4 Operation Command Codes*.

6-9 Connecting to MELSEC-FX-series PLCs

6-9-1 Configuration and Procedure

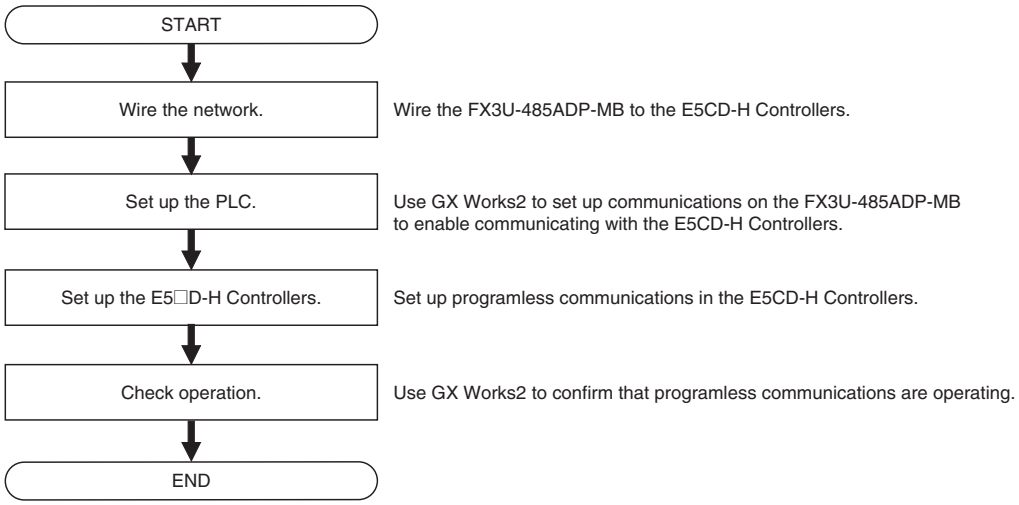
The following configuration is used as an example in giving the setup and application procedures for programless communications.

- All of the E5CD-H Controllers must be the same model. (Copying parameter settings is not possible if the models are different.)
- D0 to D110 are used in the PLC memory. The default E5CD-H parameter allocations are used.
- A USB A/mini-B cable is used.



Note Refer to the *GX Works2 Installation Instructions* (BCN-P5713) for information on installing the GX Works2 and to the *GX Works2 Version 1 Operating Manual (Common)* (SH-080779ENG) for information on installing the USB driver.

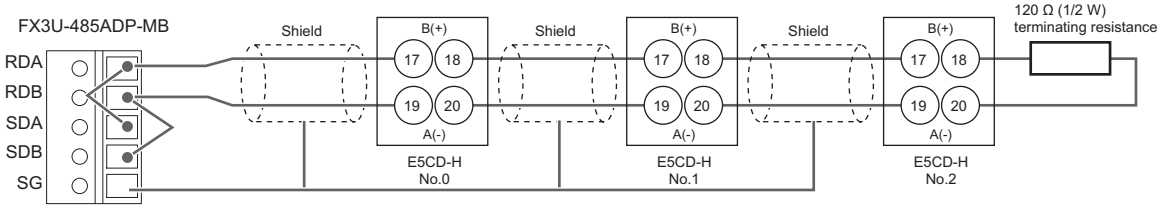
The application procedure is given below.



6-9-2 Wiring

Set the terminating resistance switch on the front panel of the FX3U-485ADP-MB to 110 Ω.

Wire the FX3U-485ADP-MB to the E5CD-H Controllers as shown below.



Note 1 Use a terminating resistance of at least 54 Ω.
2 The maximum transmission distance is 500 m.
3 For wiring methods, refer to *4.5.1 One-pair wiring* under *D.Computer Link* in the *FX Series User's Manual, Data Communication Edition* (JY997D16901).

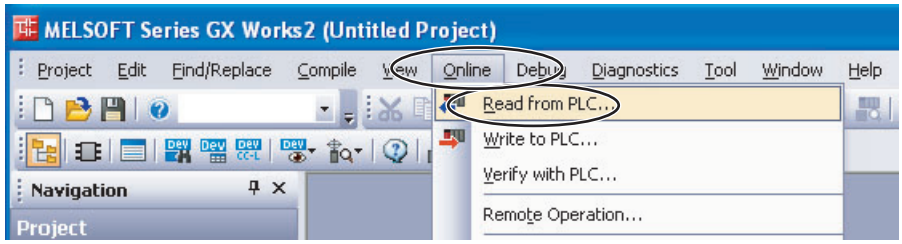
6-9-3 PLC Setup

Set up communications on the FX3U-485ADP-MB to enable communicating with the E5CD-H Controllers.
PLC operation will stop and the power supply will be cycled during the setup procedure. Make sure that this will not create any problems in the controlled system.

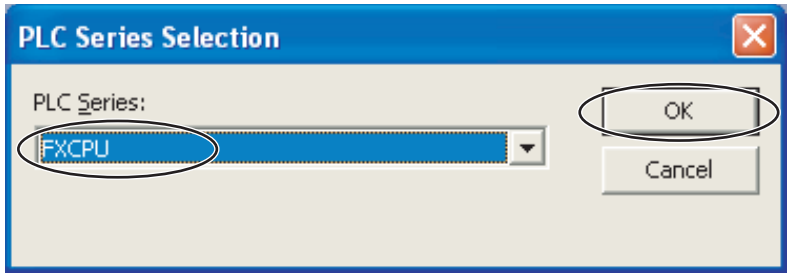
Connecting to the PLC

(1) Connect the computer to the FX-series CPU Module with a USB cable and then start GX Works2.

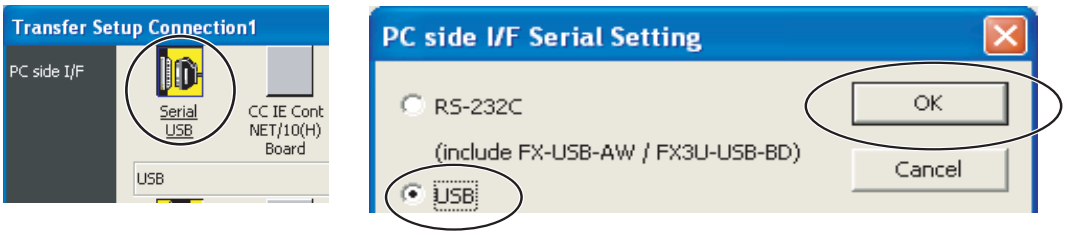
(2) Select *Online* – *Read from PLC* from the menu bar.



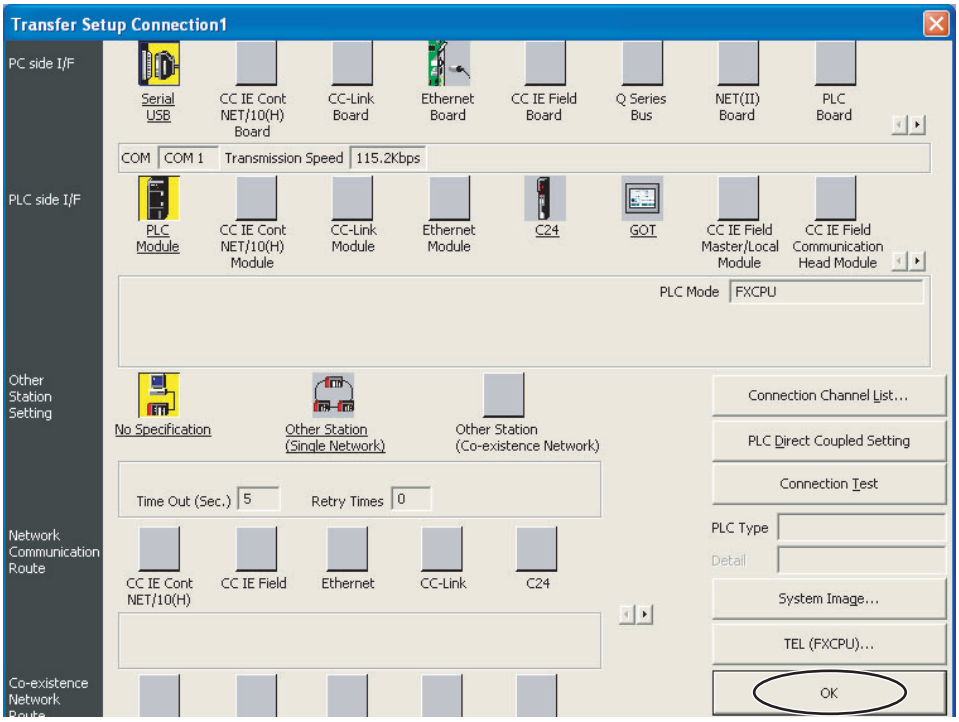
(3) Select *FXCPU*, and then click the OK Button.



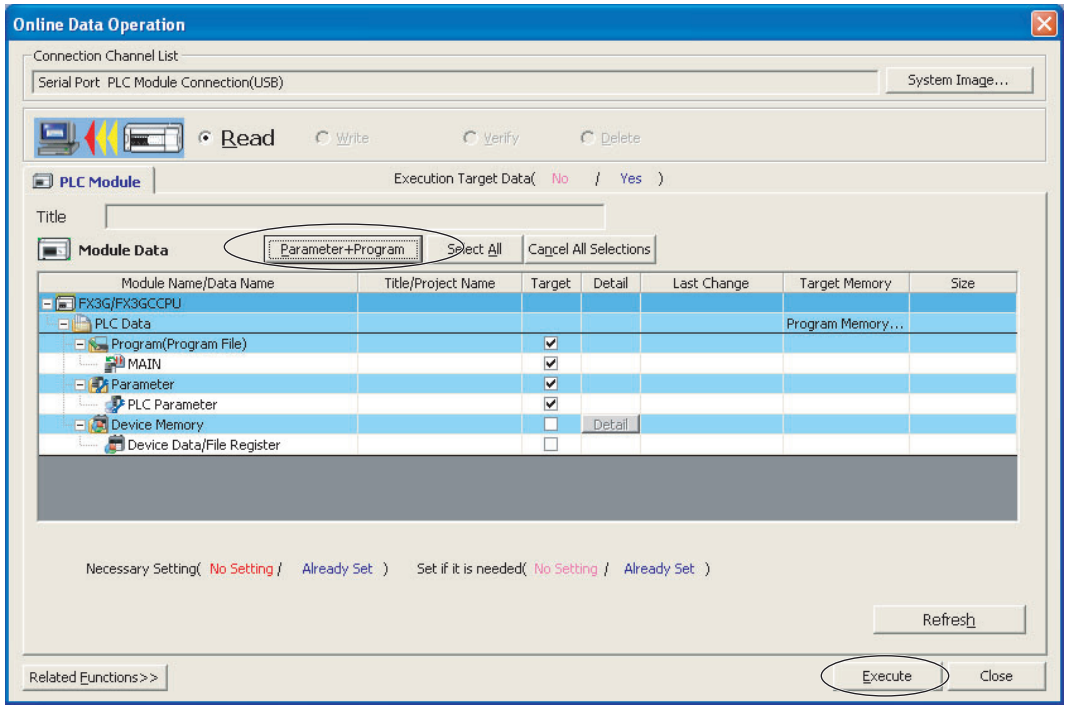
(4) Double-click the *Serial USB* Icon, select the *USB* Option, and click the OK Button.



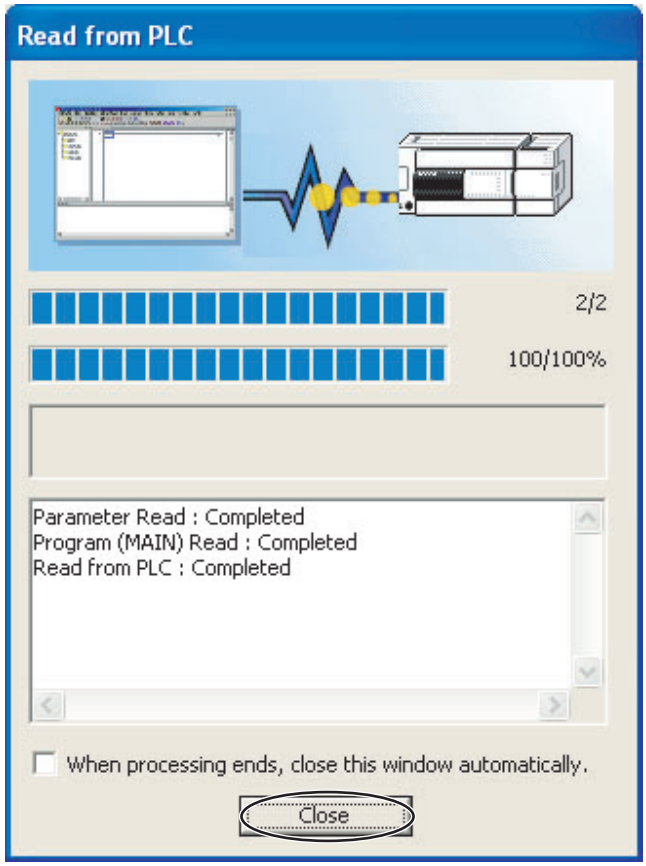
(5) Click the OK Button.



(6) Click the Parameter + Program Button and then click the Execute Button.

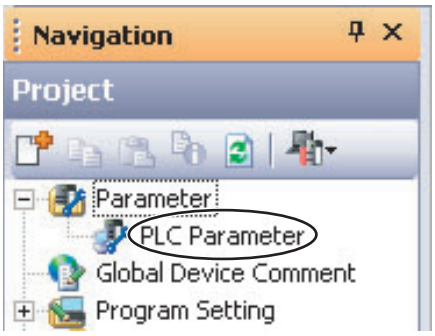


(7) When the set values have been read, click the Close Button. Also close the above dialog box.



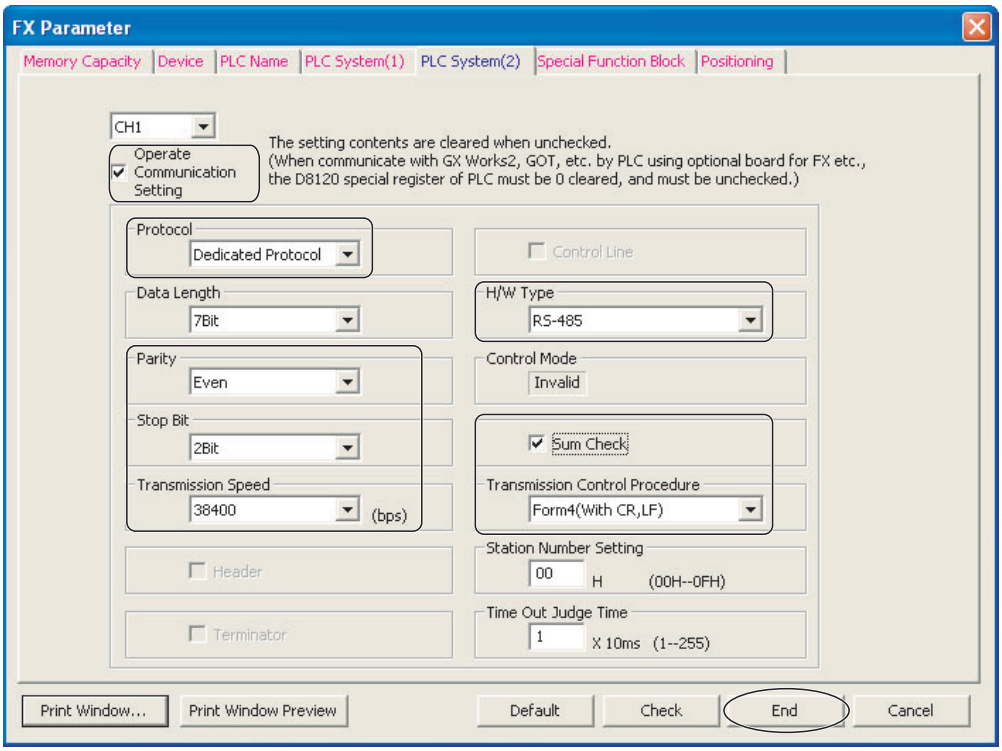
Setting Up Communications for the Special Communication Adapter

(1) Double-click *PC Parameter*. The FX Parameter Setting Dialog Box will be displayed.



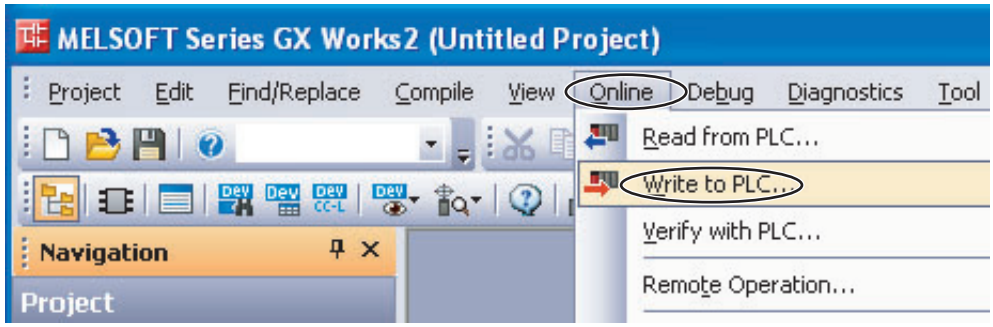
(2) We will change the communications settings for CH1.
Click the **PC System Setup (2)** Tab, change the following settings, and click the **Finish Setup** Button. Use the defaults settings for the other parameters.

- Operate Communication Setting: Selected.
- Protocol: Dedicated Protocol
- Parity: Even
- Stop Bit: 2Bit
- Transmission Speed: 38,400
- H/W Type: RS-485
- Sum Check: Selected.
- Transmission Control Procedure: Form4 (With CR, LF)



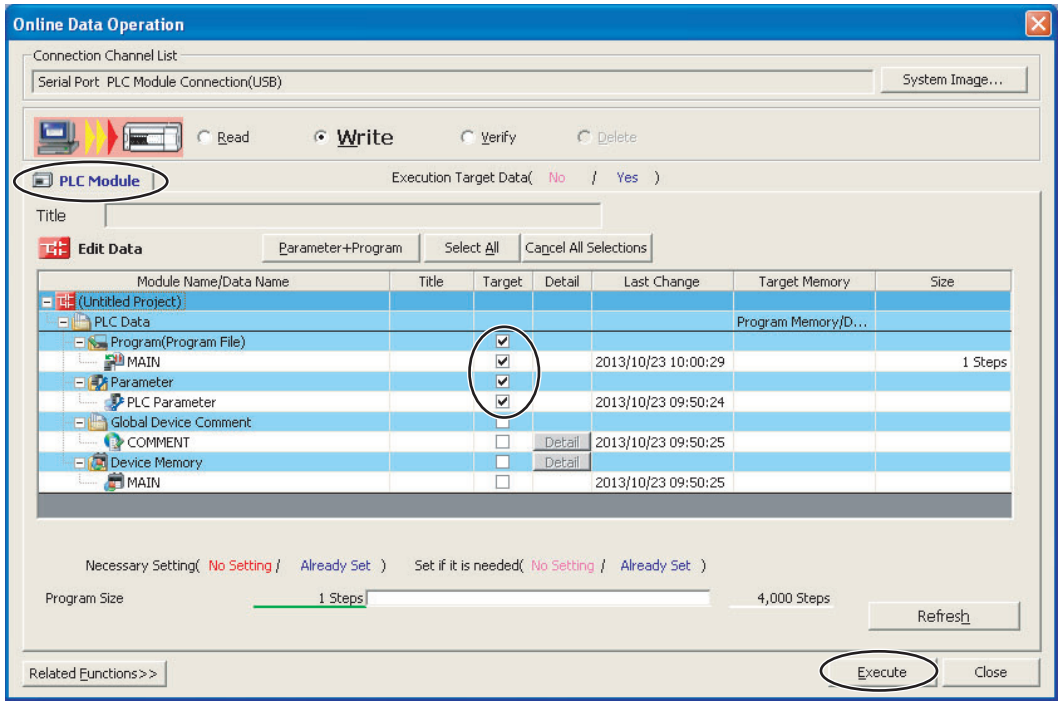
Noteif you change the station number setting, refer to *6-2-8 Communications Node Number*

(3) Select *Online* - *Write to PLC*. A dialog box to write the set values will be displayed.



(4) We will write set values to the PLC.

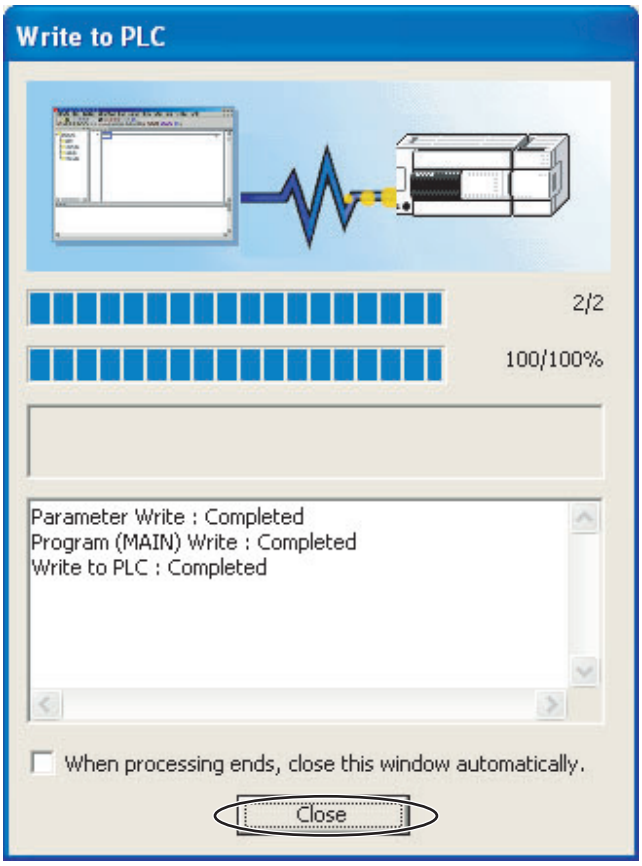
Confirm that *PC Parameters* is selected and click the **Execute** Button.



(5) We will write set values to the PLC.

When the following dialog box is displayed, click the **Close** Button to close it and cycle the power to the PLC.

This completes the PLC setup procedure. You will use GX Works2 to check operation, so leave it online.



6-9-4 E5□D-H Controller Setup

Set up programless communications. Perform the procedure that is given in *6-4-4 E5□D-H Controller Setup*.

6-9-5 Checking Operation

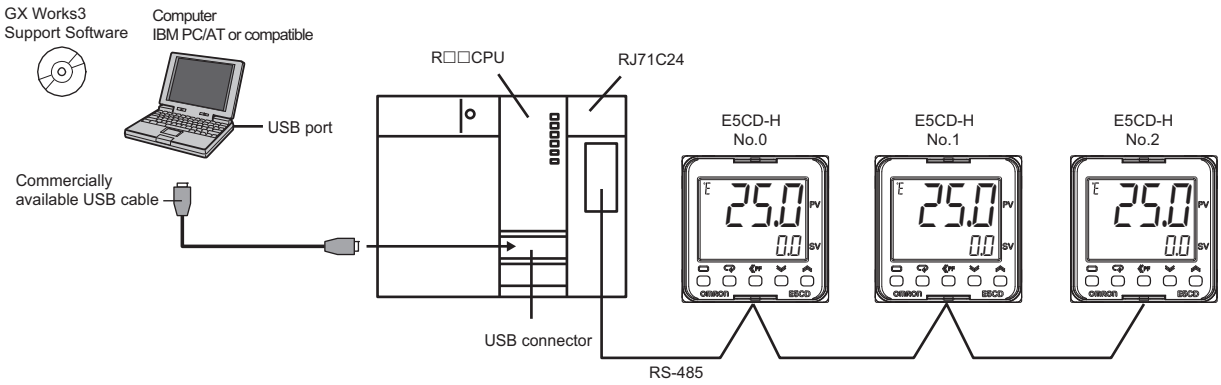
Perform the checking operation given in *6-8-5 Checking Operation*.

6-10 Connecting to MELSEC iQ-R-series PLCs

6-10-1 Configuration and Procedure

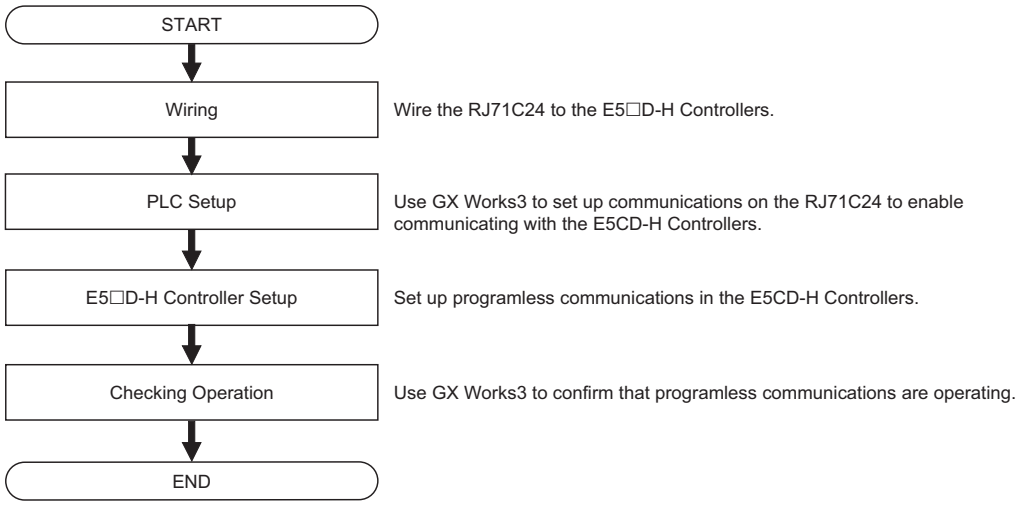
The following configuration is used as an example in giving the setup and application procedures for programless communications.

- All of the E5CD-H Controllers must be the same model. (Copying parameter settings is not possible if the models are different.)
- D0 to D110 are used in the PLC memory. The default E5CD-H parameter allocations are used.
- A USB A/mini-B cable is used.



Note Refer to the GX Works3 Installation Instructions (BCN-P5999) for information on installing the GX Works3 and to the GX Works3 Operating Manual (SH-081214) for information on installing the USB driver.

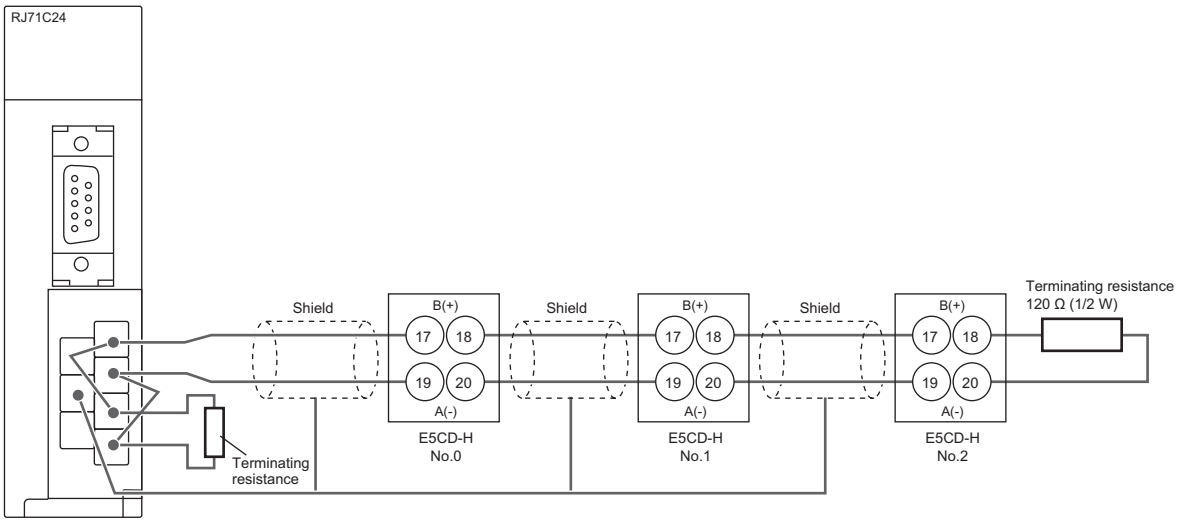
The application procedure is given below.



6-10-2 Wiring

Wire the RJ71C24 to E5CD-H Controllers as shown below.

RJ71C24



Note 1 Use a terminating resistance of at least 54 Ω.

2 The maximum transmission distance is 500 m.

3 For details on wiring methods, refer to *2.3 RS-422/485 Interface Specifications* and *6.2 RS-422/485 Interface Connection Method* in the *MELSEC iQ-R Serial Communication Module User's Manual* (Startup) (SH-081250ENG).

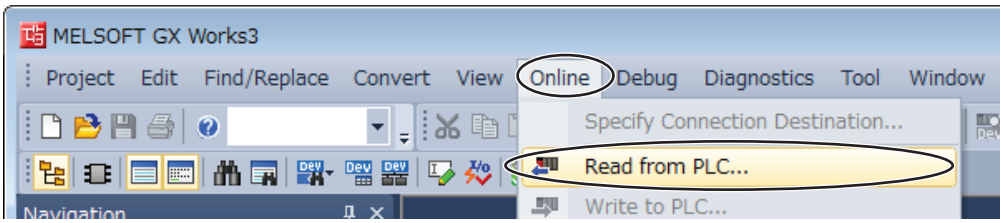
6-10-3 PLC Setup

Set up communications on the RJ71C24 to enable communicating with the E5CD-H Controllers. PLC operation will stop and the PLC will be reset during the setup procedure. Make sure that this will not create any problems in the controlled system.

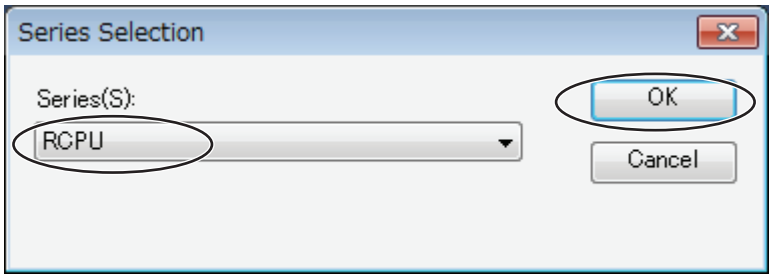
Connecting to the PLC

(1) Connect the computer to the CPU Module with a USB cable and then start GX Works3.

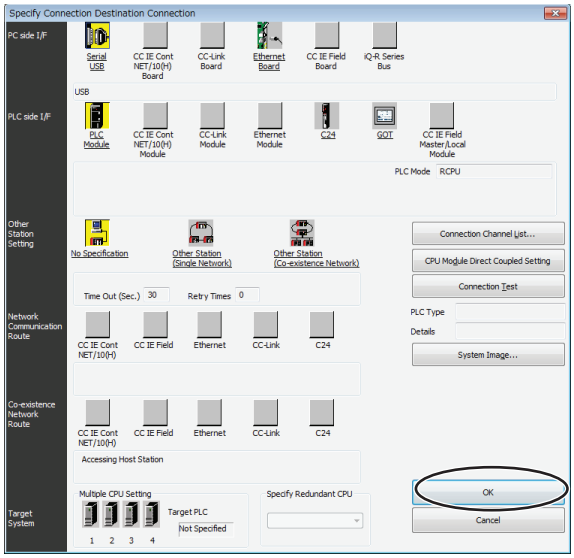
(2) Select *Online* – *Read from PLC* from the menu bar.



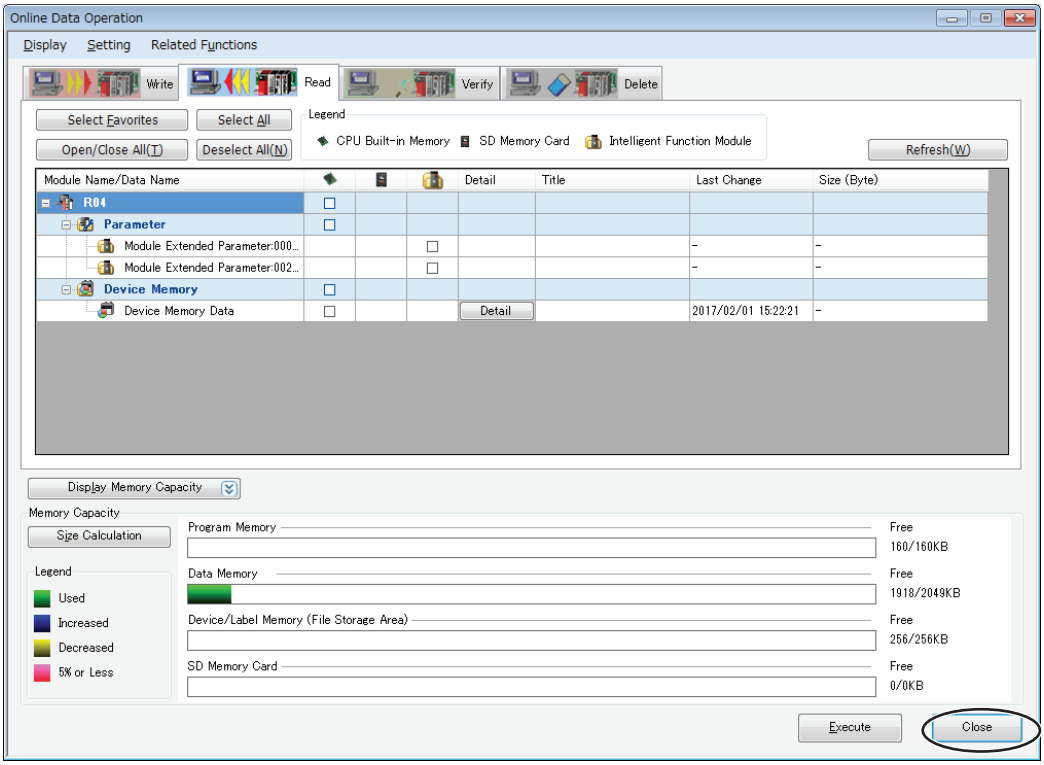
(3) The following dialog box will be displayed. Confirm that RCPU is selected and then click the OK Button.



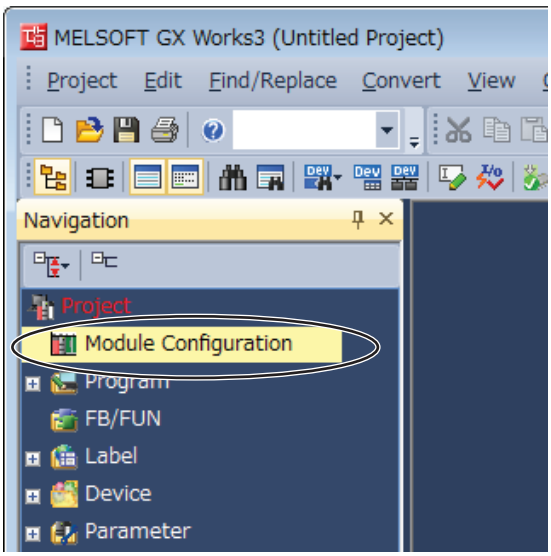
(4) The following dialog box will be displayed.
Click the **OK** Button to close the dialog box.

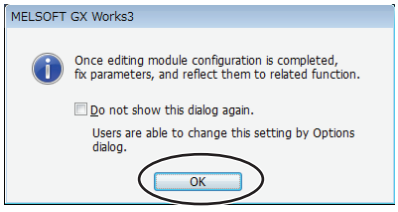


(5) The following window will be displayed. Click the Close Button.



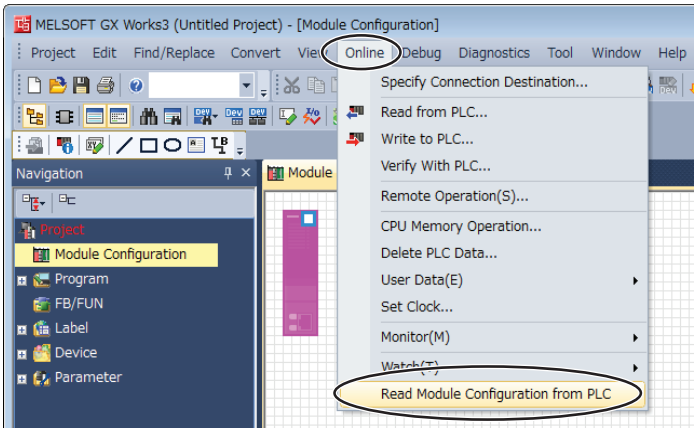
(6) Double-click Module Configuration and then click the OK Button in the dialog box that appears.

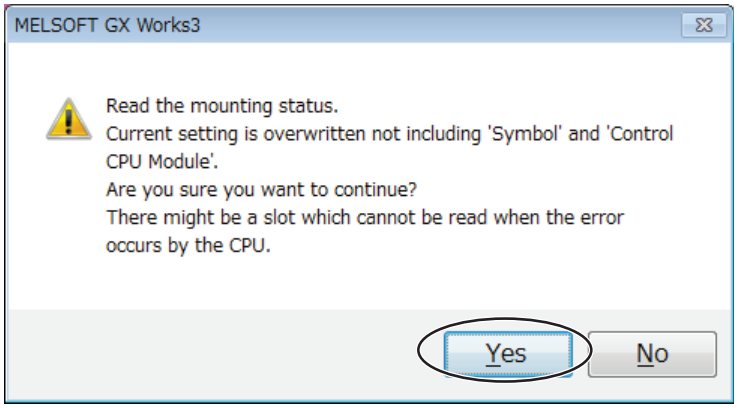


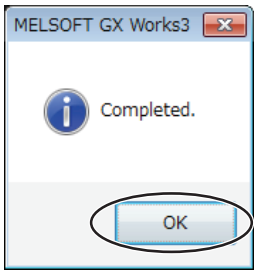


(7) Select *Online* – *Read Module Configuration from PLC* and then click the OK Button in the dialog box that appears.

When **Completed** is displayed, click the **OK** Button.

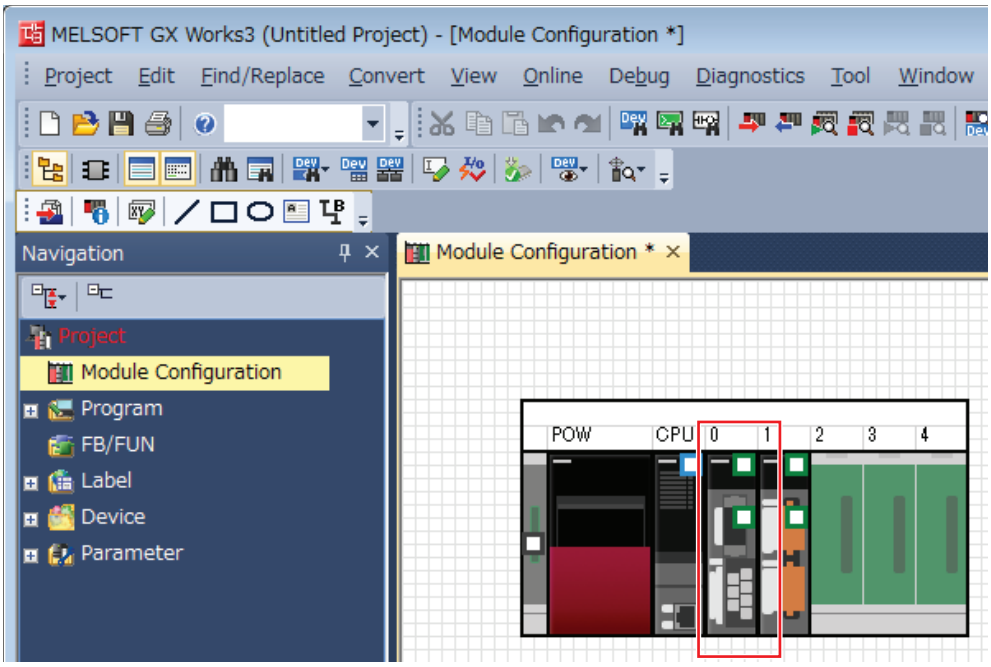




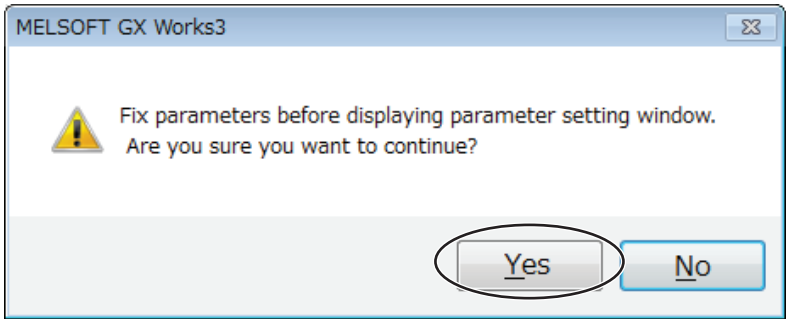


Communications Settings in the Serial Communication Module

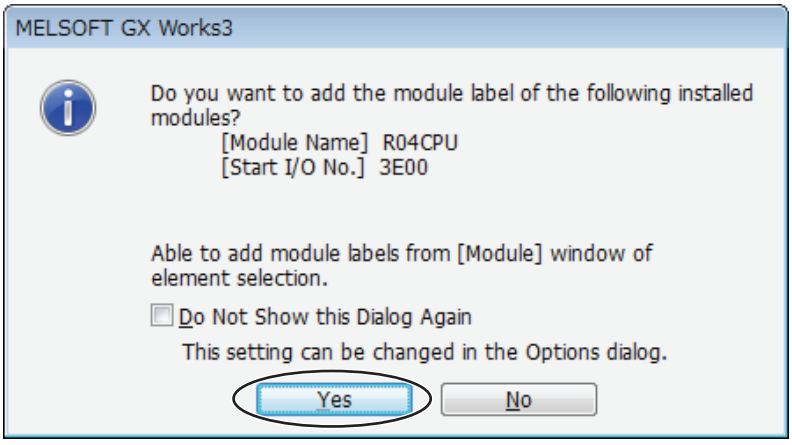
(1) The above procedure reads the Module configuration that is actually connected in the PLC.
Double-click the Serial Communication Module in the diagram.



Click the **Yes** Button in the dialog box.

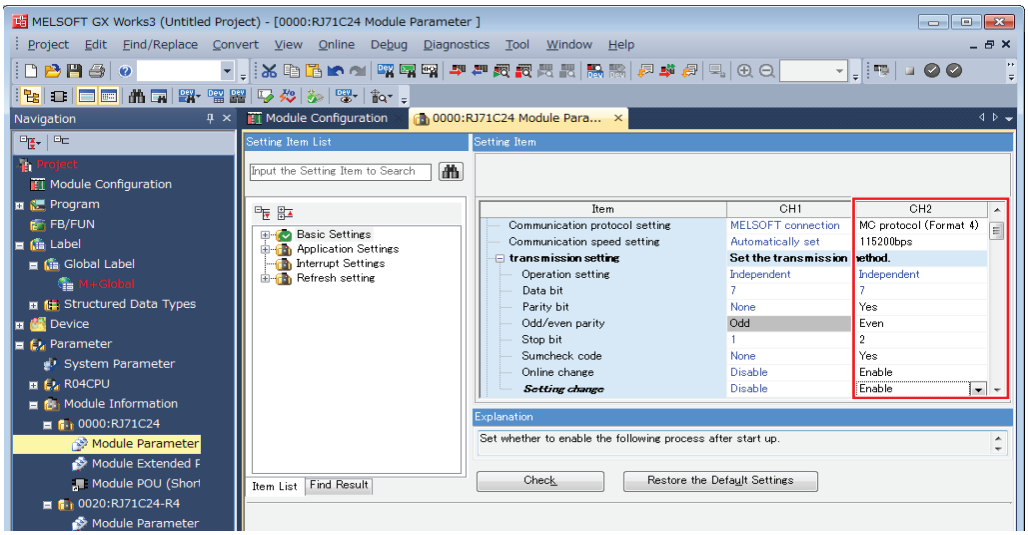


(2) Messages will be displayed asking whether or not to add labels for mounted Modules. One message will be displayed for each mounted Module.
Click the **Yes** Button for all of them.



(3) A setting item tab page will be display for the Serial Communication Module you double-clicked in the Module configuration. Make the settings for the corresponding channel.

In the following example, channel 2 (RS-422/485) is set for the RJ71C24 Module.



Setting item	Value
Communications protocol setting	MC protocol (format 4)
Communication speed setting	115200bps
Parity bit	Yes
Even/odd parity	Even
Stop bit	2
Sumcheck code	Yes
Online change	Enable
Setting change	Enable

NoteAll of the above settings are the default settings.

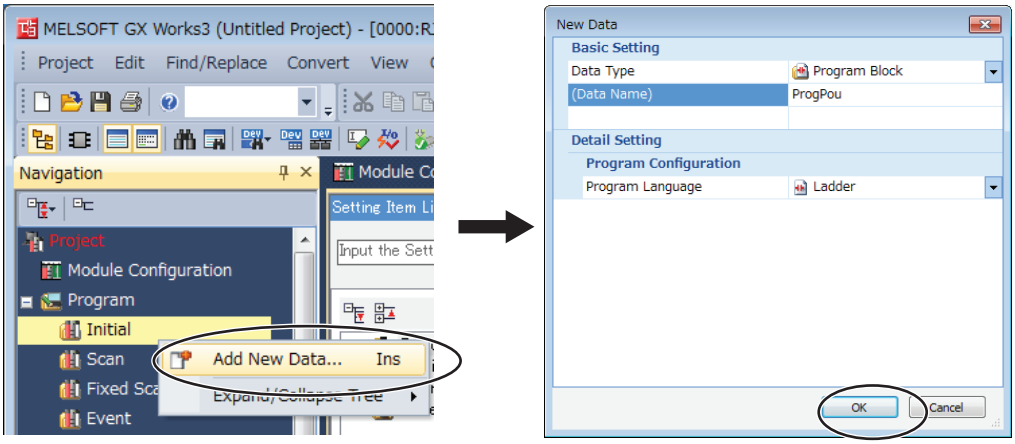
Writing the Program to the PLC

This concludes the Serial Communication Module settings. However, the PLC will not operate without a program.

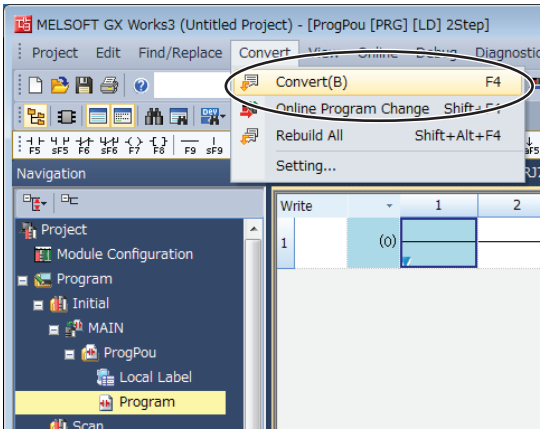
You must create at least a minimal program.

(1) Right-click Initial under Program on the left side of the window and select *Add New Data*.

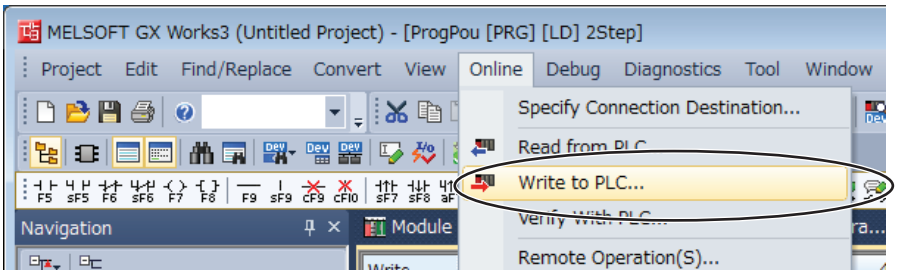
A dialog box will be displayed. Click the **OK** Button.



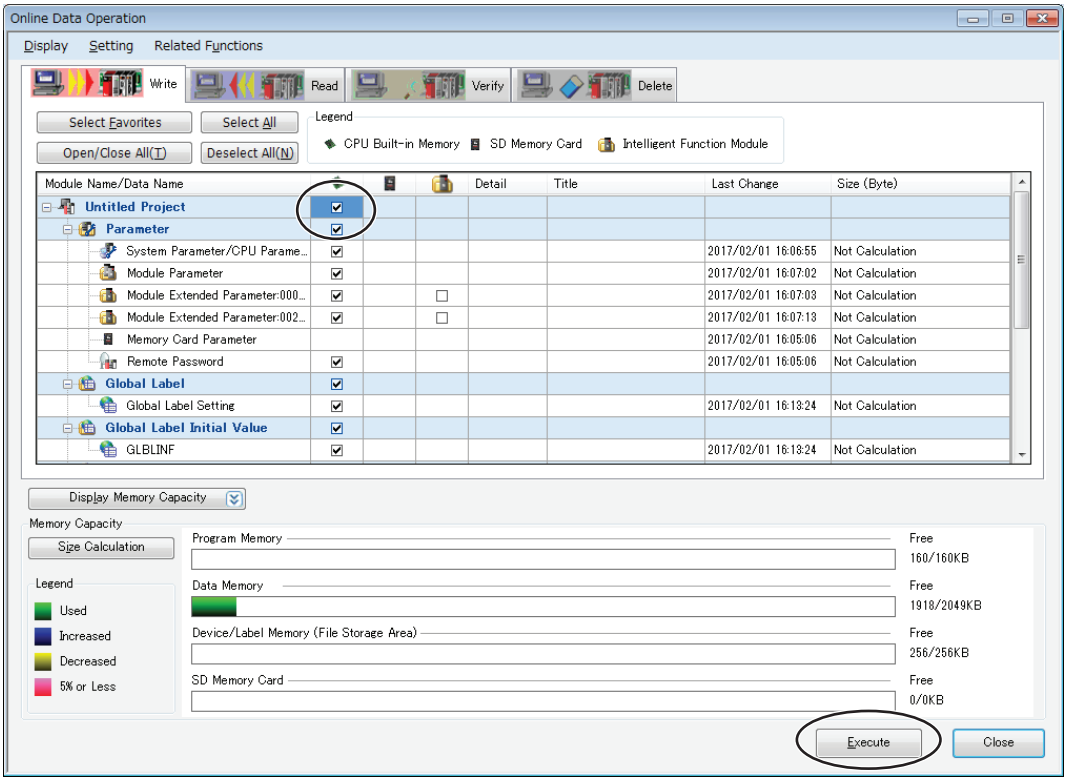
(2) Select *Convert* – *Convert*. The program will be converted automatically.



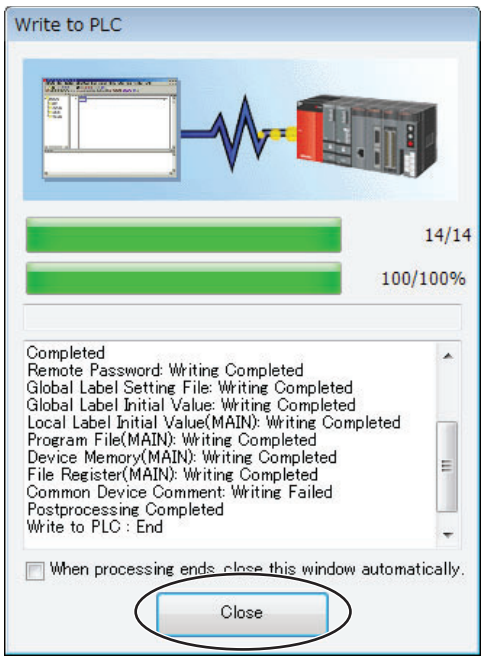
(3) Select *Online* – *Write to PLC* to write the set values to the PLC.

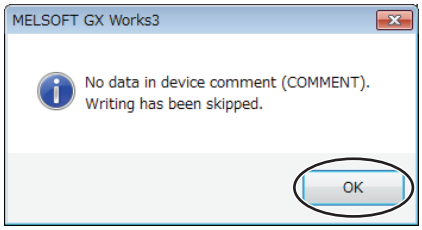


(4) Select the check box for Untitled Project on the window that is displayed and click the Execute Button.
(All check boxes will be selected automatically.)



(5) The following dialog box will be displayed. Click the Close Button after the process ends.
(Messages will be displayed during the process, but just click the OK Button.)





(6) Open the front cover on the CPU Module and set the switch in the middle to RESET. When the CPU Module indicators go out, return the switch to the original position. You can now use communications.

6-10-4 E5□D-H Controller Setup

Set up programless communications. Perform the procedure that is given in *6-4-4 E5□D-H Controller Setup*.

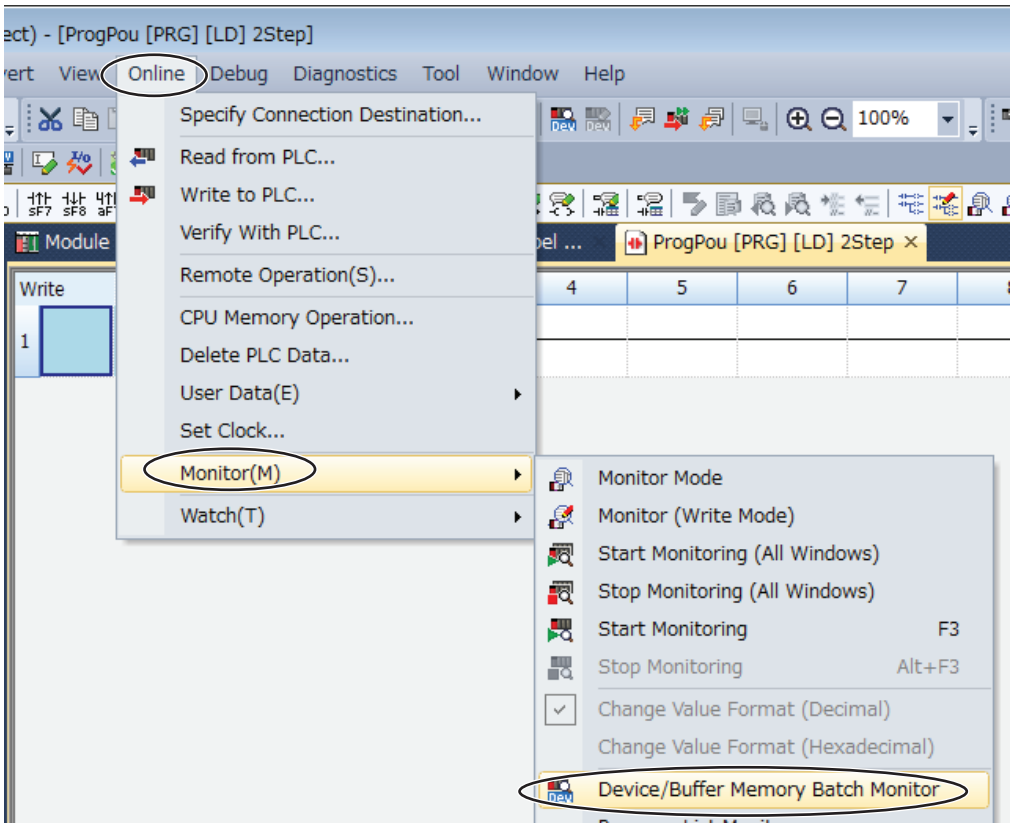
6-10-5 Checking Operation

The SP and RUN/STOP status of the E5□D-H Controllers will be changed to check operation. Make sure that this will not create any problems in the controlled system.

Checking E5CD-H Monitor Values

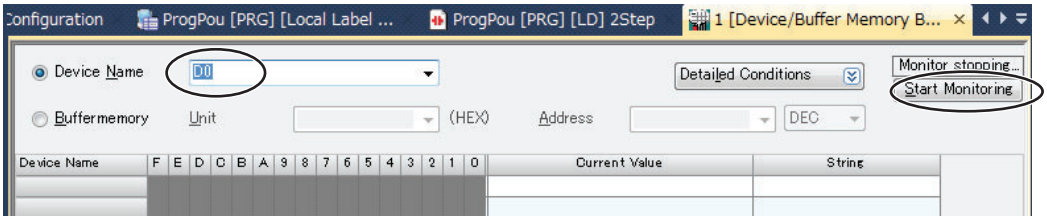
(1) Display PLC memory in a dialog box.

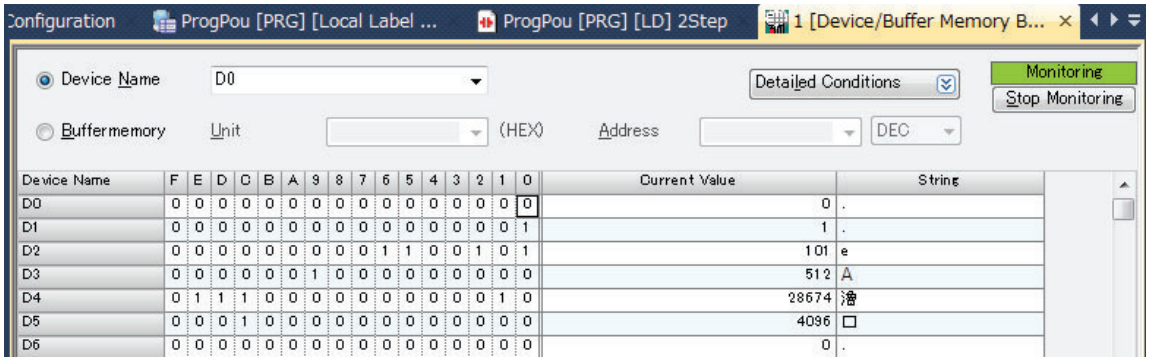
Select ***Online*** – ***Monitor - Device/Buffer Memory Batch Monitor***.



(2) Monitor memory in the PLC Memory Window.

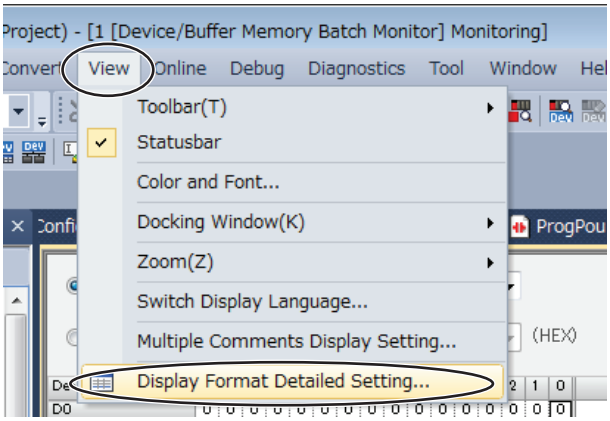
Enter *D0* in the *Device Name* Box and click the **Start Monitoring** Button to start monitoring.





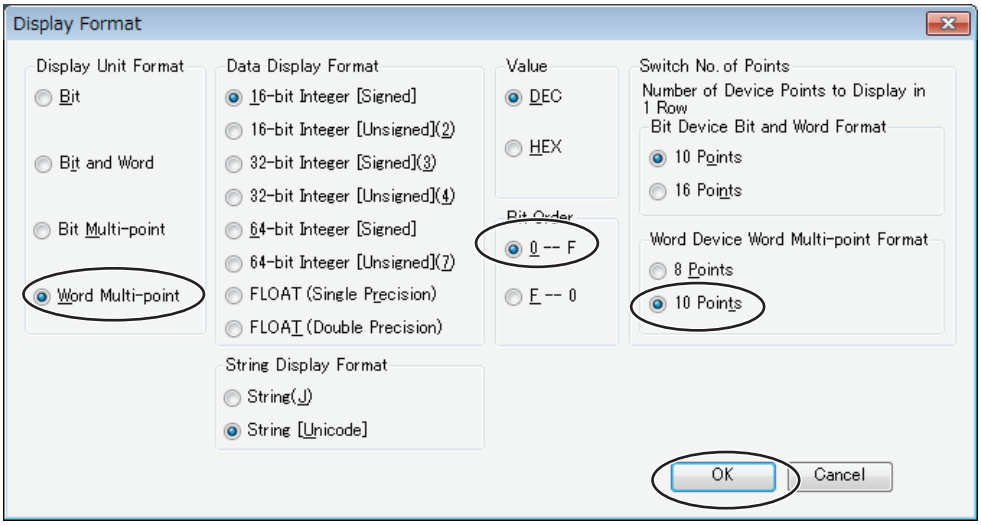
(3) To make the value easier to check, change the values that are displayed to decimal values.

Select ***View*** – ***Display format Detailed Setting***.



Set the display format settings shown in the following dialog box.

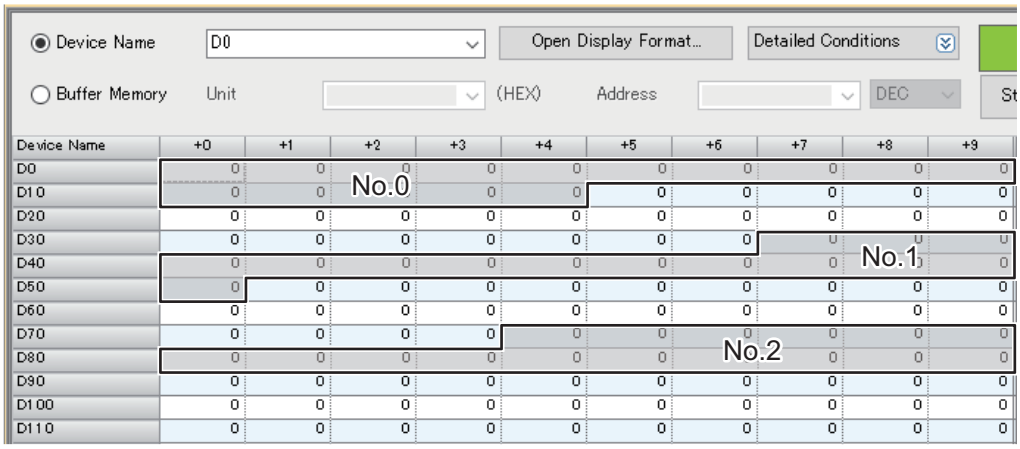
Set the **Display Unit Format** to **Word Multi-point**, set the **Bit Order** to **0-F**, set the **Word Device Word Multi-point Format** to **10 Points**, and then click the **OK** Button.



The display will appear as shown below after the display format is changed.

The area where monitor values are checked is called the upload area.

D0 to D14 is the upload area for the No. 0 Controller (E5CD-H), D37 to D51 is the upload area for the No. 1 Controller, and D74 to D88 is the upload area for the No. 2 Controller.



With the default settings, the following parameters are set for the upload areas.

Check the values in the upload areas to see if they are the same as those that are given in the following table. (It is not necessary to check address for which "---" is given in the Value column.)

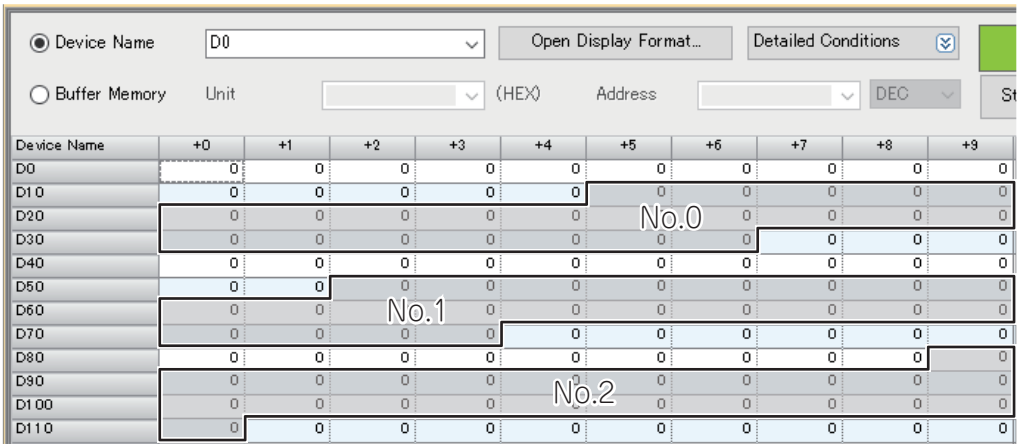
No.0	No.1	No.2	Parameter	Value
D0	D37	D74	Response Flag (fixed)	0
D01	D38	D75	Communications Status (fixed)	Alternates between 0 and 1.
D02	D39	D76	Communications Monitor	---
D03	D40	D77	Status 1 (Upper Word)	---
D04	D41	D78	Status 1 (Lower Word)	---
D05	D42	D79	Status 2 (Upper Word)	---
D06	D43	D80	Decimal Point Monitor	---
D07	D44	D81	PV	PV*
D08	D45	D82	Internal Set Point	---
D09	D46	D83	Heater Current 1 Value Monitor	---
D10	D47	D84	MV Monitor (Heating)	---
D11	D48	D85	PID Set No. Monitor	---
D12	D49	D86	Bank No. Monitor	---
D13	D50	D87	Spare	---
D14	D51	D88	Spare	---

* If the default settings are used and a sensor is not connected, the PV display on the E5CD-H will show an input error (5.ERR) and the process value in the upload area will be 13200 (3390 hex).

Changing E5CD-H Settings

(1) We will check the area that is used to change E5CD-H set values.

The area that is used to change the set value is called the download area.
D15 to D36 is the download area for the No. 0 Controller (E5CD-H), D52 to D73 is the download area for the No. 1 Controller, and D89 to D110 is the download area for the No. 2 Controller.



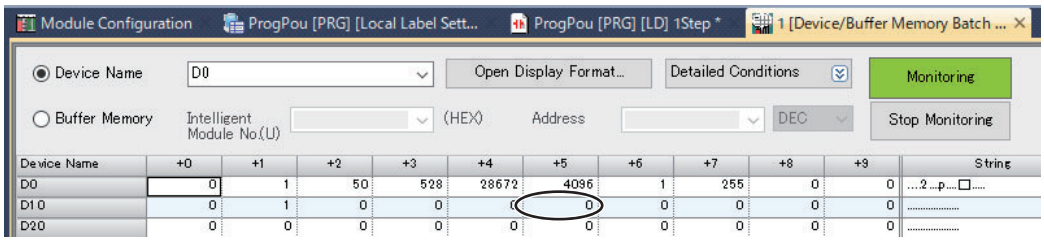
With the default settings, the following parameters are set for the download areas.

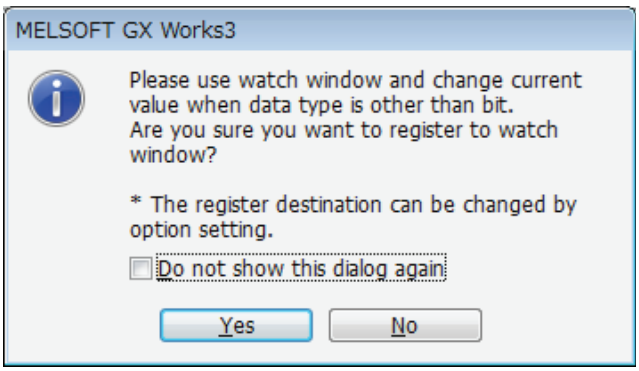
No.0	No.1	No.2	Parameter	Value (E5CD default settings)
D15	D52	D89	Request Flag (fixed)	1 (0001 hex)
D16	D53	D90	Operation Command Code (fixed)	0 (0000 hex)
D17	D54	D91	Set Point	0 (0000 hex)
D18	D55	D92	Proportional Band	80 (0050 hex)
D19	D56	D93	Integral Time	2330 (091A hex)
D20	D57	D94	Derivative Time	400 (0190 hex)
D21	D58	D95	Alarm Value 1	0 (0000 hex)
D22	D59	D96	Alarm Value Upper Limit 1	0 (0000 hex)
D23	D60	D97	Alarm Value Lower Limit 1	0 (0000 hex)
D24	D61	D98	Alarm Value 2	0 (0000 hex)
D25	D62	D99	Alarm Value Upper Limit 2	0 (0000 hex)
D26	D63	D100	Alarm Value Lower Limit 2	0 (0000 hex)
D27	D64	D101	Heater Burnout Detection 1	0 (0000 hex)
D28	D65	D102	PV Input Shift	0 (0000 hex)
D29	D66	D103	SP Ramp Set Value	0 (0000 hex)
D30	D67	D104	Spare	0 (0000 hex)
D31	D68	D105	Spare	0 (0000 hex)
D32	D69	D106	Spare	0 (0000 hex)
D33	D70	D107	Spare	0 (0000 hex)
D34	D71	D108	Spare	0 (0000 hex)
D35	D72	D109	Spare	0 (0000 hex)
D36	D73	D110	Spare	0 (0000 hex)

(2) Initialize the download areas with the set values from the E5CD-H Controllers.

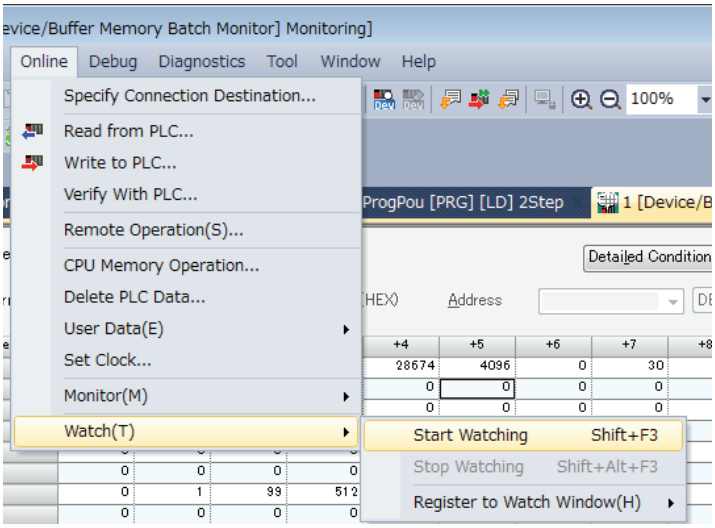
The download areas have not been initialized, so we will initialize them with the set values from the E5CD-H Controllers.

Double-click **D15** (Request Flag) on the Device Memory Dialog Box. A message will appear asking if you want to register it to the Watch Tab Page. Click the **Yes** Button.





Select ***Online*** – ***Watch*** – ***Start Watching***.



Enter 2 (download area initialization) as the current value for D15 to change it.

(3) Confirm that the download areas have been initialized.

When initialization is completed, D0 (Response Flag) will change to 1 (Normal End) and D15 (Request Flag) will automatically change to 1 (Enable Writing). Confirm that the download area shows the default values given in the table in step 1.

Confirm this for the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers as well.

(4) Change the set point for the No. 0 Controller.

Double-click **D17** (SP) using the same method as in step 2 and enter 100 (64 hex) as the current value of D17 on the Watch Tab Page to change it. Confirm that D0 (Response Flag) remains at 1 (Enable Writing) and that the SV Display on the No. 0 Controller changes to 100.

Confirm this for the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers as well.

Stopping the E5CD-H Controller

(1) Run the No. 0 Controller.

Change the RUN/STOP parameter (R-S) in the operation level of the E5CD-H to RUN (RUN).

(2) Switch the No. 0 Controller to STOP.

In the Device Memory Dialog Box, make sure that D15 (Request Flag) is 1 (Enable Writing) and then double-click **D16** (Operation Command Code). Change the display format for D16 on the Watch Tab Page to hexadecimal and enter 0101 (hex) for the stop operation command. D16 will change to 0, D0 (Response Flag) will remain at 1 (Enable Writing), and "STOP" will be displayed on the No. 0 E5CD-H.

Confirm this for the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers as well.

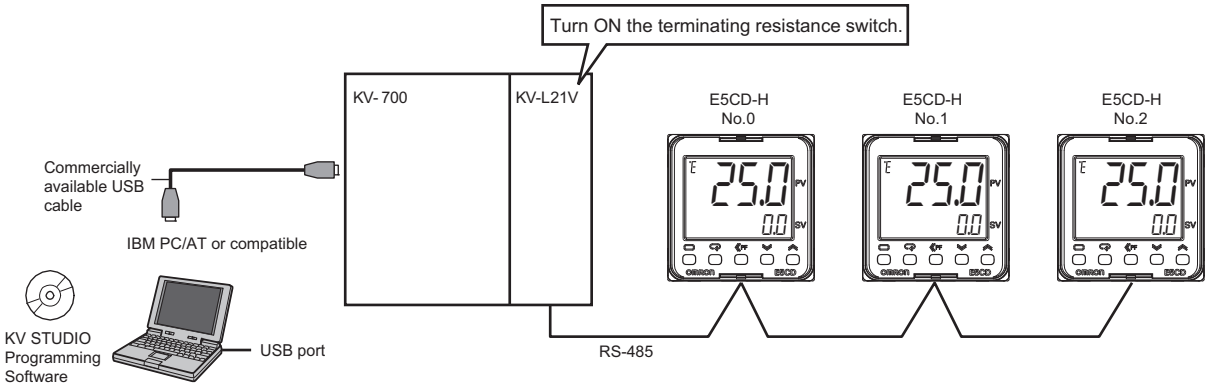
For details on other operation command codes, refer to *6-3-4 Operation Command Codes*.

6-11 Connecting to Keyence KV-series PLCs

6-11-1 Configuration and Procedure

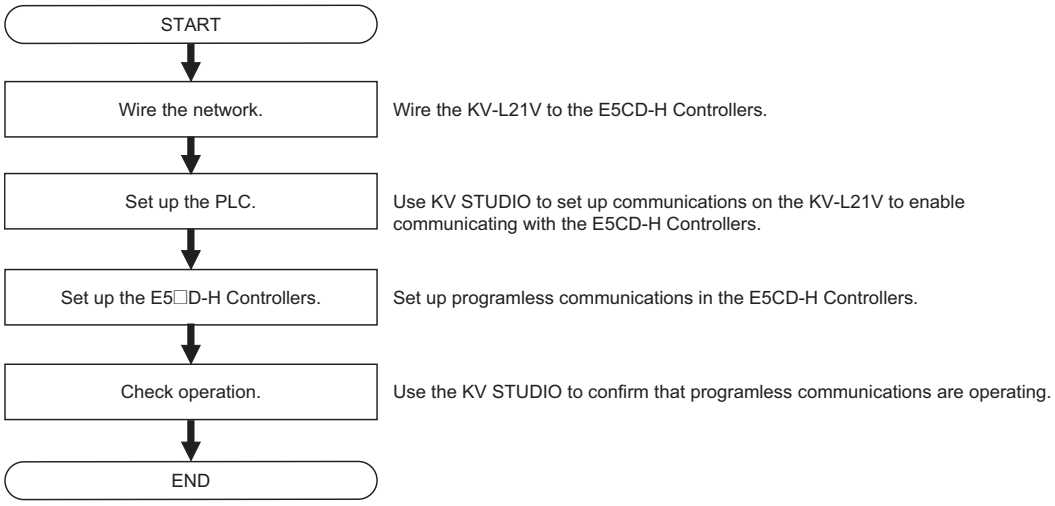
The following configuration is used as an example in giving the setup and application procedures for programless communications.

- All of the E5CD-H Controllers must be the same model. (Copying parameter settings is not possible if the models are different.)
- DM0 to DM110 are used in the PLC memory. The default E5CD-H parameter allocations are used.
- A commercially available USB2.0, A/B cable is used.



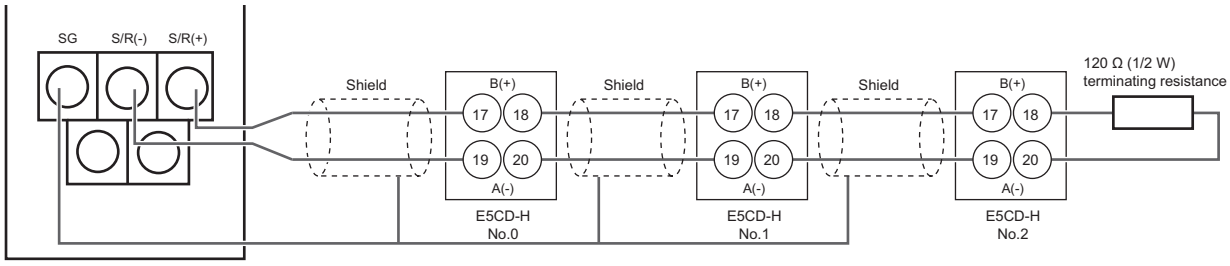
Note Refer to the *KV STUDIO User's Manual* for the installation procedures for the KV STUDIO and USB driver.

The application procedure is given below.



6-11-2 Wiring

Set the terminating resistance switch on the front panel of the KV-L21V to TERM and wire the E5CD-H Controllers as shown below.



Note 1 Use a terminating resistance of at least 54 Ω.

2 The maximum transmission distance is 500 m.

3 For wiring methods, refer to *2-6 Connecting External Devices* in the *KV-L21V Serial Communication Unit User's Manual* (254GB).

6-11-3 PLC Setup

Set up communications on the KV-L21V to enable communicating with the E5CD-H Controllers. The procedure to use when you create a new project is given below. If you use an existing project, set up communications after you read the data from the PLC.

(1) Connect the computer to the KV-series CPU Module with a USB cable and then start KV STUDIO.

(2) Select *Communication Setup* – *Communication Settings* from the Monitor/Simulator Menu on the KV STUDIO.
When the communications setup is displayed, select *USB* for the computer communications port and click the **OK** Button.

(3) Select *New Project* from the File Menu, specify the KV-700, enter a project name, and click the OK Button.

(4) A Unit Configuration Confirmation Dialog Box will be displayed. Click *Read Unit Configuration*.

(5) The Unit Editor will be displayed. Double-click the KV-L21V and click the *Unit Setup (2)* Tab. Make the following settings for port 2 and click the OK Button. Use the default values for other settings.
- Operating mode: Protocol mode 4
- Interface: RS-485 (2-wire)
- Baud rate: 115,200 bps
- Data bits: 7 bits
- Stop bits: 2 bits
- Checksum: Use

(6) Select *PLC Transfer* from the Monitor/Simulator Menu to write the settings.

(7) The Program Transfer Dialog Box will be displayed. Click the Execute Button. The settings will be written.
This completes setting up the PLC. Operation will be checked next, so leave the KV STUDIO running.

6-11-4 E5□D-H Controller Setup

Set up programless communications. Perform the procedure that is given in *6-4-4 E5□D-H Controller Setup*.

6-11-5 Checking Operation

The SP and RUN/STOP status of the E5□D-H Controllers will be changed to check operation. Make sure that this will not create any problems in the controlled system.

● Checking E5CD-H Monitor Values

(1) Place the PLC into Monitor Mode.
Select *Monitor Mode* from the Monitor/Simulator Menu on the KV STUDIO.

(2) The PLC Memory Dialog Box will be displayed.
Select *Batch Monitor Mode* from the Monitor/Simulator Menu on the KV STUDIO.

(3) Change the display format to make the values easier to check.
Select the first display format and change it to *Signed decimal 16 bits*.

(4) We will check the E5CD-H monitor values.
The area where monitor values are checked is called the upload area.
DM0 to DM14 is the upload area for the No. 0 Controller (E5CD-H), DM37 to DM51 is the upload area for the No. 1 Controller, and DM74 to DM88 is the upload area for the No. 2 Controller.

With the default settings, the following parameters are set for the upload areas.
Check the values in the upload areas to see if they are the same as those that are given in the following table. (It is not necessary to check address for which "---" is given in the Value column.)

No.0	No.1	No.2	Parameter	Value
DM0	DM37	DM74	Response Flag (fixed)	0
DM1	DM38	DM75	Communications Status (fixed)	Alternates between 0 and 1.
DM2	DM39	DM76	Communications Monitor Parameter	---
DM3	DM40	DM77	Status 1 (Upper Word)	---
DM4	DM41	DM78	Status 1 (Lower Word)	---
DM5	DM42	DM79	Status 2 (Upper Word)	---
DM6	DM43	DM80	Decimal Point Monitor	---
DM7	DM44	DM81	Process Value	Process Value *
DM8	DM45	DM82	Internal Set Point	---
DM9	DM46	DM83	Heater Current 1 Value Monitor	---
DM10	DM47	DM84	MV Monitor (Heating)	---
DM11	DM48	DM85	PID Set No. Monitor	---
DM12	DM49	DM86	Bank No. Monitor	---
DM13	DM50	DM87	Not used.	---
DM14	DM51	DM88	Not used.	---

* If the default settings are used and a sensor is not connected, the PV display on the E5CD-H will show an input error (5.ERR) and the process value in the upload area will be 13200 (3390 hex).

● Changing E5CD-H Settings

(1) We will check the area that is used to change E5CD-H set values.

The area that is used to change the set value is called the download area.
DM15 to DM36 is the download area for the No. 0 Controller (E5CD-H), DM52 to DM73 is the download area for the No. 1 Controller, and DM89 to DM110 is the download area for the No. 2 Controller.

With the default settings, the following parameters are set for the download areas.

No.0	No.1	No.2	Parameter	Value (E5CD default settings)
DM15	DM52	DM89	Request Flag (fixed)	1 (0001 hex)
DM16	DM53	DM90	Operation Command Code (fixed)	0 (0000 hex)
DM17	DM54	DM91	Set Point	0 (0000 hex)
DM18	DM55	DM92	Proportional Band	80 (0050 hex)
DM19	DM56	DM93	Integral Time	2330 (091A hex)
DM20	DM57	DM94	Derivative Time	400 (0190 hex)
DM21	DM58	DM95	Alarm Value 1	0 (0000 hex)
DM22	DM59	DM96	Alarm Value Upper Limit 1	0 (0000 hex)
DM23	DM60	DM97	Alarm Value Lower Limit 1	0 (0000 hex)
DM24	DM61	DM98	Alarm Value 2	0 (0000 hex)
DM25	DM62	DM99	Alarm Value Upper Limit 2	0 (0000 hex)
DM26	DM63	DM100	Alarm Value Lower Limit 2	0 (0000 hex)
DM27	DM64	DM101	Heater Burnout Detection 1	0 (0000 hex)
DM28	DM65	DM102	Process Value Input Shift	0 (0000 hex)
DM29	DM66	DM103	SP Ramp Set Value	0 (0000 hex)
DM30	DM67	DM104	Not used.	0 (0000 hex)
DM31	DM68	DM105	Not used.	0 (0000 hex)
DM32	DM69	DM106	Not used.	0 (0000 hex)
DM33	DM70	DM107	Not used.	0 (0000 hex)
DM34	DM71	DM108	Not used.	0 (0000 hex)
DM35	DM72	DM109	Not used.	0 (0000 hex)
DM36	DM73	DM110	Not used.	0 (0000 hex)

(2) We will initialize the download areas with the set values from the E5CD-H Controllers.

The download areas have not been initialized, so we will initialize them with the set values from the E5CD-H Controllers.
Double-click **DM15** (Request Flag) on the Batch Monitor Dialog Box, enter 2 (Initialize Download Areas), and press the **Enter** Key.

(3) We will confirm that the download areas have been initialized.

When initialization is completed, DM0 (Response Flag) will change to 1 (Normal End) and DM15 (Request Flag) will automatically change to 1 (Enable Writing). Check the download area to see if it has been initialized to the values given in the above table.
Confirm this for the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers as well.

(4) We will change the set point for the No. 0 Controller.

Double-click **DM17** (Set Point) on the Batch Monitor Dialog Box, enter 100 (64 hex) as the value, and press the **Enter** Key. Confirm that DM0 (Request Flag) remains at 1 (Enable Writing) and that the SV Display on the No. 0 Controller changes to 100.
Confirm this for the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers as well.

● Stopping the E5CD-H Controllers

(1) We will run the No. 0 Controller.
Change the RUN/STOP parameter (R-S) in the operation level of the E5CD-H to RUN (RUN).

(2) We will switch the No. 0 Controller to STOP.
Change the display format to *Hexadecimal 16 bit* on the Batch Monitor Dialog Box. Then, confirm that DM15 (Request Flag) is 1 (Enable Writing), double-click **DM16** (Operation Command Code), enter 0101 hex (Stop), and press the **Enter** Key.

DM16 will change to 0, DM0 (Response Flag) will remain at 1 (Enable Writing), and “STOP” will be displayed on the No. 0 Controller.
Confirm this for the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers as well.
For details on other operation command codes, refer to *6-3-4 Operation Command Codes*.

A

Appendices

A-1 ASCII List

b8								
b7	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
b6	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
b5	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1

Even parity ←

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	C / R	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
				0	0	0	0	0	NUL	DLE	SPACE	0	@	P	‘	p
				0	0	0	1	1	SOH	DC1	!	1	A	Q	a	q
				0	0	1	0	2	STX	DC2	”	2	B	R	b	r
				0	0	1	1	3	ETX	DC3	#	3	C	S	c	s
				0	1	0	0	4	E0T	DC4	$	4	D	T	d	t
				0	1	0	1	5	ENQ	NAK	%	5	E	U	e	u
				0	1	1	0	6	ACK	SYN	&	6	F	V	f	v
				0	1	1	1	7	BEL	ETB	’	7	G	W	g	w
				1	0	0	0	8	BS	CAN	(	8	H	X	h	x
				1	0	0	1	9	HT	EM	)	9	I	Y	i	y
				1	0	1	0	A	LF	SUB	*	:	J	Z	j	z
				1	0	1	1	B	VT	ESC	+	;	K	[	k	{
				1	1	0	0	C	FF	FS	,	<	L	\	l	|
				1	1	0	1	D	CR	GS	-	=	M	]	m	}
				1	1	1	0	E	S0	RS	.	>	N	^	n	~
				1	1	1	1	F	SI	US	/	?	O	_	o	DEL

A-2 Troubleshooting

Before Requesting Repairs

If communications are not functioning properly, check the items in the following table before requesting repairs. If normal operation cannot be restored even after checking everything, return the product to your OMRON representative.

Problem: Communications are not possible or communications errors occur.

Item	Confirmation	Page
The communications wiring is not correct.	Correct the wiring.	1-4
The communications line has become disconnected.	Connect the communications line securely and tighten the screws.	---
The communications cable is broken.	Replace the cable.	---
The communications cable is too long.	The total cable length is 500 m maximum for RS-485 communications.	1-4
The wrong communications cable has been used.	Use shielded twisted-pair cable for the communications cable. For detailed wiring specifications, refer to *Precautions for Safe Use* on page 8.	1-4
Too many communications devices are connected to the communications path.	When 1:N, RS-485 communications are used, a maximum of 32 nodes may be connected, including the host node.	1-4
An end node has not been set at each end of the communications line.	Set or connect terminating resistance at each end of the line. If the E5□D-H is the end node, 120-Ω (1/2-W) terminating resistance is used. Be sure that the combined resistance with the host device is 54 Ω minimum.	1-4
The specified power supply voltage is not being supplied to the Controller.	Supply the specified power supply voltage.	---
The specified power supply voltage is not being supplied to an Interface Converter (e.g., the K3SC).	Supply the specified power supply voltage.	---
The same baud rate and communications method are not being used by all of the Controllers, host devices, and other nodes on the same communications line.	Set the same values for the following on all nodes: baud rate, protocol, data length, stop bits, and parity.	1-2
The unit number specified in the command frame is different from the unit number set for the Controller.	Use the same unit number.	2-2 4-2
The same unit number as the Controller is being used for another node on the same communications line.	Set each unit number for only one node.	1-7
There is a mistake in programming in the host device.	Use a line monitor to check the commands.	---
The host device is detecting the absence of a response as an error before it receives the response from the Controller.	Shorten the send data wait time in the Controller or increase the response wait time in the host device.	1-7
The host device is detecting the absence of a response as an error after broadcasting a command or sending a software reset command.	The Controller does not return responses for broadcast or software reset commands.	2-2 4-2 4-6

Item	Confirmation	Page
The host device sent another command before receiving a response from the Controller.	Always read the response after sending a command (except for broadcast or software reset commands).	---
The host device sent the next command too soon after receiving a response from the Controller.	Wait for at least 2 ms after receiving a response before sending the next command.	1-2
The communications line became unstable when the Controller's power was turned ON or interrupted, and the host device read the unstable status as data.	Initialize the reception buffer in the host device before sending the first command and after turning OFF the power to the Controller.	---
The communications data was corrupted by noise from the environment.	Try using a slower baud rate. Separate the communications cable from the source of noise. Use a shielded, twisted-pair cable for the communications cable. Use as short a communications cable as possible and no not lay or loop extra cable. Do not run the communications cable parallel to a power line to prevent inductive noise. If noise countermeasures are difficult to implement, use an Optical Interface.	---

I

Index

A

B

C

D

E

F

H

I

M

N

O

P

R

S

T

U

V

W

OMRON Corporation **Industrial Automation Company**

Kyoto, JAPAN **Contact : www.ia.omron.com**

Regional Headquarters

OMRON EUROPE B.V.
Wegalaan 67-69, 2132 JD Hoofddorp
The Netherlands
Tel: (31) 2356-81-300 Fax: (31) 2356-81-388

OMRON ELECTRONICS LLC
2895 Greenspoint Parkway, Suite 200
Hoffman Estates, IL 60169 U.S.A.
Tel: (1) 847-843-7900 Fax: (1) 847-843-7787

OMRON ASIA PACIFIC PTE. LTD.
438B Alexandra Road, #08-01/02 Alexandra
Technopark, Singapore 119968
Tel: (65) 6835-3011 Fax: (65) 6835-3011

OMRON (CHINA) CO., LTD.
Room 2211, Bank of China Tower,
200 Yin Cheng Zhong Road,
PuDong New Area, Shanghai, 200120, China
Tel: (86) 21-6023-0333 Fax: (86) 21-5037-2388

Authorized Distributor:

Cat. No. H240-E1-01 0425 (0425)